Contract No. SPW 02/2023 Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant Stage 1

Monthly EM&A Report (December 2023)

Drainage Services Department

2024-01-13

aurecon

Bringing ideas to life

aurecon

MOTT MACDONALD

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.
12/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2
138 Shatin Rural Committee Road
Shatin, Hong Kong

Attn: Mr. Simon H.M. YEUNG – CRE(C)

Your Reference

Our Reference
AFK/EC/TC/BW/bw/
T601100237/02/02/L050

Mott MacDonald
3/F Manulife Tower
348 Kwun Tong Road
Kwun Tong
Kowloon
Hong Kong

T +852 2828 5757
F +852 2827 1823
mottmac.hk

Contract No. SPW 03/2023

Independent Environmental Checker for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant Stage 1 (2023-2024)

Environmental Permit No. EP-565/2019

EP Condition 3.4 – Monthly EM&A Report for December 2023

14 January 2024

By Hand and By Email

Dear Sir,

I refer to the captioned Monthly EM&A Report for December 2023 (Revision 2) which was received via e-mail and certified by the Environmental Team Leader on 14 January 2024 (ref.: PL-202401030).

I have no comment on the captioned report and hereby verify that this submission has complied with the requirements set out in the EM&A Manual (in particular Sections 12.4.1 and 12.4.4) for the captioned project, in accordance with Condition 3.4 of Environmental Permit No. EP-565/2019.

Should you have any queries regarding the captioned or require any further information, please contact the undersigned at 2828 5875.

Yours faithfully
for MOTT MACDONALD HONG KONG LIMITED

Brandon WONG
Independent Environmental Checker
T +852 2828 5875
Brandon.Wong@mottmac.com

c.c.	DSD	Mr. Wallace CHENG – E/SP 16	By Email
	Aurecon Hong Kong Limited	Mr. Vincent LU – ET Leader	By Email
	Paul Y – CREC Joint Venture	Mr. Gabriel WONG – Environmental Specialist	By Email

Aurecon Hong Kong Limited
Unit 1608, 16/F, Tower B,
Manulife Financial Centre,
223 – 231 Wai Yip Street, Kwun Tong
Hong Kong

T +852 3664 6888
F +852 3664 6999
E hongkong@aurecongroup.com
w aurecongroup.com

Ref: PL-202401030

By Email

14 January 2024

Mott MacDonald
3/F Manulife Tower,
348 Kwun Tong Road,
Kwun Tong, Kowloon,
Hong Kong

Attn: Mr. Brandon Wong, IEC

Dear Sir,

Contract No. SPW 02/2023
Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant Stage 1
Environmental Permit No. EP-565/2019
EP Condition 3.4 – Monthly EM&A Report for December 2023

Pursuant to Clause 3.4 of Further Environmental Permit No. EP-565/2019 for the captioned project, we are pleased to submit the certified Monthly EM&A Report for December 2023 (Rev.2) for your verification.

Should you have any queries regarding the captioned or require any further information, please contact the undersigned at 2531 0243.

Yours faithfully,
For and on behalf of
Aurecon Hong Kong Limited

Vincent M. J. Lu
Environmental Team Leader

Encl.

cc. AECOM – Mr. Patrick Leung (patrick.leung@ylepp-aecom.com)
Paul Y. - CREC Joint Venture – Mr. Gabriel Wong (gabriel.wong@crec.com.hk)

Document control record

Document prepared by:

Aurecon Hong Kong Limited
Unit 1608, 16/F, Tower B, Manulife Financial Centre,
223 – 231 Wai Yip Street, Kwun Tong, Kowloon
Hong Kong S. A. R.
T +852 3664 6888
F +852 3664 6999
E hongkong@aurecongroup.com
W aurecongroup.com

A person using Aurecon documents or data accepts the risk of:

a) Using the documents or data in electronic form without requesting and checking them for accuracy against the original hard copy version.

b) Using the documents or data for any purpose not agreed to in writing by Aurecon.

Document control						aurecon
Report title		Monthly EM&A Report (December 2023)				
Document ID		MR	**Project number**		P525161	
File path		P525161-0000-PD-MR-0006[2]				
Client		Drainage Services Department				
Client contact			**Client reference**			
Rev	**Date**	**Revision details/status**	**Author**	**Reviewer**	**Verifier** (if required)	**Approver**
0	9 January 2024	Submitted to IEC	Various	JH		VL
1	12 January 2024	Response to IEC Comment	Various	JH		VL
2	13 January 2024	Response to IEC Comment	Various	JH		VL
Current revision		**2**				

Approval			
Reviewer's signature		Approver's signature	
Name	Joe Ho	Name	Vincent Lu
Title	Senior Environmental Consultant	Title	Environmental Team Leader

Contents

Tables

Figures

Appendix

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report is prepared for Contract No. SPW 02/2023 “Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant Stage 1”. Drainage Services Department (DSD) has appointed Aurecon Hong Kong Limited (Aurecon) to undertake the Environmental Team services for the project and implement the EM&A works.

This is the 33th Monthly EM&A Report for the construction phase which summaries findings of the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1 December 2023 to 31 December 2023. As informed by the Contractor, major activities in the reporting month were:

- Ground investigation at SDB, AGS & TTS
- ABWF and E&M works at CLP substation
- ELS work and RC structure at IW & PST
- Driven pile works at SDB
- Installation of King Post at AGS
- Installation of observation wells and dewatering well at AGS
- ELS work at AGS
- Demolition of underground structure at Aeration Tank no. 5-8
- Demolition of underground structure at pump room of AFT
- Installation of King post at TTS
- Installation of observation wells and dewatering well at TTS
- ELS work and RC construction at Biogas Holder no. 1
- Sheet piling work around Sludge digester no. 1-3
- Installation of sheet pile at STB
- Disposal of construction waste as indicated in **Appendix I**.

Breaches of Environmental Quality Performance Limits (AL levels)

No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded for air quality monitoring and construction noise monitoring in the reporting month.

No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded for water quality monitoring in the reporting month.

No Action / Limit exceedance was recorded for noise levels at stations (NMS1 and NMS2) in close proximity to the two active ardeid night roosts (ANR1 and ANR2) observed within the Survey Area during the reporting month.

No Action / Limit exceedance for the ecological monitoring of birds in the reporting month.

No corrective actions were required according to the Event and Action Plans for the Monitoring Parameters.

Land Contamination

Regular site inspection was carried out to ensure the recommended mitigation measures are properly implemented. The signed final Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) for “Main Storeroom & Workshops”, “Mechanical Workshop”, “Waste Storage Area”, “SAS Thickener House-1” and “SAS Thickener House-2” were submitted to EPD respectively on 1st November 2021, 23rd November 2021, 29th April 2022, 6th July 2022 and 19th June 2023. No contaminated soil and ground water was found within the Main Storeroom & Workshop, Mechanical Workshop, Waste Storage Area, SAS Thickener House-1 and SAS Thickener House-2, and no remedial action is required for these locations.

Complaint Log

No complaints were received in the reporting period.

Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

No notifications of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting period.

Reporting Change

There were no reporting changes during the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

The main works will be anticipated in the next three months are as follow:

- Ground investigation at SDB, AGS & TTS.
- Ground investigation and footing construction works at Walkway (Portion 5)
- ABWF work and fixing GRC panel at CLP Substation
- ELS work, ABWF works and RC structure at IW & PST
- Installation of King Post at AGS
- Installation of 813mm pipe pile at North near West of AGS
- Installation of observation wells and dewatering well at AGS
- Erection temp. loading platform at AGS
- ELS work at AGS
- Installation of Sheet pile at TTS
- Installation of King post at TTS
- Installation of observation wells and dewatering well at TTS
- Erection temp. loading platform at TTS
- ELS work at TTS
- Demolition of Mixed Liquor Distribution & sludge Draw-off Chamber at FST no. 5-8
- Driven pile works at STB (17nos.)
- Installation of sheet pile at STB
- ELS work at STB

- Installation of observation wells and dewatering well at STB
- ELS and construction of UC no.5
- Sheet piling work around Sludge digester no. 1-3
- ELS work at Sludge Digester no. 1-3
- Installation of observation wells and dewatering well at Sludge Digester no. 1-3
- Installation of sheet pile at Biogas Holder no. 1
- ELS work at Biogas Holder no. 1
- Driven pile works at UC (24nos.) near SDB
- Construction of temp. haul road in front of central Control Room
- Installation of 5T Electric Overhead Travelling (EOT) crane in Primary Sedimentation System
- Installation of Inclined Plate Settlers, Supporting Beams and Accessories in Primary Sedimentation System
- Installation of BS Equipment at 11kV CLP Transformer Room

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

1.1.1 The existing Yuen Long Sewage Treatment Works (YLSTW) is a secondary sewage treatment works, located at Yuen Long Industrial Estate serves Yuen Long Town, Yuen Long Industrial Estate and Kam Tin areas with a design capacity of 70,000 m^3 per day. Based on the latest planning data, the volume of sewage generation from the YLSTW catchment is estimated to increase to 150,000 m^3 per day after 20 years. In addition, since YLSTW has been operating for over 30 years and most of its facilities are of out-dated design and reaching the end of their design life, the environmental facilities of the plant will also be upgraded and hence improving the adjacent environment through upgrading the YLSTW to Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant (YLEPP). The Location of Proposed Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant is given in **Figure 1**.

1.1.2 YLSTW will be reconstructed in two stages to increase its capacity to 150,000 m^3 per day. The proposed works, as Stage 1 of the project, will firstly increase the treatment capacity to 100,000 m^3 per day. In the course of Stage 1 construction, about half of the existing facilities of YLSTW would be demolished, while the other half would be kept in operation to maintain the sewage treatment service for Yuen Long area. This 72-month works contract commenced on 9 November 2020. Demolition of existing YLSTW for construction of new treatment facilities are in progress.

1.1.3 The Project is a designated project under Schedule 2 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO) (Cap. 499) for which Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) report and Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Manual was approved by EPD (Register No.: AEIAR-220/2019) on 25 April 2019. The Environmental Permit (EP) (EP No. EP-565/2019) was issued by EPD on 26 April 2019.

1.1.4 Fugro Technical Services Limited was appointed as the Environmental Team (ET) by Drainage Services Department (DSD) to undertake the Environmental Team services for the Project and implement the EM&A works under the Contract No. DC/2019/10 Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant -Main Works for Stage 1 (hereinafter referred as “the Contract”) for the period from July 2020 to 6 July 2023.

1.1.5 Aurecon Hong Kong Limited (Aurecon) has been appointed as the Environmental Team (ET) by Drainage Services Department (DSD) to undertake the Environmental Team services for the Project and implement the EM&A works under the Contract from July 2023. Air quality, noise, water quality and ecological monitoring, site inspections and auditing (as scheduled) under EM&A programme with effect from 7 July 2023 was conducted by Aurecon. Aurecon is undertaking the preparation (including reporting of monitoring results), certification by ET Leader and submission of this report to EPD.

1.1.6 All ET roles and responsibilities under the EP for this Project were undertaken by Fugro up to 6 July 2023 and by Aurecon with effect from 7 July 2023. Air quality, noise, water quality and ecological monitoring, site inspections and auditing (as scheduled) under EM&A programme up to 6 July 2023 was conducted by Fugro, and the corresponding monitoring results were shared with Aurecon for the purposes of reporting in this report.

1.1.7 This is the 33th Monthly EM&A report to document the findings of site inspection activities and EM&A programme for this project from 1 December 2023 to 31 December 2023 (reporting period) and is submitted to fulfil Condition 3.4 of the EP and Section 12.4.1 of the EM&A Manual. According to Condition 4 of the EP, electronic reporting is provided on the internet website to facilitate public inspection of the report.

1.2 Project Organization

1.2.1 The Project Organization structure is shown in **Appendix B**. The key personnel contact names and numbers are summarized in **Table 1**.

Table 1 Contact Information of Key Personnel

Party	Position	Name	Telephone
Project Proponent (Drainage Services Department)	Engineer	Mr. Wallace Cheng	2594 7473
Engineer's Representative (AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.)	Chief Resident Engineer	Mr. Simon Yeung	9075 7172
	Senior Resident Engineer	Mr. Patrick Leung	6124 8838
Independent Environmental Checker (Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Mr. Brandon Wong	2828 5875
Contractor (Paul Y. - CREC Joint Venture)	Environmental Specialist	Mr. Gabriel Wong	5269 5723
	Environmental Officer	Mr. Henry Lau	5490 5271
Environmental Team (Aurecon Hong Kong Limited)	Environmental Team Leader (ETL)	Mr. Vincent Lu	6346 5908

1.3 Construction Programme and Activities

1.3.1 The construction programme of this project is shown in **Appendix A**.

1.4 Works undertaken during the month

1.4.1 The main construction works carried out in the reporting period were as follow:

- Ground investigation at SDB, AGS & TTS
- ABWF and E&M works at CLP substation
- ELS work and RC structure at IW & PST
- Driven pile works at SDB
- Installation of King Post at AGS
- Installation of observation wells and dewatering well at AGS
- ELS work at AGS
- Demolition of underground structure at Aeration Tank no. 5-8
- Demolition of underground structure at pump room of AFT
- Installation of King post at TTS
- Installation of observation wells and dewatering well at TTS
- ELS work and RC construction at Biogas Holder no. 1
- Sheet piling work around Sludge digester no. 1-3
- Installation of sheet pile at STB

1.4.2 The environmental mitigation measures corresponding to the main construction works implemented in the reporting period can be referred to **Appendix J**.

1.5 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

1.5.1 A summary of the status of the relevant permits, licenses and/or notifications on environmental protection for this project is presented in **Table 2**.

Table 2 Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits Summary

Permit/ Notification/ License	Reference No	Valid From	Valid Till
Environmental Permit	EP-565/2019	26-Apr-2019	The whole construction and operation period of the Project
Notification of Works under APCO	461616	6-Nov-2020	The whole construction and operation period of the Project
Construction Waste Disposal Billing Account	7038933	20-Nov-2020	The whole construction and operation period of the Project
Registration as Chemical Waste Producer under WDO	WPN5213-528-P2796-03	4-Feb-2021	The whole construction and operation period of the Project
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RN0818-23	6-Aug-2023	5-Feb-2024
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RN1019-23	3-Oct-2023	2-Feb-2024
Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) (CAP. 358) Licence pursuant to Section 20 (Variation of Licence Pursuant to Section 28 of WPCO)	WT00038102-2021	4-Aug-2021 (Variation approved on 1-Dec-2022 with immediate effect)	31-Aug-2026
Marine Dumping Permit Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal	EP/MD/24-038	1-Sep-2023	29-Feb-2024
Marine Dumping Permit (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicated Site) and Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal)	EP/MD/24-046	28-Nov-2023	27-Dec-2023
Disposal of Special waste at Landfills Admission Ticket (Pond Sediment)	Admission Ticket Number: 17546	1-Oct-2023	31-Dec-2023
Revised Sediment Quality Report (SQR)	(7) in EP60/G1/12-583V	4-Apr-2023	3-Apr-2024

2 AIR QUALITY

2.1 Monitoring Requirement

2.1.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) levels should be measured at the designated air quality monitoring stations to ensure that any deteriorating air quality could be readily detected and timely action shall be undertaken to rectify such situation. Impact 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted for at least three times every 6 days when the highest dust impact occurs.

2.2 Monitoring Equipment

2.2.1 A portable direct reading dust meter was used to carry out the 1-hour TSP monitoring at the designated monitoring stations.

2.2.2 Wind data monitoring equipment is provided at the conspicuous locations for logging wind speed and wind direction near to the dust monitoring locations. The equipment installation location is agreed with the ER and the IEC.

2.2.3 The details of the air quality monitoring equipment used are summarized in **Table 3**.

Table 3 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Item	Location	Brand	Model	Equipment	Serial No.
1	AM1	Sibata	Model LD-5R	SIBATA LD-5R Digital Dust Indicator	2Y6548, 2Y6549
2	AM2				

2.3 Monitoring Methodology for Direct Reading Dust Meter

2.3.1 SIBATA LD-5R Digital Dust Indicator complete with appropriate sampling inlets are employed for 1-hour TSP measurement.

Measuring Procedures

a) Pulling up the air sampling inlet cover

b) Changing the Mode 0 to BG

c) Pressing Start/Stop switch

d) Turning the knob to SENSI.ADJ and press it

e) Pressing Start/Stop switch again

f) Returning the knob to the position MEASURE slowly

g) Pressing the timer set switch to set measuring time

h) Removing the cap and start the measurement

Equipment Calibration

1-hour dust meter should be calibrated at 1 year intervals. The calibration certificates are presented in **Appendix D**.

2.4 Maintenance and Calibration for Direct Reading Dust Meter

2.4.1 ET shall submit sufficient information to the IEC to prove that the instrument is capable of achieving comparable results to the HVS. The instrument should also be calibrated regularly, and the 1-hour sampling shall be determined periodically by the HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method. The calibration certificate for the direct reading dust meter is provided in **Appendix D**.

2.5 Monitoring Locations

2.5.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, two air quality monitoring locations, namely AM1, AM2 are covered under Contract No. SPW 02/2023 “Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant Stage 1”.

2.5.2 The most updated locations are summarized in **Table 4** and the locations of the air monitoring stations shown in **Figure 2**.

Table 4 Air Quality Monitoring Location

Monitoring Station	Location
AM1	Topfine Machinery (China) Co. Ltd
AM2	Squatter house at the west of YLSTW

2.6 Monitoring Results

2.6.1 The schedule of air quality monitoring in reporting month is provided in **Appendix E**.

2.6.2 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 1-hr TSP at AM1 and AM2.

2.6.3 No effect that arose from the other special phenomena and work progress of the concerned site was noted during the current monitoring month.

2.6.4 The weather and meteorological conditions during the monitoring are provided in **Appendix K**.

2.6.5 The Air Quality Monitoring Results of 1-hr TSP are summarized in **Table 5**. Detailed monitoring data are presented in **Appendix F**.

Table 5 Summary of Air Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring Station	Average ($\mu g/m^3$)	Range ($\mu g/m^3$)	Action Level ($\mu g/m^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu g/m^3$)
1-hour TSP				
AM1	59	51-67	291	500
AM2	58	45-67	296	

2.6.6 The Action and Limit Levels for air quality monitoring have been set and are presented in **Appendix C**.

2.6.7 The Event and Action Plan for air quality is given in **Appendix H**.

2.6.8 The wind data obtained from the on-site wind station during the reporting period is provided in **Appendix G**.

2.7 Comparison of 1-hr TSP Monitoring Results with EIA Predictions

2.7.1 The monitoring data of 1-hr TSP was compared with the EIA predictions as summarized in **Table 6**.

Table 6 Comparison of 1-hr TSP data with EIA predictions

Monitoring Station	EIA ID	Predicted Maximum Hourly Average TSP Concentration (µg/ m^3)	Maximum 1-hr TSP Monitoring Results in December 2023 (µg/ m^3)
Content			
AM1	ASR A09	205-451	67
AM2	ASR A11		67

Notes: Predicted TSP Concentration extracted from Table 3.20 of EIA Report, AEIAR-220/2019

2.7.2 The 1-hr TSP monitoring results at AM1 and AM2 were below the Predicted Maximum Hourly Average TSP Concentration in the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report.

3 NOISE

3.1 Monitoring Requirement

3.1.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, Leq (30min) monitoring is conducted at least once a week when there are Project-related construction activities being undertaken within a radius of 300 m from the monitoring stations. The monitoring is conducted during the construction phase between 0700 and 1900 on normal weekdays at the designated monitoring locations.

3.2 Monitoring Equipment

3.2.1 As referred to the requirements of the Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the NCO, the sound level meters in compliance with the International Electro technical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications should be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter should be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. The measurements may be accepted as valid only if the difference between calibration levels obtained before and after the noise measurement is less than 1.0 dB (94 dB ± 0.1 dB).

3.2.2 The details of the noise monitoring equipment used are summarized in **Table 7**.

Table 7 Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment

Item	Brand	Model	Equipment	Serial No.
1	NTi Audio	XL2	NTi Audio XL2 Digital Sound Level Meter	A2A-13548-E0
2	NTi Audio	XL2	NTi Audio XL2 Digital Sound Level Meter	A2A-17638-E0
3	NTi Audio	XL2	NTi Audio XL2 Digital Sound Level Meter	A2A-13663-F0
4	RION	NC-74	RION NC-74 Acoustic Calibrator	34615222
5	SVANTEK	SV33B	SVANTEK SV33B Acoustic Calibrator	83042
6	RS PRO	RS-90	Anemometer	210722153

3.3 Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

3.3.1 The parameters and frequencies of impact noise monitoring is summarized in **Table 8**.

Table 8 Monitoring Parameters and Frequencies of Noise Monitoring

Parameter	Frequency
LAeq (30 min) (L10 and L90 will be recorded for reference)	At each station at 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays at a frequency of once a week when construction activities are underway

3.4 Monitoring Methodology

3.4.1 Noise measurement should be conducted as the following procedures:

- The monitoring station will set at a point 1m from the exterior of the sensitive receivers building façade and set at a position 1.2m above the ground. (In case façade measurement is not feasible on-site, a free field correction of +3dB(A) will be applied.)

- The battery condition was checked to ensure good functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time will set as follows:
    - frequency weighting: A
    - time weighting: Fast
    - measurement time: 30 minutes
- Prior to and after noise measurement, the meter shall be calibrated using the calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement is more than 1.0 dB, the measurement will consider invalid and repeat of noise measurement is required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- Noise measurement should be paused during periods of high intrusive noise if possible and observation shall be recorded when intrusive noise is not avoided.
- Noise measurements shall not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s. Calibration certificate of the anemometer is provided in **Appendix D**.

3.5 Maintenance and Calibration

3.5.1 Maintenance and calibration procedures should also be carried out, including:

- The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator should be cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- The sound level meter and calibrator should be calibrated annually by a HOKLAS laboratory.
- Relevant calibration certificates are provided in **Appendix D**.

3.6 Monitoring Locations

3.6.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, three noise monitoring locations, namely CM1, CM2 and CM3 are covered under Contract No. SPW 02/2023 “Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant Stage 1”.

3.6.2 The most updated locations are summarized in **Table 9** and the locations of the noise monitoring stations shown in **Figure 3**.

Table 9 Construction Noise Monitoring Location

Monitoring Station ID	Location	Measurements
CM1	Squatter house at the north of YLSTW	Free Field
CM2	Squatter house at the west of YLSTW	Free Field
CM3	Squatter house at the east of YLSTW	Free Field

Note: Correction of +3 dB(A) shall be made to the free field measurements.

3.7 Monitoring Results

3.7.1 The schedule of noise monitoring in reporting month is provided in **Appendix E**.

3.7.2 No Action / Limit Level exceedance of location CM1, CM2 and CM3 was recorded for construction noise in the reporting month.

3.7.3 During the monitoring month, at CM2, road traffic from the squatter house at the west of Yuen Long STW was observed, at CM3, road traffic from the Nam Sang Wai Road was observed. No effect that arose from the other special phenomena and work progress of the concerned site for CM1 was noted during the current monitoring month.

3.7.4 No raining and wind with speed over 5 m/s was observed during noise monitoring according to the onsite observation. The weather and meteorological conditions during the monitoring month are provided in **Appendix K**.

3.7.5 The Construction Noise Monitoring Results are summarized in **Table 10**. Detailed monitoring data are presented in **Appendix F**.

Table 10 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results

Time Period	Noise Monitoring Stations	Leq (30min) dB(A) (Range)	Action Level	Limit Level dB(A)
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	CM1	54.5 - 60.7	When one documented complaint is received	75
	CM2	56.6 - 63.4		75
	CM3	57.7 - 60.4		75

Remark: CM1, CM2 and CM3: Free-field measurement (+3 dB(A) correction has been applied).

3.7.6 The Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise have been set and are presented in **Appendix C**.

3.7.7 The Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise is given in **Appendix H**.

3.8 Comparison of Noise Monitoring data with EIA Predictions

3.8.1 The noise monitoring data was compared with the EIA predictions as summarized in **Table 11**.

Table 11 Comparison of Noise monitoring data with EIA predictions

Monitoring Station	EIA ID	Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Level L_{eq} (30min) dB(A)	Maximum Construction Noise Level in December 2023 L_{eq} (30min) dB(A)
CM1	NSR1	72	60.7
CM2	NSR2	74	63.4
CM3	NSR3	75	60.4

Notes: Predicted TSP Concentration extracted from Table 4.9 of EIA Report, AEIAR-220/2019

3.8.2 The construction noise monitoring results at CM1, CM2 and CM3 were below the Maximum Predicted mitigated Construction Noise Level in the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report (Register No.: AEIAR-220/2019).

4 WATER QUALITY

4.1 Monitoring Requirement

4.1.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, impact monitoring is conducted for three days per week at mid-flood and mid-ebb with sampling and measurement at the designated monitoring stations.

4.2 Monitoring Equipment

4.2.1 Equipment used for in-situ measurement and water sampling during impact water quality monitoring is summarised in **Table 12**. The equipment is in compliance with the requirements set out in the EM&A Manual. All in-situ monitoring instruments were calibrated by a HOKLAS- accredited laboratory. Calibration of temperature, DO, salinity, pH and turbidity is conducted in three-month interval. Calibration certificates for the water quality monitoring equipment are attached in **Appendix D**.

Table 12 Water Quality Monitoring and Sampling Equipment

Parameter	Equipment	Model	Range	Equipment Accuracy	Serial No.
Temperature Dissolved Oxygen Salinity pH Turbidity	YSI Water Quality Multiparameter Sonde	Xylem ProDSS	Tem: -5 to 50°C DO: 0-50mg/L DO%: 0-500% Sal: 0 to 70ppt pH: 0 to 14 pH units Turb: 0- 4000NTU	Temp: ±0.2°C; DO: ±0.1mg/L or 1% for 0-20mg/L; ±8% for 20-50mg/L Sal: ±1% of reading or 0.1 ppt (whichever is greater) pH: ±0.2 units Turb: ±3% or 0.3NTU (FNU) (whichever greater)	22D100436, 22C106561
Current Velocity and Direction	Current Meter	Valeport Model 106	Speed: 0.03 to 5 m/s Direction: 0 to 360	Speed: ± 1.5% of reading above 0.15m/s, ± 0.004 m/s below 0.15m/s Direction: ± 2.5o	N/A
Water Sampling	Water Sampler	Aquatic Research Instruments 2.2L Horizontal Water Sampler HWS2.2CP	N/A	N/A	N/A
Positioning	DGPS	GARMIN GPSMAP 78s	N/A	GPS: ±1m	N/A
Water Depth	Echo Sounder	Garmin ECHO 101	Maximum depth: 457.2 m	0.1 m	N/A

4.3 Equipment Calibration

4.3.1 All in-situ monitoring instruments shall be checked, calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS before use and subsequently re-calibrated at three monthly intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring programme. Responses of sensors and electrodes shall be checked with certified standard solutions before each use. Wet bulb calibration for a DO meter shall be carried out before measurement at each monitoring location.

4.3.2 Sufficient stocks of spare parts shall be maintained for replacements when necessary. Backup monitoring equipment shall also be made available so that monitoring is uninterrupted even when some equipment is under maintenance or calibration etc.

4.4 Monitoring Parameters

The monitoring parameters and frequency for both in-situ measurement and laboratory analysis are summarised in **Table 13**.

Table 13 Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Parameters	Monitoring Frequency
In-situ Measurement Turbidity (in NTU), pH, DO (in mg/L and % of saturation), Temperature (in °C), Salinity (in ppt) Laboratory Analysis Suspended Solids	3 days per week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides (The interval between two sets of monitoring shall not be less than 36 hours.)

4.5 Monitoring Operation

4.5.1 The position of water monitoring station will be located by the Differential Global Positioning System (DGPS) or equivalent. The water depth of water monitoring station will be determined by the echo sounder affixed to the bottom of the monitoring vessel or a portable echo sounder depth detector.

4.5.2 Once the location and water depth are confirmed, water samples shall be collected at 3 depths (1m below the surface, mid-depth, and 1m above the seabed) of the water column at each location, except where water depth is less than 6m, the mid-depth will be omitted and if the water depth is less than 3m only the mid-depth station will be monitored. Duplicate marine samples will be collected in each sampling event. The water samples are decanted from the water sampler into the water sample bottles. The bottles are labelled, tightly sealed, placed into a cool-box and packed with ice ready for delivery to the laboratory.

4.5.3 Two consecutive measurements of water quality data, including pH, salinity, dissolved oxygen and turbidity will be recorded according to the monitoring locations. Separate deployment of the monitoring instruments and water samplers will be conducted for the consecutive measurements or samplings. The monitoring location / position, time, water depth, sampling depth, tidal stages, weather conditions, sea condition and any special phenomena or work underway nearby shall also be recorded. If the difference in value between the first and second measurement of DO or turbidity parameters is more than 25% of the value of the first reading, the reading shall be discarded and further readings should be taken.

4.6 Laboratory Measurement / Analysis

Background

4.6.1 Acumen Laboratory and Testing Limited (HOKLAS Reg: No.241) has been appointed to conduct the laboratory measurement or analysis of water sample in this project.

Quality Assurance / Quality Control

4.6.2 The laboratory incorporates a variety of QA/QC monitoring programme into their testing system. Where applicable or available, the quality of the analysis will be monitored by conducting the following QC analysis:

For each batch of 20 samples:

- A minimal of 1 laboratory method blank will be analyzed;
- A minimal of 1 sample duplicate will be analyzed;
- A minimal of 1 sample matrix spike will be analyzed.

4.7 Monitoring Locations

4.7.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, water quality monitoring should be carried out at 3 designated monitoring locations.

4.7.2 The coordinates of the monitoring location stated in the EM&A Manual is summarised in **Table 14** and the locations of the water quality monitoring stations shown in **Figure 4**.

Table 14 Coordinates of Water Quality Monitoring Locations

Sampling Location		Easting	Northing
M1	Serve as the control station at upstream location of construction site (Flood Tide) / Serve as the impact station at downstream location of construction site (Ebb Tide)	821 086	836 656
M2	Serve as the impact station at downstream location of construction site (Flood Tide)/ Serve as the control station at upstream location of construction site (Ebb Tide)	820 996	836 246
M3	Serve as the impact station at downstream location of construction site (Flood Tide) / Serve as the control station at upstream location of construction site (Ebb Tide)	820 645	820 335

4.8 Monitoring Results

4.8.1 The schedule of water quality monitoring in reporting month is provided in **Appendix E**.

4.8.2 Impact water quality monitoring was conducted at all designated monitoring stations in the reporting month. Impact water quality monitoring results and graphical presentations are provided in **Appendix F**.

4.8.3 The weather and meteorological conditions during the monitoring are provided in **Appendix K**.

4.8.4 Number of Action/ Limit exceedance recorded in the reporting month at each impact stations is summarized in **Table 15**.

Table 15 Summary of Water Quality Exceedance

Sampling Location	Exceedance Level	DO		Turbidity		Suspended Solids		Total	
		Flood	Ebb	Flood	Ebb	Flood	Ebb	Flood	Ebb
M1	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
M2	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
M3	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

4.8.5 During the reporting period, no Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded for water quality monitoring.

4.8.6 The Event and Action Plan for water quality is given in **Appendix H**.

4.9 WetSeps

Three WetSeps are deployed within the site for treatment of the site runoff prior to disposal in compliance with the conditions stipulated in the water discharge license (Variation of WPCO Discharge Licence was approved by EPD on 1 December 2022 with immediate effect).

5 ECOLOGY MONITORING

5.1 Ardeid Night Roost Monitoring

5.1.1 Monitoring Requirement

With reference to the Pre-construction Ardeid Night Roost survey (January 2021) findings that identified two active ardeid night roosts within 100 m from the Project boundary (one approximately 40 m east of the Project boundary and the other one approximately 45 m northeast of the Project boundary), consequent monthly monitoring of these active ardeid night roosts was done in accordance to the **EM&A Manual Sections 7.3.10** and **7.3.11**; and **EIA Report Section 8.12.1.3**.

The Ardeid Night Roost Monitoring survey was conducted with the following objectives:

- Check the status and location of any active ardeid night roosts within 100 m from the Project boundary (Survey Area) with reference to **EM&A Manual Section 7.3.10**;
- Monitor the effectiveness of proposed mitigation measures and detect any unpredicted indirect ecological impacts arising from the proposed Project as specified in **EIA Report Section 8.12.1.3**; and
- Recommend remedial actions, where appropriate, based on the impact monitoring results (**EIA Report Section 8.12.1.3**) for the implementation of the contractor as only necessary.

5.1.2 Monitoring Methodology

5.1.2.1 Monitoring Area

With reference from **Section 7.3.10** of the **approved EM&A Manual**, the monitoring was conducted in areas within 100 m from the Project boundary. The monitoring area and vantage points for direct observation of any active night roosts are shown in **Appendix O**.

5.1.2.2 Monitoring Activity

5.1.2.2.1 Active Ardeid Night Roost

Current Ardeid Night Roost Monitoring Survey focused on the two active night roosts within the Survey Area (100 m from the Project boundary) that were previously confirmed during the pre-construction Survey. These roosts include one that was approximately 40 m east of the Project boundary and another around 45 m northeast of the mentioned boundary (**Section 3** of the **approved Pre-construction Survey Report of Ardeid Night Roost**). Primary data collection with the use of 7x and 10x binoculars; and field guides including the Avifauna of Hong Kong (Carey et al., 2001) and The Birds of Hong Kong and South China (Viney et al., 2005), was from about one hour before sunset time until one hour after sunset with reference to **Section 7.3.10** of **the approved EM&A Manual**. Sunset time was according to Hong Kong Observatory (HKO). The survey was conducted on 15 December 2023.

Species composition, abundance and locations of night roosts were recorded. Species composition, abundance and location of pre-roosting aggregations (PRA) were also noted. PRAs are gatherings of avian individuals prior to flying into a night roost (Moore and Switzer, 1998). The time of return of the ardeids to the pre-roost and the final night roost were also recorded. Direct observations were made from vantage points adjacent the Project site with clear and unobstructed view of any active roosting location (s) within the Survey Area. However, aside from the established vantage points for the focused mangrove strips along Shan Pui River, observations were also conducted throughout the whole 100 m study site to cover other areas aside from the mangrove strips.

Observations such as any changes in site condition or disturbances detected or observed at the monitoring locations, including both construction and non-construction related activities, during the monitoring activity was recorded with reference to **Section 7.3.10** of the **approved EM&A Manual**. Additionally, other observations such as bird droppings on the ground which may possibly indicate presence of night roosts were noted in addition to noting of the roosting substrate (i.e. substrate species and approximate height). Any breeding activity usage of the roosting locations within the Survey Area was also noted.

5.1.2.2.2 Noise Monitoring

Monitoring Locations, Frequency, Time and Parameters

The noise monitoring locations were established at 22°28'4.25"N, 114°1'41.32"E; and 22°28'10.43"N, 114°1'42.17"E for NMS1 and NMS2 stations, respectively. Monitoring frequency was only once a month in concurrence with the construction phase monthly monitoring of the active night roosts for correlation. Monitoring time for both stations started around 18:39, the earliest final night roost period recorded during the survey and lasted for 30 minutes. **Table 16** presents the monitoring parameters.

Table 16 Noise Monitoring Parameters (For Active Ardeid Night Roost Survey)

Parameter	Frequency and Period
LAeq (30 min) (L10 and L90 will be recorded for reference)	Monthly in concurrence with the construction phase monthly monitoring of the active night roosts

The Action and Limit Levels for Active Ardeid Night Roost Survey have been set and are presented in **Appendix C**.

However, exceedances to the limit level were endeavoured to be prevented by the full implementation of mitigation measures (**Section 4.2** of the **approved Pre-construction Survey Report of Ardeid Night Roost** and **Sections 5.2.1-5.2.2** of this **Report**) during the construction phase.

Event and Action Plan

In instances of exceedance/s in the action and/or limit levels, the different measures as specified in **Table 3.3 Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise** of the **approved EM&A Manual** and likewise presented in **Appendix H** of this report shall be implemented as responses.

5.1.3 Monitoring Results

5.1.3.1 Active Ardeid Night Roost

The monitoring activity was conducted on 15 December 2023 and started around 16:41 (one hour before sunset) on a low tide condition. During the pre-roost period (PRP), the period when avian individuals gather first before flying into a night roost, individuals of Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus* (8), Grey Heron *Ardea cinerea* (2), Great Egret *Ardea alba* (1) and Little Egret *Egretta garzetta* (1) were observed in pre-roost aggregate (PRA) around 17:26 at the mudflat east side ANR1 of the Project boundary while other individuals of Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus* (1) and Grey Heron *Ardea cinerea* (1) were concurrently noted at the mudflat northeast side ANR2 of the Project boundary (**Table 17**).

For the final night roost at around 17:53, individuals of Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus* (18) and Grey Heron *Ardea cinerea* (1) were observed at the roosting area ANR1 utilizing the understory to canopy layer of the roosting substrate *Sonneratia apetala* and *S. caseolaris*; while Grey Heron *Ardea cinerea* (1) were noted at ANR2 that utilized the understory layer of the aforementioned roosting substrate.

No disturbance (construction related and/or otherwise) to the active night roost areas was observed during the period. Bird droppings were observed within the vicinity of the roosting area located east of the Project boundary.

Table 17 Active Ardeid Night Roost Survey Findings

Date: 15 December 2023			**Sunset Time: 17:41** **Tidal Condition: Low Tide**		
Pre-roost Period			**Final roost Period**		
Time of Return:	Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus*, Grey Heron *Ardea cinerea*, Great Egret *Ardea alba* and Little Egret *Egretta garzetta* (17:26)		**Time of Return:**	Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus* and Grey Heron *Ardea cinerea* (17:53)	
Parameters	**Location**		**Parameters**	**Location**	
	ANR1	**ANR2**		**ANR1**	**ANR2**
Pre-roost Aggregation (Y/N):	Y	N	**Substrate Species:**	*Sonneratia apetala* and *S. caseolaris*	*Sonneratia apetala* and *S. caseolaris*
Substrate Species:	*Sonneratia apetala* and *S. caseolaris*	*Sonneratia apetala* and *S. caseolaris*	**Substrate Height (m):**	Approx. 5 m.	Approx. 3-4 m.
Substrate Height (m):	Approx. 5 m.	Approx. 3-4 m.			
Ardeid Species Composition	**Abundance (individuals)**		**Ardeid Species Composition**	**Abundance (individuals)**	
	ANR1	**ANR2**		**ANR1**	**ANR2**
Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus*	8	1	Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus*	18	-
Grey Heron *Ardea cinerea*	2	1	Grey Heron *Ardea cinerea*	1	1
Great Egret *Ardea alba*	1	-			
Little Egret *Egretta garzetta*	1	-			
Breeding Activity (Y/N):	**ANR1**	N			
	ANR2	N			

Notes:

Pre-roost Period: Period when avian individuals gather first before flying into a night roost

ANR1: Active ardeid night roost area east of the Project boundary

ANR2: Active ardeid night roost area northeast of the Project boundary

-: not recorded

5.1.3.2 Noise Monitoring

Noise monitoring activities were conducted on 15 December 2023 in concurrence with the construction phase monthly monitoring of the pre-identified active night roosts. Noise monitoring started at 18:30 and lasted for 30 minutes, until 19:00.

Current survey results showed noise levels (LAeq (30 min.)) at both monitoring stations to be well below the action and limit levels as presented in **Table 18**.

Table 18 Noise Monitoring Parameters (For Active Ardeid Night Roost Survey)

Frequency and Period	Location	Start Time	LAeq (30 min.)	Action Level	Limit Level
Monthly in concurrence with the construction phase monthly monitoring of the active night roosts	NMS1	17:53	62.4	65.5 dB(A)[1]	72.2 dB(A)[2]
	NMS2	17:53	60.5		

Notes:

NMS1= Noise monitoring station 1 located east of the Project boundary

NMS2= Noise monitoring station 2 located northeast of the Project boundary

[1]= Behavioural response of some kind more likely to occur (Wright et al. 2010)

[2]= Flight with abandonment of the site becomes the most likely outcome of the disturbance (Wright et al. 2010)

No Action / Limit exceedance was recorded for noise levels at stations (NMS1 and NMS2) in close proximity to the two active ardeid night roosts (ANR1 and ANR2) observed within the Survey Area during the reporting month.

5.1.4 Detection of Any Unpredicted Indirect Ecological Impacts Arising from the Project

No unpredicted indirect ecological impacts that arose from the project were noted during the current monitoring period.

5.1.5 Summary

5.1.5.1 Status and Location of Any Active Ardeid Night Roost

Two active ardeid night roost areas (ANR1 and ANR2) were observed within the Survey Area during the December 2023 monitoring period. These roosts were located at the mangrove strips in the east and northeast portions of the Project boundary. These were used by individuals of Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus*, Grey Heron *Ardea* cinerea, Great Egret *Ardea alba* and Little Egret *Egretta garzetta*.

5.1.5.2 Noise Monitoring Results

Both noise levels at each of the monitoring stations were below the action and limit levels.

5.2 Ecological Monitoring of Birds

5.2.1 Monitoring Requirement

With reference to **Section 7.3.6** of the **EM&A Manual**, monthly ecological monitoring of birds, focusing on avifauna species of conservation interest, and overwintering waterbirds utilising wetland habitats in Fung Lok Wai and Nam Sang Wai as well as along Shan Pui River and Kam Tin River within the monitoring area (500 m from the Project Boundary)

was conducted in addition to monitoring on the utilization of wetland habitats by birds also within the same monitoring area as required by **Section 7.3.1** of the **EM&A Manual**.

5.2.2 Monitoring Methodology

5.2.2.1 Monitoring Area

The monitoring area included wetland habitats in Fung Lok Wai and Nam Sang Wai as well as along Shan Pui River and Kam Tin River within 500m from the Project boundary with reference to **Section 7.3.6** of the **EM&A Manual**. The location of point count sites and transect routes is shown in **Appendix P**.

5.2.2.2 Monitoring Activity

Avifauna surveys on the different wetland habitats using the transect count and point count methods were conducted last 4 December 2023 (daytime) which started at around 07:15 and 15 December 2023 (night-time) which started at around 18:15. Additionally, the survey overlooking the mudflats and mangroves in the Shan Pui River was concurrently conducted on the same date with the daytime survey during the low tide (generally 1.5m or below) period, and also started at around 07:15. The methodology for the monitoring activity followed **Sections 8.3.3.6** and **8.3.3.7** of the **EIA Report (AEIAR-220/2019)** and as detailed below.

For the transect count and point count methods, the presence and relative abundance of avifauna species at various wetland habitats were recorded visually and aurally.

Avifauna species were detected either by direct sighting or by their call and identified to species level. Any notable behaviours such as feeding, roosting and breeding were also recorded. Bird species encountered outside the point count locations and walk transects were also recorded. A comprehensive list of species recorded from the Assessment Area was prepared, with wetland-dependence, conservation and/or protection status indicated. Ornithological nomenclature in this report follows Carey et al. (2001), Viney et al. (2005) and the most recent updated list from Hong Kong Bird Watching Society (HKBWS).

Noise levels were recorded with the methodology and equipment as mentioned in **Section 3.4** and **Section 3.2**, respectively, of this EM&A report. The parameter as shown in was recorded at each of the point count locations.

Table 19 Noise Monitoring Parameters

Parameter	Frequency and Period
LAeq (30 min) (L10 and L90 will be recorded for reference)	Monthly in concurrence with the monthly ecological bird monitoring at the different point count locations

In addition to recording of noise levels, any changes in site condition or disturbances detected or observed at the monitoring locations, including both construction and non-construction related activities with reference to **Section 7.3.7** of the **EM&A Manual** were also noted.

5.2.2.3 Data Analysis

For the bird communities, the monitoring results were compared to pre-construction baseline condition during the dry and wet seasons as summarized in the Baseline Bird Survey Report with reference to **Section 7.3.8** of the **EM&A Manual**. However, to further

account the seasonality, monitoring results of the current month were compared to the results of the corresponding month of the baseline data.

The data for point count method and transect walk method were presented separately to account for the difference in the survey effort of the two methods. For each method, abundance and species composition of the avifauna communities during the monitoring month were summarized.

To check the presence of variation in bird abundance between baseline and impact monitoring, t-test was applied (α = 0.05). Moreover, to check the presence of variation in bird species diversity, the two-sided Hutcheson t-test was also used. The two-sided Hutcheson t-test was developed as a method to compare the diversity of two community samples using the Shannon diversity index (Hutcheson 1970). Shannon diversity index will be computed using the formula, $H' = \sum_{i=1}^{s} p_i ln p_i$ where, H' = Shannon Diversity Index; *Pi* = proportion of the population of species; *i* = number of species in sample; *ln* = natural logarithm. Shannon diversity index is used as it accounts the proportion (relative abundance) of each species; thus, it gives a better description of diversity than a plain number of species (species richness).

The Action and Limit Levels for ecological monitoring of birds have been set and are presented in **Appendix C**.

Wetland habitat utilization during the construction phase monitoring shall only be compared seasonally, hence the comparison shall only be done after all the data (dry season and wet season) were collected with reference to **Appendix 8.5** of the approved **EIA Report**.

5.2.3 Monitoring Results

Results of the avifauna survey on the different habitats within the monitoring area using the transect count and point count methods as conducted last 4 December 2023 (daytime) which started at around 07:15 and 15 December 2023 (night-time) which started at around 18:15 are presented in **Sections 5.2.3.1** and **5.2.3.2**. Meanwhile, results for the surveys overlooking the mudflats and mangroves in the Shan Pui River, with monitoring activities conducted on similar date with the daytime survey during the low tide (generally 1.5m or below) period around 07:15 had results presented in **Section 5.2.3.3**.

5.2.3.1 Abundance

5.2.3.1.1 All Avifauna Species

An overall total of 944 avifauna individuals was recorded in the monitoring area during the December 2023 monitoring period, of which 508 individuals were recorded from the point count method and 436 individuals from the transect walk method. Relative to the December 2016 baseline data (point count method = 530; and transect walk = 85), a decrease in point count method and an increase in transect walk method were observed.

Details of these findings are summarized in **Table 20**.

Table 20 Abundance of all Avifauna Species

Abundance of all Avifauna Species				
EIA Report ID	**EM&A Manual ID**	**December-16**	**December -23**	**Remarks**
Point Count Method				
P1	FLW1	12	40	+
P2	FLW2	22	22	=
P3	FLW3	16	12	-
P4	FLW4	19	24	+
P5	FLW5	75	37	-
P6	FLW6	8	16	+
P7	FLW7	8	66	+
P9	SP/NSW3	206	143	-
P10	SP/NSW2	86	21	-
P11	NSW1	20	67	+
P12	SP/NSW1	58	60	+
Total		**530**	**508**	-
Mean		**48**	**46**	-
Transect Walk Method				
Fung Lok Wai	FLW	41	154	+
Nam Sang Wai	NSW	44	62	+
YLIE-CW	YLIE-CW	0	220	+
Total		**85**	**436**	+
Mean		**28**	**145**	+

Notes:
+ increased abundance;
- decreased abundance

No Action / Limit exceedance was recorded for the abundance of all avifauna species (including but not limited to overwintering waterbirds) for both the point-count and transect walk method.

5.2.3.1.2 Avifauna Species of Conservation Importance

Of the 944 avifauna individuals recorded in the monitoring area during the December 2023 monitoring period, 552 individuals (point count method = 319 individuals; transect walk method = 233 individuals) were of conservation importance. With reference to December 2016 data, (point count method = 462; and transect walk = 16), a decrease in point count method and an increase in transect walk method were observed. Details of these findings are summarized in **Table 21**.

Table 21 Abundance of Species of Conservation Importance

Abundance of Species of Conservation Importance				
EIA Report ID	**EM&A Manual ID**	**December-16**	**December -23**	**Remarks**
Point Count Method				
P1	FLW1	6	28	+
P2	FLW2	21	6	-
P3	FLW3	0	2	+
P4	FLW4	11	5	-
P5	FLW5	69	7	-
P6	FLW6	3	5	+
P7	FLW7	7	35	+
P9	SP/NSW3	196	137	-
P10	SP/NSW2	84	2	-
P11	NSW1	11	41	+
P12	SP/NSW1	54	51	-
Total		**462**	**319**	-
Mean		**42**	**29**	-
Transect Walk Method				
Fung Lok Wai	FLW	13	44	+
Nam Sang Wai	NSW	3	56	+
YLIE-CW	YLIE-CW	0	133	+
Total		**16**	**233**	+
Mean		**5**	**78**	+

Notes:
+ increased abundance;
- decreased abundance

No Action / Limit exceedance was recorded for the abundance of avifauna species with conservation importance only for both the point-count and transect walk method.

5.2.3.2 Diversity (Species Richness[1] and Shannon Diversity Index[2])

5.2.3.2.1 All Avifauna Species

A total of 61 avifauna species (species richness) were recorded during the December 2023 monitoring period, of which, 53 species were recorded by the point count method while 45 species were noted by the transect walk method. Relative to the baseline data (point count method = 35 species; transect walk method = 22 species), an increase in total species richness for both point count method and transect walk method was noted. In terms of Shannon diversity index (H') values, current result in point count method showed a significant increase (t-value = 9.58; t-crit = 1.96; p-value =3.10E-21; α = 0.05) relative to the baseline reference value. The current results in the transect walk method showed a significant increase (t-value = 4.39; t-crit = 1.98; p-value =2.38E-05; α = 0.05) from baseline reference value. Details of these findings are summarized in **Table 22**, **Appendix F.6.1**, and **Appendix F.6.2**.

[1] actual number of species

[2] use to account the proportion (in terms of relative abundance) of each species

Table 22 Shannon Diversity Index Value of all Avifauna Species

Shannon Diversity Index Value of all Avifauna Species				
EIA Report ID	**EM&A Manual ID**	**December-16**	**December -23**	**Remarks**
Point Count Method				
P1	FLW1	0.92	2.18	+
P2	FLW2	0.37	2.52	+
P3	FLW3	1.63	1.75	+
P4	FLW4	1.64	1.29	-
P5	FLW5	0.72	2.01	+
P6	FLW6	1.07	1.99	+
P7	FLW7	0.74	2.16	+
P9	SP/NSW3	2.07	2.28	+
P10	SP/NSW2	2.06	1.24	-
P11	NSW1	1.64	1.87	+
P12	SP/NSW1	2.33	2.37	+
Overall H'		**2.46**	**3.21**	+
Species Richness		**35**	**53**	+
Transect Walk Method				
Fung Lok Wai	FLW	2.48	2.54	+
Nam Sang Wai	NSW	1.83	1.61	-
YLIE-CW	YLIE-CW	**	2.79	+
Overall H'		**2.67**	**3.17**	+
Species Richness		**22**	**45**	+

Notes:

** result when no species recorded; + increased Shannon diversity index (H'); - decreased Shannon diversity index (H'); = no change in Shannon diversity index (H')

No Action / Limit exceedance was recorded for the decline in species diversity of all avifauna species in the point count / transect walk method.

5.2.3.2.2 Avifauna Species of Conservation Importance

Of the 61 avifauna species identified during the December 2023 monitoring period, 33 species were of conservation importance (point count method = 28 species; transect walk method = 24 species). Meanwhile, relative to the baseline values in December 2016 (point count method = 18 species; transect walk method = 5 species), an increase in the number of species with conservation importance were recorded from both point count and transect walk method. In terms of Shannon diversity index (H'), a statistically significant increase in point count method (t-value = 8.42; t-crit = 1.96; p-value = 7.12E-17; α = 0.05) and in transect walk method (t-value = 6.67; t-crit = 2.09; p-value = 1.72E-06; α = 0.05) were noted relative to the baseline reference values. Details of these findings are summarized in **Table 23**, and **Appendix F.6.3**.

Table 23 Shannon Diversity Index Value of Species with Conservation Importance

Shannon Diversity Index Value of Species with Conservation Importance				
EIA Report ID	**EM&A Manual ID**	**December-16**	**December -23**	**Remarks**
Point Count Method				
P1	FLW1	0	1.62	+
P2	FLW2	0.19	1.79	+
P3	FLW3	**	0	+
P4	FLW4	0.99	0.95	-
P5	FLW5	0.44	1.15	+
P6	FLW6	1.10	1.33	+
P7	FLW7	0.41	1.60	+
P9	SP/NSW3	1.91	2.17	+
P10	SP/NSW2	1.99	0	-
P11	NSW1	0.30	0.64	+
P12	SP/NSW1	2.16	2.01	-
Overall H'		**2.04**	**2.50**	+
Species Richness		**18**	**28**	+
Transect Walk Method				
Fung Lok Wai	FLW	1.12	1.77	+
Nam Sang Wai	NSW	0.64	1.28	+
YLIE-CW	YLIE-CW	**	2.43	+
Overall H'		**1.39**	**2.59**	+
Species Richness		**5**	**24**	+

Notes:

** result when no species recorded; 0 computation result from only one recorded species;

+ increased Shannon diversity index (H'); - decreased Shannon diversity index (H'); = similar Shannon diversity index (H')

No Action / Limit exceedance was recorded for the decline in species diversity of avifauna species with conservation importance in the point count / transect walk method.

5.2.3.3 Wetland Habitat Utilization

Avifauna communities were observed during the current monitoring period in the different wetland habitats, i.e. mangrove, modified watercourse, ponds, and reed bed.

With reference to **Section 7.3.1** of the **EM&A Manual**, the utilization of the wetland habitats by birds within the monitoring area was recorded and monitored.

5.2.3.3.1 All Avifauna Species

During the current monitoring period, majority of the different wetland habitats were observed with low to moderate (L-M) abundance. In terms of species richness, different wetland habitats were generally observed with moderate to high (M-H) number of species (**Table 24**).

Table 24 Wetland habitat utilization of all avifauna species

Wetland Habitats	Area Description	Abundance[1]	Species Richness[2]
Modified Watercourse	Confluence of Shan Pui River and Kam Tin River	L-M	M-H
	Shan Pui River adjacent to Project site	L-M	H-VH
	Upper course of Shan Pui River along YLIE	L-M	VH
Ponds	Active Ponds adjacent to Project site in Fung Lok Wai	VL	M-H
	Active Ponds North to Nullah 2 in Fung Lok Wai	L-M	VH
	Inactive Ponds in Fung Lok Wai	L-M	H-VH
	Active and Inactive Ponds in Nam Sang Wai	L	M-H
Mangrove	Mangrove within Assessment Area	-	-
Reedbed	Reedbed in Nam Sang Wai	-	-

Notes:

1. Abundance of all avifauna species amongst wetland habitats within the assessment area: VL = Very Low (~<50 individuals); L = Low (~100 individuals); M = Moderate (~300 individuals); H = High (~500 individuals), VH = Very High (>700 individuals)
2. Species richness (total number of species) amongst wetland habitats within the assessment area: VL = Very Low (⩽5 species); L = Low (~10 species); M = Moderate (~15 species); H = High (~20 species), VH = Very High (>25 species)

-: no recorded individuals

Source: approved EIA Report (AEIAR-220/2019)

5.2.3.3.2 Avifauna Species of Conservation Importance

Majority of the different wetland habitats had very low (VL) and low (L) abundance of avifauna species of conservation importance; and were generally utilized by very low to low (VL-L) number of species (**Table 25**).

Table 25 Wetland habitat utilization of avifauna species of conservation importance

Wetland Habitats	Area Description	Abundance[1]	Species Richness[2]
Modified Watercourse	Confluence of Shan Pui River and Kam Tin River	L	M
	Shan Pui River adjacent to Project site	L	L-M
	Upper course of Shan Pui River along YLIE	L	M-H
Ponds	Active Ponds adjacent to Project site in Fung Lok Wai	VL	VL-L
	Active Ponds North to Nullah 2 in Fung Lok Wai	L-M	VL-L
	Inactive Ponds in Fung Lok Wai	VL	L
	Active and Inactive Ponds in Nam Sang Wai	VL	VL-L
Mangrove	Mangrove within Assessment Area	-	-
Reedbed	Reedbed in Nam Sang Wai	-	-

Notes:

1. Abundance of avifauna species of conservation importance amongst wetland habitats within the assessment area: VL = Very Low (~<50 individuals); L = Low (~100 individuals); M = Moderate (~300 individuals); H = High (~500 individuals), VH = Very High (>700 individuals)
2. Species richness (total number of species) amongst wetland habitats within the assessment area: VL = Very Low (⩽5 species); L = Low (~10 species); M = Moderate (~15 species); H = High (~20 species), VH = Very High (>25 species)

-: no recorded individuals

Source: approved EIA Report (AEIAR-220/2019)

5.2.3.4 Noise Levels

Noise levels LAeq (30 min) recorded on 4 December 2023 (daytime) and 15 December 2023 (night-time) from each of the point count locations during the ecological bird monitoring are shown in **Table 26**.

Table 26 Noise Monitoring Results (For Ecological Monitoring of Birds)

Frequency and Period	Location	Day time (4/12/2023)	Night time (15/12/2023)		
		Start Time	LAeq (30 min) dB(A)	Start Time	LAeq (30 min) dB(A)
Monthly in concurrence with the ecological monitoring of birds	FLW1/ P1	09:04	55.6	18:44	53.2
	FLW2/ P2	09:08	54.5	19:22	52.3
	FLW3/ P3	09:46	57.2	19:57	51.2
	FLW4/ P4	07:15	56.2	18:39	54.5
	FLW5/ P5	07:21	58.4	19:15	53.2
	FLW6/ P6	08:03	57.5	19:51	54.5
	FLW7/ P7	08:01	57.8	20:23	53.7
	SP/NSW3/ P9	11:39	60.7	19:59	58.6
	SP/NSW2/ P10	11:33	59.6	19:26	57.5
	NSW1/ P11	11:02	58.4	18:49	56.7
	SP/NSW1/ P12	10:57	60.4	18:15	57.6

No Action / Limit exceedance was recorded for noise levels at all stations for the ecological monitoring of birds in the reporting month.

6 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL

6.1 Audit Requirements

According to the EM&A Manual, a Landscape Architect or related professional shall be employed to audit the implementation of landscape construction works particularly during site clearance operations when the proposed tree felling and transplanting will take place and subsequent maintenance operations. Site audits should be undertaken every week during the construction phase to check that the proposed landscape and visual mitigation measures are properly implemented and maintained as per their intended objectives. The mitigation measure recommended in the EIA Report as the audit requirements for landscape and visual, including: preservation of existing vegetation, transplanting of affected trees, compensatory tree planting, control of night-time lighting glare, erection of decorative screen hoarding and management of construction activities and facilities are summarized in **Appendix J**.

6.2 Results and Observations

To monitor and audit the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures, four weekly landscape and visual site audits were carried out on 5, 13, 20 and 27 December 2023.

No outstanding issues were reported during the reporting month. The ET Leader's Site Environmental Audit are summarized in **Appendix M**.

7 LAND CONTAMINATION

7.1 Contamination Assessment Report

7.1.1 Risk-Based Remediation Goals (RBRGs) for Industrial have been adopted for the “Main Storeroom & Workshops” and the laboratory results for the sampling works (conducted between 30 June 2021 to 16 July 2021) show that there are no exceedances of the adopted RBRGs for the “Main Storeroom & Workshops”. As no contaminated soil and groundwater was found within the “Main Storeroom & Workshops”, no remediation actions are required for contaminated soil and groundwater for the scheduled land use of the “Main Storeroom & Workshops”. Their findings are summarized in Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) and submitted to EPD on 1 November 2021.

7.1.2 Risk-Based Remediation Goals (RBRGs) for Industrial have been adopted for the “Mechanical Workshop” and the laboratory results for the sampling works (conducted between 23 July 2021 to 4 August 2021) show that there are no exceedances of the adopted RBRGs for the “Mechanical Workshop”. As no contaminated soil and groundwater was found within the “Mechanical Workshop”, no remediation actions are required for contaminated soil and groundwater for the scheduled land use of the “Mechanical Workshop”. Their findings are summarized in Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) and submitted to EPD on 23 November 2021.

7.1.3 Risk-Based Remediation Goals (RBRGs) for Industrial have been adopted for the “Waste Storage Area” and the laboratory results for the sampling works (conducted between 24 November 2021 to 6 January 2022) show that there are no exceedances of the adopted RBRGs for the “Waste Storage Area”. As no contaminated soil and groundwater was found within the “Waste Storage Area”, no remediation actions are required for contaminated soil and groundwater for the scheduled land use of the “Waste Storage Area”. Their findings are summarized in Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) and submitted to EPD on 29 April 2022.

7.1.4 Risk-Based Remediation Goals (RBRGs) for Industrial have been adopted for the “SAS Thickener House-1” and the laboratory results for the sampling works (conducted between 13 April 2022 to 16 May 2022) show that there are no exceedances of the adopted RBRGs for the “SAS Thickener House-1”. As no contaminated soil and groundwater was found within the “SAS Thickener House-1”, no remediation actions are required for contaminated soil and groundwater for the scheduled land use of the “SAS Thickener House-1” . Their findings are summarized in Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) and submitted to EPD on 6 July 2022.

7.1.5 Risk-Based Remediation Goals (RBRGs) for Industrial have been adopted for the “SAS Thickener House-2” and the laboratory results for the sampling works (conducted between 15 February 2023 to 23 February 2023) show that there are no exceedances of the adopted RBRGs for the “SAS Thickener House-2”. The laboratory results are compared against the adopted RBRGs and soil saturation limit (Csat) for soil samples and the adopted RBRGs and the solubility limits for groundwater samples. No exceedance of RBRG are recorded for both soil samples and groundwater samples. Furthermore, no exceedance of the soil saturation limit are recorded for soil samples. However, the exceedances of solubility limits for PCRs (C9-C16) are recorded for groundwater samples collected at BH-18, BH-19, BH-20 and BH-21; and also PCRs (C17-C35) for BH-21. As no non-aqueous phase liquid (NAPL) was observed during sampling, no further sampling and remediation are required. As no contaminated soil and groundwater is found within the

“SAS Thickener House-2”, no remediation actions are required for contaminated soil and groundwater for the scheduled land use of the “SAS Thickener House-2”. Their findings are summarized in Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) which was certified by ET Leader and verified by IEC on 31 May 2023 and submitted to EPD on 19th June 2023.

8 SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT

8.1 Site Inspection

8.1.1 Site audits were carried out by ET on weekly basis at least once per week to monitor the implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.

8.1.2 In the reporting month, four site inspections were carried out on 5, 13, 20 and 27 December 2023.

8.1.3 No outstanding issues were reported during the reporting month. The ET Leader's Site Environmental Audit are summarized in **Appendix M**.

8.2 Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status

8.2.1 The Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer for the Contract. Sufficient numbers of receptacles were available for general refuse collection and sorting.

8.2.2 The management of waste generated by the construction is presented in **Table 27**.

Table 27 Waste Generated by the Construction and Disposal Ground

Types of Waste	Disposal Ground
Inert C&D Waste (Excluding slurry and bentonite)	Tuen Mun Area 38
Inert C&D Waste (For slurry and bentonite)	Tseung Kwan O Area 137
Non-inert C&D Materials	North East New Territories Landfill (NENT)
Sludge	West New Territories Landfill (WENT)
Marine Sediment	Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal: South Cheung Chau Open Sea Sediment Disposal Area Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Site) and Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal: Contaminated Mud Pit Vb of the Confined Marine Disposal Facilities to the East of Sha Chau

8.2.3 The monthly summary of waste flow table is detailed in **Appendix I**.

8.2.4 If off-site disposal is required, the excavated marine mud from the land-based works shall be disposed of at the designated disposal sites within Hong Kong as allocated by the Marine Fill Committee or other locations as agreed by the Director. The Contractor shall ensure no spilling and overflowing of materials during loading / unloading / transportation is allowed.

8.2.5 The Contractor was reminded that chemical waste should be properly handled temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packing, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste.

9 NON-COMPLIANCE, COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATIONS OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

9.1 Non-compliance (Exceedances of AL levels)

9.1.1 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 1-hr TSP level at AM1 and AM2 in the reporting month.

9.1.2 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for construction noise at CM1, CM2 and CM3 in the reporting month.

9.1.3 No Action and Limit Level exceedance were recorded for water quality at M1, M2 and M3 in the reporting month.

9.1.4 No Action / Limit exceedance was recorded for noise levels at stations (NMS1 and NMS2) in close proximity to the active ardeid night roosts in the reporting month.

9.1.5 No Action / Limit exceedances was recorded for the ecological monitoring of birds on 4 December 2023 (daytime) and 15 December 2023 (night-time).

9.1.6 No corrective actions were required according to the Event and Action Plans for the Monitoring Parameters.

9.2 Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

9.2.1 No environmental complaints, notification of summons and successful prosecutions was recorded in the reporting month.

9.2.2 Cumulative complaint log, summaries of complaints, notification of summons and successful prosecutions are presented in **Appendix L**.

9.2.3 No corrective actions were required.

10 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURE

10.1 Implementation Status of Environmental Protection and Pollution Control / Mitigation Measures

The Contractor had implemented environmental protection and pollution control / mitigation measures as stated in the EIA Report, the EP and EM&A Manual. **Appendix J** summarized the Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures.

The status of required submissions under the EP as of the reporting period are summarized in **Table 28**.

Table 28 Status of submissions required under the EP

EP Condition (EP-565/2019)	Submission Title	Submission Status
Condition 2.9	Construction Phase Emergency Response Plan	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 2.11	Pre-construction Ardeid Night Roost Survey Report	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
EM&A Manual Sec. 7.3.3 & 7.3.4	Baseline Bird Survey Report	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 2.12	Noise Mitigation Measures Plan	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 2.13	Proposal for Minimization of Overspill Light to Ecological Sensitive Areas	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 2.14	Supplementary Contamination Assessment Plan	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 2.14	Contamination Assessment Report for Main Storeroom & Workshops	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 2.14	Contamination Assessment Report for Mechanical Workshop	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 2.14	Contamination Assessment Report for Waste Storage Area	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 2.14	Contamination Assessment Report for SAS Thickener House-1	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.

EP Condition (EP-565/2019)	Submission Title	Submission Status
Condition 2.14	Contamination Assessment Report for SAS Thickener House-2	Certified by ET Leader and verified by IEC on 31 May 2023 and submitted to EPD on 19 Jun 2023, to be finalised and made available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 2.15	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Plan	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, to be finalised and made available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (from April 2021 to November 2023)	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 3.5	Quarterly EM&A Report (from April 2021 to November 2023)	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 4.2	Environmental Monitoring Data from April 2021 to November 2023	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.

11 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

11.1 Construction Programme for the Next Three Months

- Ground investigation at SDB, AGS & TTS.
- Ground investigation and footing construction works at Walkway (Portion 5)
- ABWF work and fixing GRC panel at CLP Substation
- ELS work, ABWF works and RC structure at IW & PST
- Installation of King Post at AGS
- Installation of 813mm pipe pile at North near West of AGS
- Installation of observation wells and dewatering well at AGS
- Erection temp. loading platform at AGS
- ELS work at AGS
- Installation of Sheet pile at TTS
- Installation of King post at TTS
- Installation of observation wells and dewatering well at TTS
- Erection temp. loading platform at TTS
- ELS work at TTS
- Demolition of Mixed Liquor Distribution & sludge Draw-off Chamber at FST no. 5-8
- Driven pile works at STB (17nos.)
- Installation of sheet pile at STB
- ELS work at STB
- Installation of observation wells and dewatering well at STB
- ELS and construction of UC no.5
- Sheet piling work around Sludge digester no. 1-3
- ELS work at Sludge Digester no. 1-3
- Installation of observation wells and dewatering well at Sludge Digester no. 1-3
- Installation of sheet pile at Biogas Holder no. 1
- ELS work at Biogas Holder no. 1
- Driven pile works at UC (24nos.) near SDB
- Construction of temp. haul road in front of central Control Room
- Installation of 5T Electric Overhead Travelling (EOT) crane in Primary Sedimentation System

- Installation of Inclined Plate Settlers, Supporting Beams and Accessories in Primary Sedimentation System
- Installation of BS Equipment at 11kV CLP Transformer Room

11.2 Key Issues for the Coming Month

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise, waste management, ecology, land contamination and landscape and visual impact issues.

11.3 Monitoring Schedules for the next three months

The tentative schedule for environmental monitoring in the next three months is provided in **Appendix E**.

12 CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION

12.1 Conclusions

12.1.1 1-hour TSP impact monitoring was carried out in the reporting month. No Action / Limit Level exceedance at AM1 and AM2 was recorded during the period.

12.1.2 Construction noise monitoring was carried out in the reporting month. No Action / Limit Level exceedance at CM1, CM2 and CM3 was recorded during the period.

12.1.3 No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded for water quality at M1, M2 and M3 in the reporting month.

12.1.4 Ardeid night roost monitoring was carried out in the reporting month. Two active ardeid night roost areas (ANR1 and ANR2) were observed within the Survey Area. These roosts were located at the mangrove strips in the east and northeast portions of the Project boundary. No Action / Limit Level exceedance at NMS1 and NMS2 was recorded during the period.

12.1.5 Ecological bird monitoring was carried out in the reporting month. No Action / Limit exceedances was recorded for the ecological monitoring of birds during the period.

12.1.6 Four environmental site inspections were carried out in the reporting month. Recommendations on mitigation measures for Permit/ Licenses were given to the Contractor for remediating the deficiencies identified during the site inspections.

12.1.7 Four landscape and visual site audits were carried out in the reporting month. Recommendations on mitigation measures for Permit/ Licenses were given to the Contractor for remediating the deficiencies identified during the site inspections.

12.1.8 No environmental complaint, notification of summons and successful prosecution was recorded in the reporting month.

12.2 Comment and Recommendations

12.2.1 The recommended environmental mitigation measures, as proposed in the EIA report and EM&A Manual shall be effectively implemented to minimize the potential environmental impacts from the Project. The EM&A programme would effectively monitor the environmental impacts generated from the construction activities and ensure the proper implementation of mitigation measures.

12.2.2 According to the environmental site inspections performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were provided:

Air Quality Impact

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

Construction Noise Impact

- The Contractor is reminded to maintain and reinstate the silentup at northern and western site boundary.

Water Quality Impact

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

Chemical Waste and Construction Waste Management

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

Land Contamination

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

Ecological Impact

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

Landscape and Visual Impact

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

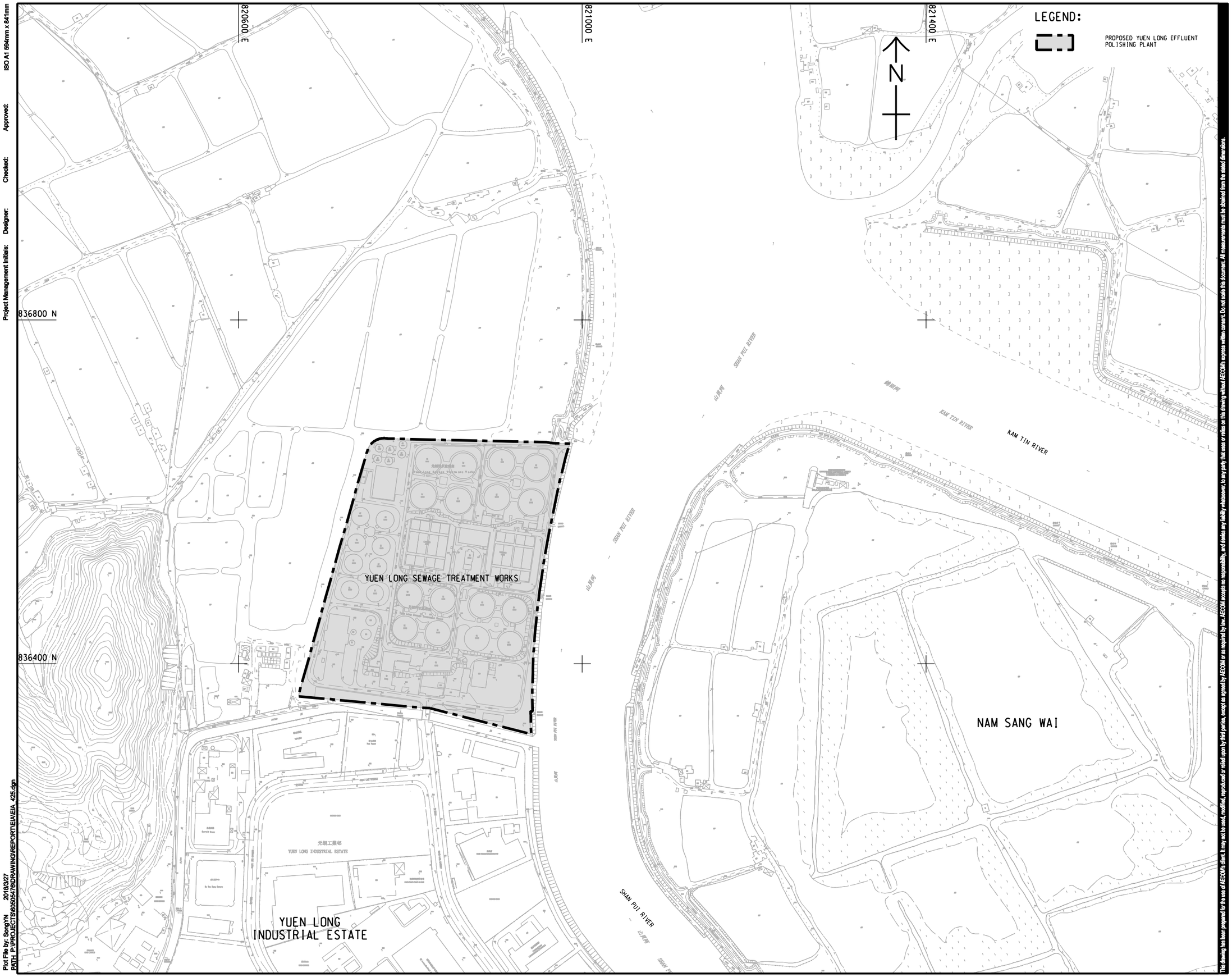
Hazard to Life

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

Permit/ Licenses

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

Figure 1 Location of Proposed Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant



Project Management Initials: Designer: Checked: Approved: ISO A1 594mm x 841mm

Plot File by: SongYN 2016/3/27
PATH: P:\PROJECTS\60505476\DRAWING\REPORT\EIA\EIA_425.dgn

AECOM

PROJECT 項目

YUEN LONG EFFLUENT POLISHING PLANT - INVESTIGATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

CLIENT 業主

渠務署
Drainage Services Department

CONSULTANT 工程顧問公司

AECOM Asia Company Ltd.
www.aecom.com

SUB-CONSULTANTS 分判工程顧問公司

ISSUE/REVISION 修訂

I/R 修訂	DATE 日期	DESCRIPTION 內容摘要	CHK. 核核

STATUS 階段

SCALE 比例
A1 1 : 2000

DIMENSION UNIT 尺寸單位
METRES

KEY PLAN 索引圖

PROJECT NO. 項目編號
60505476

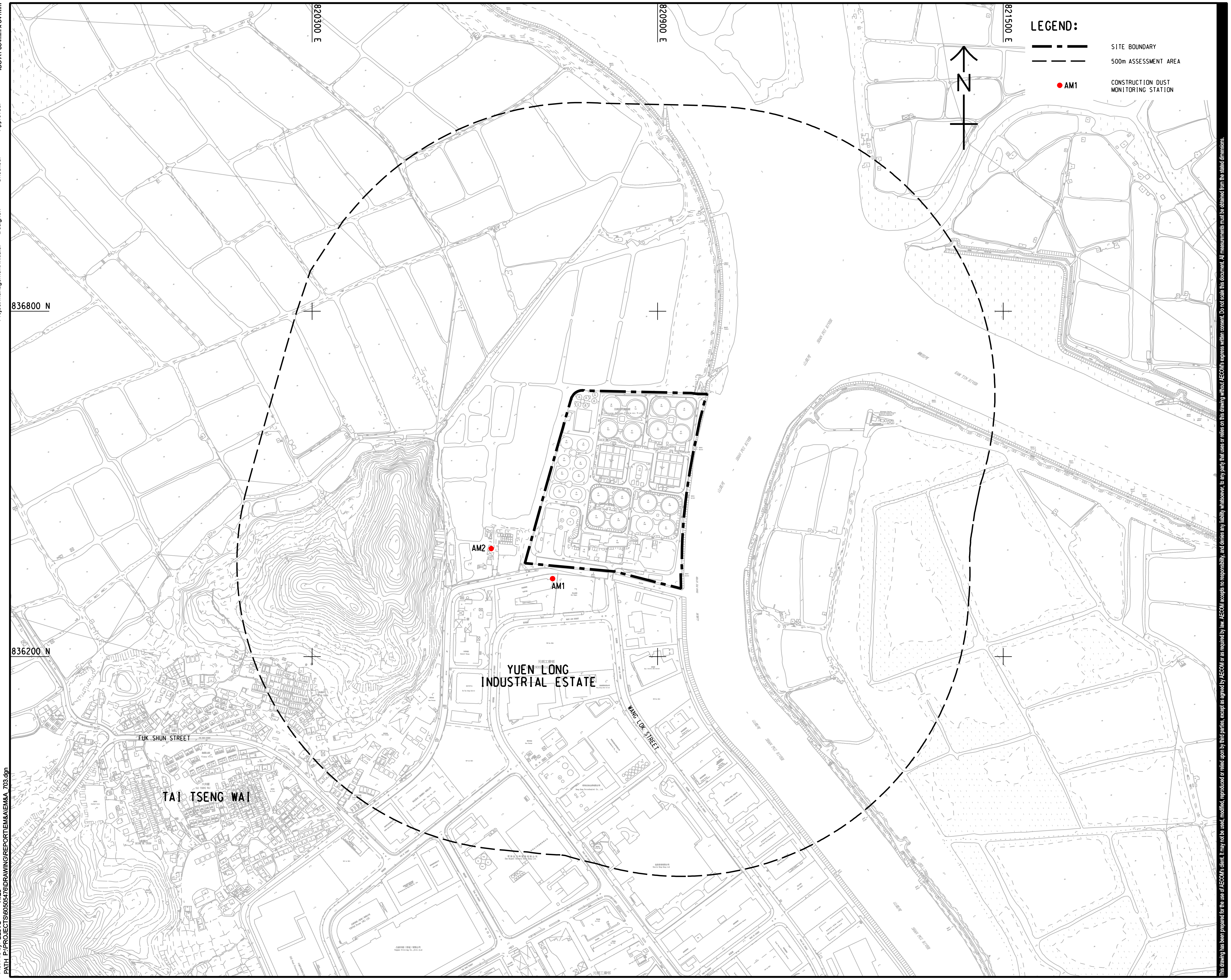
CONTRACT NO. 合約編號
CE 3/2015 (DS)

SHEET TITLE 圖紙名稱
LOCATION OF PROPOSED YUEN LONG EFFLUENT POLISHING PLANT

SHEET NUMBER 圖紙編號

Figure 2 Location of Construction Dust Monitoring Stations

Project Management Initials: Designer: Checked: Approved: ISO A1 594mm x 841mm



This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

AECOM

PROJECT 項目

YUEN LONG EFFLUENT POLISHING PLANT - INVESTIGATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

CLIENT 業主

渠務署
Drainage Services Department

CONSULTANT 工程顧問公司

AECOM Asia Company Ltd.
www.aecom.com

SUB-CONSULTANTS 分判工程顧問公司

ISSUE/REVISION 修訂

I/R 修訂	DATE 日期	DESCRIPTION 內容摘要	CHK. 複核

STATUS 階段

SCALE 比例 **DIMENSION UNIT** 尺寸單位

A1 1 : 3000 METRES

KEY PLAN 索引圖

PROJECT NO. 項目編號 **CONTRACT NO.** 合約編號

60505476 CE 3/2015 (DS)

SHEET TITLE 圖紙名稱

LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITOING STATIONS

SHEET NUMBER 圖紙編號

Plot File by: GaoYU 11/29
PATH P:\PROJECTS\60505476\DRAWING\REPORT\EM&A\EM&A_703.dgn

Figure 3 Noise Monitoring Locations

ISO A1 594mm x 841mm

Approved:

Checked:

Designer:

Project Management Initials:

820500 E

820900 E

821300 E

836700 N

836300 N

CM1

CM2

CM3

LEGEND:

SITE BOUNDARY

300m ASSESSMENT AREA

NOISE MONITORING POINT

N

SHAN PUI RIVER

山貝河

KAM TIN RIVER

錦田河

元朗污水處理廠

Yuen Long Sewage Treatment Works

元朗工業邨

YUEN LONG INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

YUEN LONG
INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

WANG LOK STREET

WANG LEE STREET

Plot File by: ZENGFX 2019/2/26
PATH: P:\Projects\60505476\DRAWING\SKETCH\SK7003.dgn

AECOM

PROJECT
項目

YUEN LONG EFFLUENT POLISHING PLANT - INVESTIGATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

CLIENT
業主

渠務署
Drainage Services Department

CONSULTANT
工程顧問公司

AECOM Asia Company Ltd.
www.aecom.com

SUB-CONSULTANTS
分判工程顧問公司

ISSUE/REVISION
發行

I/R 發行	DATE 日期	DESCRIPTION 內容摘要	CHK. 核核

STATUS
狀況

SCALE 比例
A1 1 : 2000

DIMENSION UNIT 尺寸單位
METRES

KEY PLAN
索引圖

PROJECT NO. 項目編號
60505476

CONTRACT NO. 合約編號
CE 3/2015 (DS)

SHEET TITLE
圖紙名稱

LOCATIONS OF NOISE MONITORING POINTS

SHEET NUMBER
圖紙編號

Figure 4 Water Quality Monitoring Locations

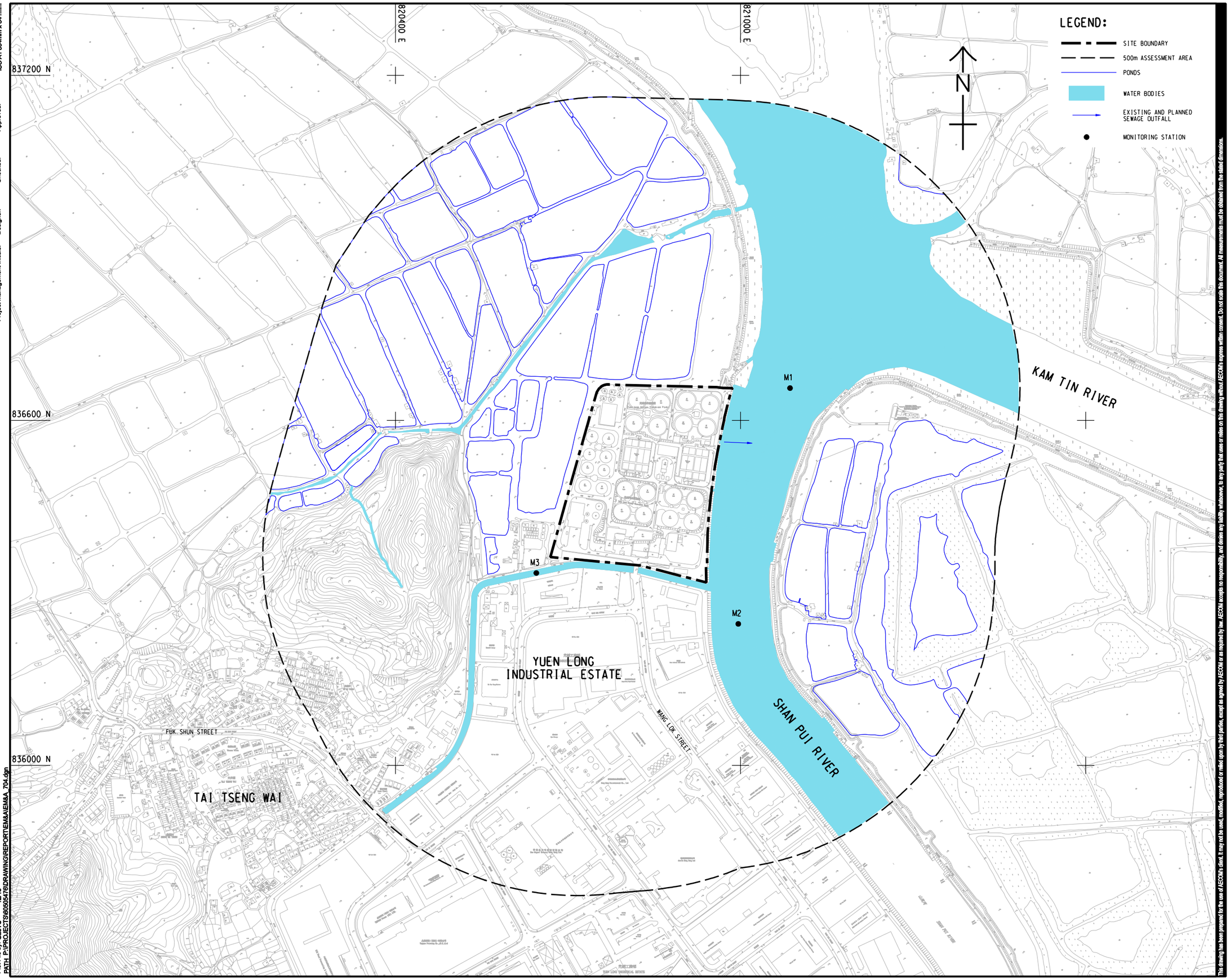
ISO A1 594mm x 841mm

Approved:

Checked:

Designer:

Project Management Initials:



Plot File by: GaoYU 12/18
PATH: F:\PROJECTS\60505476\DRAWING\REPORT\EIA\EIA\EIA_704.dgn

AECOM

PROJECT
項目

YUEN LONG EFFLUENT POLISHING PLANT - INVESTIGATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

CLIENT
業主

渠務署
Drainage Services Department

CONSULTANT
工程顧問公司

AECOM Asia Company Ltd.
www.aecom.com

SUB-CONSULTANTS
分判工程顧問公司

ISSUE/REVISION
修訂

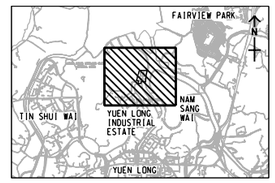
I/R 修訂	DATE 日期	DESCRIPTION 內容摘要	CHK. 核核

STATUS
狀況

SCALE 比例
A3 1 : 6000

DIMENSION UNIT 尺寸單位
METRES

KEY PLAN 索引圖 A3 1 : 180000



PROJECT NO. 項目編號
60505476

CONTRACT NO. 合約編號
CE 3/2015 (DS)

SHEET TITLE
圖紙名稱

LOCATIONS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE

SHEET NUMBER
圖紙編號

Figure 5 Ecology Monitoring Locations

ISO A1 594mm x 841mm

Approved:

Checked:

Designer:

Project Management Initials:

820300 E

820900 E

821500 E

836800 N

836200 N

LEGEND:

- SITE BOUNDARY
- 500m ASSESSMENT AREA
- SURVEY TRANSECTS
- POINT COUNT LOCATIONS FOR AVIFAUNA SURVEY

N

FLW1
FLW2
FLW3
FLW4
FLW5
FLW6
FLW7
SP/NSW1
SP/NSW2
SP/NSW3
NSW1

FUNG LOK WAI
TAI SANG WAI
NAM SANG WAI
YUEN LONG SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS
YUEN LONG INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
NG UK TSUEN
LEON COURT
TAI TSENG WAI
FUK SHUN STREET
WANG LOK STREET
SHAN PUI RIVER
KAM TIN RIVER

Plot File by: ZENGFX 2018/8/30
PATH: P:\PROJECTS\60505476\DRAWING\REPORT\EM&A\EM&A_702.dgn

AECOM

PROJECT
項目
YUEN LONG EFFLUENT POLISHING PLANT - INVESTIGATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

CLIENT
業主
渠務署
Drainage Services Department

CONSULTANT
工程顧問公司
AECOM Asia Company Ltd.
www.aecom.com

SUB-CONSULTANTS
分判工程顧問公司

ISSUE/REVISION
修訂

I/R 修訂	DATE 日期	DESCRIPTION 內容摘要	CHK. 核查

STATUS
狀況

SCALE
比例
A1 1 : 3000

DIMENSION UNIT
尺寸單位
METRES

KEY PLAN
索引圖

PROJECT NO.
項目編號
60505476

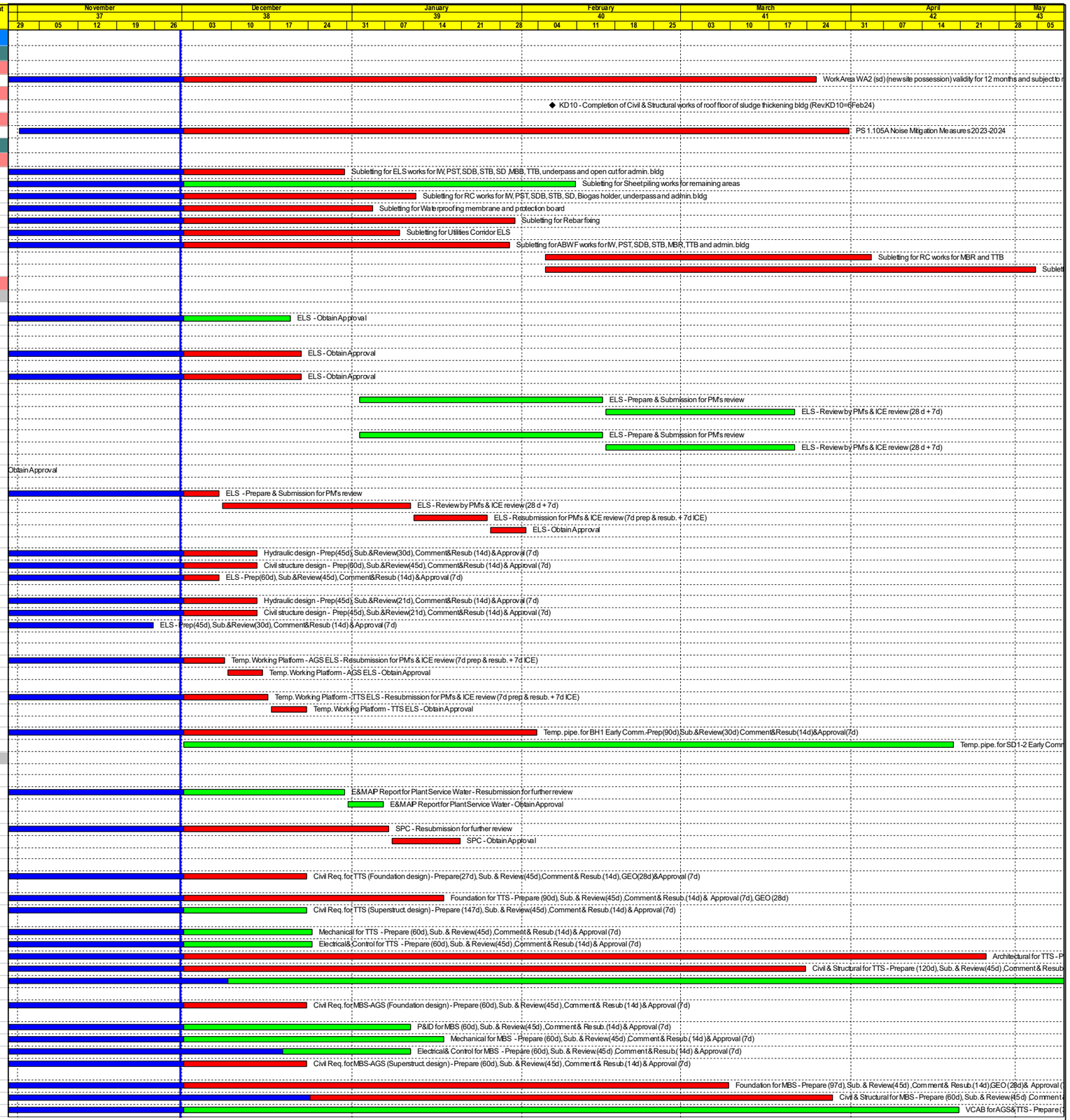
CONTRACT NO.
合約編號
CE 3/2015 (DS)

SHEET TITLE
圖紙名稱
ECOLOGICAL MONITORING LOCATIONS

SHEET NUMBER
圖紙編號

Appendix A
Construction Programme

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Total Float
YL Effluent Polishing Plant - Main Works Stage 1 - Detailed Works Programme DPv32_231219					
Contract Data Part 1					
Access Dates					
ADWA2	WorkArea WA2 (sd) (new site possession) validity for 12 months and subject to renewal	757	05-Mar-21 A	25-Mar-24*	-32
Contract Key Dates					
CKD10	KD10 - Completion of Civil & Structural works of roof floor of sludge thickening bldg (Rev.KD10=6Feb24)	0		06-Feb-24*	0
Environmental Constraints					
NMM-2165	PS 1.105A Noise Mitigation Measures 2023-2024	152	01-Nov-23 A	31-Mar-24	0
Preliminary and Preparation Works					
Subletting					
SUB-270	Subletting for ELS works for IW, PST, SDB, STB, SD ,MBB, TTB, underpass and open cut for admin. bldg	312	12-Oct-21 A	30-Dec-23	-212
SUB-380	Subletting for Sheet piling works for remaining areas	333	12-Oct-21 A	10-Feb-24	173
SUB-280	Subletting for RC works for IW, PST, SDB, STB, SD, Biogas holder, underpass and admin. bldg	256	29-Nov-21 A	12-Jan-24	-263
SUB-350	Subletting for Waterproofing membrane and protection board	300	29-Nov-21 A	04-Jan-24	-66
SUB-360	Subletting for Rebar fixing	86	29-Nov-21 A	30-Jan-24	-263
SUB-310	Subletting for Utilities Corridor ELS	60	08-Aug-22 A	09-Jan-24	-97
SUB-290	Subletting for ABWF works for IW, PST, SDB, STB, MBR, TTB and admin. bldg	60	01-Aug-23 A	29-Jan-24	-218
SUB-300	Subletting for RC works for MBR and TTB	60	05-Feb-24	04-Apr-24	-93
SUB-340	Subletting for Drainage, Sewage & waterworks	90	05-Feb-24	04-May-24	-93
Design Submission					
Temporary Works Design					
Mainstream Bio-Reactor System					
TWD-250	ELS - Obtain Approval	7	23-Aug-23 A	20-Dec-23	128
Sludge Thickening Building					
One-stage design					
TWD-210	ELS - Obtain Approval	7	10-Dec-22 A	22-Dec-23	-39
Sludge Digester 1-3 & Utilities Corridor					
TWD-370	ELS - Obtain Approval	7	21-Dec-22 A	22-Dec-23	-178
Sludge Digester 4-6					
TWD-460	ELS - Prepare & Submission for PM's review	45	02-Jan-24*	15-Feb-24	319
TWD-470	ELS - Review by PM's & ICE review (28 d + 7d)	35	16-Feb-24	21-Mar-24	319
Sludge Dewatering and Underpass					
TWD-260	ELS - Prepare & Submission for PM's review	45	02-Jan-24*	15-Feb-24	112
TWD-270	ELS - Review by PM's & ICE review (28 d + 7d)	35	16-Feb-24	21-Mar-24	112
Modification of Existing Emergency Bypass Chamber					
TWD-680	ELS - Obtain Approval	7	04-Oct-23 A	25-Oct-23 A	
Modification of Existing Inspection Chamber & Inlet Effluent Pipes from NSWSPS					
TWD-700	ELS - Prepare & Submission for PM's review	45	26-Oct-22 A	07-Dec-23	-167
TWD-710	ELS - Review by PM's & ICE review (28 d + 7d)	35	08-Dec-23	11-Jan-24	-167
TWD-720	ELS - Resubmission for PM's & ICE review (7d prep & resub. + 7d ICE)	14	12-Jan-24	25-Jan-24	-167
TWD-730	ELS - Obtain Approval	7	26-Jan-24	01-Feb-24	-167
Temporary pipework between PST Stage 1 and A-Tank Inlet [Temporary pumping system]					
TWD-750	Hydraulic design - Prep(45d), Sub.&Review(30d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	96	14-Sep-23 A	14-Dec-23	-139
TWD-760	Civil structure design - Prep(60d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	31	03-Oct-23 A	14-Dec-23	-139
TWD-770	ELS - Prep(60d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	31	03-Oct-23 A	07-Dec-23	-139
Temporary pumping and pipeworks between exsiting Detroitor and PST Stage 1 [Temp. pumping system]					
TWD-780	Hydraulic design - Prep(45d), Sub.&Review(21d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	96	01-Aug-23 A	14-Dec-23	-171
TWD-790	Civil structure design - Prep(45d), Sub.&Review(21d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	96	03-Oct-23 A	14-Dec-23	-171
TWD-800	ELS - Prep(45d), Sub.&Review(30d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	24	03-Oct-23 A	25-Nov-23 A	
Temporary Working Platform at ELS					
Temporary Working Platform at AGS ELS					
TWD-910	Temp. Working Platform - AGS ELS - Resubmission for PM's & ICE review (7d prep & resub. + 7d ICE)	14	06-May-23 A	08-Dec-23	-211
TWD-920	Temp. Working Platform - AGS ELS - Obtain Approval	7	09-Dec-23	15-Dec-23	-211
Temporary Working Platform at TTS ELS					
TWD-950	Temp. Working Platform - TTS ELS - Resubmission for PM's & ICE review (7d prep & resub. + 7d ICE)	14	17-Apr-23 A	16-Dec-23	-193
TWD-960	Temp. Working Platform - TTS ELS - Obtain Approval	7	17-Dec-23	23-Dec-23	-193
Temporary diversion scheme for Early commissioning of SD, BH1, H2S and STB					
TWD-970	Temp. pipe. for BH1 Early Comm.-Prep(90d),Sub.&Review(30d) Comment&Resub(14d)&Approval(7d)	141	30-Jun-23 A	03-Feb-24	-50
TWD-1010	Temp. pipe. for SD1-2 Early Comm.-Prep(90d),Sub.&Review(30d) Comment&Resub(14d)&Approval(7d)	141	01-Dec-23	19-Apr-24	17
Contractor 's Permanent Works Design (include ATAL)					
AIP					
Package 3A - Plant Service Water					
AIP-520	E&MAP Report for Plant Service Water - Resubmission for further review	45	20-Dec-21 A	30-Dec-23	17
AIP-530	E&MAP Report for Plant Service Water - Obtain Approval	7	31-Dec-23	06-Jan-24	17
Package 23A - Security, Public Address and Communication System					
AIP-970	SPC - Resubmission for further review	45	12-Oct-23 A	07-Jan-24	-81
AIP-980	SPC - Obtain Approval	13	08-Jan-24	20-Jan-24	-81
DDA					
Package 2 - Tertiary Treatment System					
DDA-170	Civil Req. for TTS (Foundation design) - Prepare(27d), Sub. & Review(45d),Comment & Resub.(14d), GEO(28d)&Approval (7d)	121	13-Jun-21 A	23-Dec-23	-87
DDA-150	Foundation for TTS - Prepare (90d), Sub. & Review(45d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d), GEO (28d)	213	08-Oct-21 A	17-Jan-24	-109
DDA-180	Civil Req. for TTS (Superstruct. design) - Prepare (147d), Sub. & Review(45d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	213	11-Oct-21 A	23-Dec-23	32
DDA-200	Mechanical for TTS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review(45d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	213	31-Dec-21 A	24-Dec-23	178
DDA-210	Electrical& Control for TTS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review(45d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	213	31-Dec-21 A	24-Dec-23	178
DDA-140	Architectural for TTS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review(45d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	126	17-Nov-22 A	25-Apr-24	-27
DDA-160	Civil & Structural for TTS - Prepare (120d), Sub. & Review(45d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	177	17-Nov-22 A	23-Mar-24	-178
DDA-220	Building Services (BS) for TTS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review(45d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	199	30-Oct-23 A	26-May-24	24
Package 3 - Mainstream Bio-Reactor System					
DDA-260	Civil Req. for MBS-AGS (Foundation design) - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review(45d),Comment & Resub.(14d)& Approval (7d)	126	09-Jun-21 A	23-Dec-23	-14
DDA-280	P&ID for MBS (60d), Sub. & Review(45d),Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	126	08-Oct-21 A	11-Jan-24	214
DDA-290	Mechanical for MBS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review(45d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d)& Approval (7d)	126	08-Oct-21 A	17-Jan-24	214
DDA-300	Electrical& Control for MBS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review(45d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	405	08-Oct-21 A	11-Jan-24	220
DDA-270	Civil Req. for MBS-AGS (Superstruct. design) - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review(45d),Comment & Resub.(14d)& Approval (7d)	126	01-Mar-22 A	23-Dec-23	-14
DDA-240	Foundation for MBS - Prepare (97d), Sub. & Review(45d),Comment & Resub.(14d),GEO (28d)& Approval (7d)	230	18-Mar-22 A	09-Mar-24	-93
DDA-250	Civil & Structural for MBS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review(45d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	170	20-Jan-23 A	28-Mar-24	-14
DDA-1530	VCAB for AGS& TTS - Prepare (30d), Sub. & Review(30d)	204	16-Jun-23 A	20-Apr-24	120



Remaining Level of Ef...
Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
◆ Milestone

保華-中國中鐵聯營體
PAUL Y.-CREC JOINT VENTURE

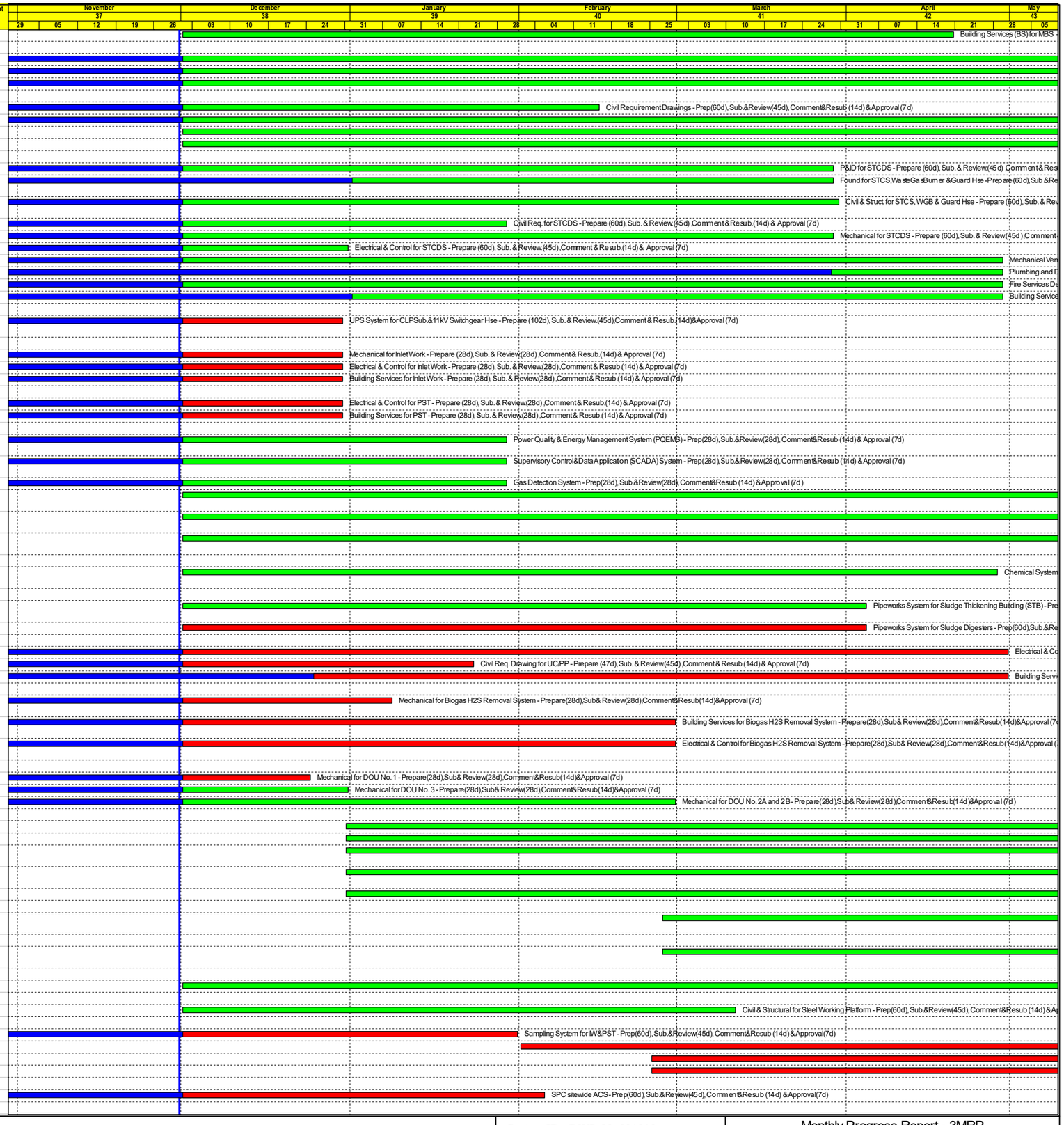
Contract DC/2019/10 - YLEPP - Main Works for Stage 1
Monthly Progress Report No. 37- 3MRP (Nov23)

Project ID : DWPr32_231219
Layout : DC201910 MPR37-3MRP

Monthly Progress Report - 3MRP

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
30-Nov-23	Rev. 0		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Total Float
DDA-310	Building Services (BS) for MBS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review.(45d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	142	01-Dec-23*	20-Apr-24	120
Package 5A - Master Water Meter Room					
DDA-390	P&ID for MWMC - MBS (60d), Sub. & Review.(45d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	64	26-Jun-23 A	05-Jun-24	98
DDA-400	Mechanical for MWMC - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review(45d.),Comment & Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	220	30-Oct-23 A	05-Jun-24	870
DDA-410	Electrical & Control for MWMC - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review(45d) ,Comment & Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	220	30-Oct-23 A	05-Jun-24	870
Package 5B - Plant Service Water (PSW)					
DDA-1050	Civil Requirement Drawings - Prep(60d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	126	12-Jun-21 A	15-Feb-24	37
DDA-1040	Piping & Instrumentation Diagram (P&ID) - Prep(30d), Sub.&Review(28d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	220	26-Jun-23 A	05-Jun-24	14
DDA-1060	Electrical & Control for PSW - Prep(60d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	188	01-Dec-23	05-Jun-24	14
DDA-1070	Mechanical for PSW - Prep(60d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	188	01-Dec-23*	05-Jun-24	14
Package 6 - Sludge Thickening Chemical and Dosing System					
DDA-1120	P&ID for STCDS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review.(45d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	335	14-Aug-21 A	29-Mar-24	264
DDA-430	Found.for STCS,WasteGasBurner &Guard Hse - Prepare (60d),Sub.&Review.(45d),Comment & Resub.(14d),GEO(28d) & Approval (7d)	96	09-Nov-21 A	29-Mar-24	645
DDA-440	Civil & Struct.for STCS, WGB & Guard Hse - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review(45d) ,Comment & Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	250	09-Nov-21 A	30-Mar-24	836
DDA-440B	Civil Req. for STCDS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	300	15-Nov-21 A	29-Jan-24	324
DDA-1130	Mechanical for STCDS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review(45d.),Comment & Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	340	16-Nov-21 A	29-Mar-24	614
DDA-1140	Electrical & Control for STCDS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review.(45d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	315	30-Nov-21 A	31-Dec-23	614
DDA-1520	Mechanical Ventilation and Air conditional System Design for Sludge Thickening Building (STB)	320	16-Jun-22 A	29-Apr-24	279
DDA-1510	Plumbing and Drainage System Design for Sludge Thickening Building (STB)	320	07-Jul-22 A	29-Apr-24	279
DDA-1500	Fire Services Design for Sludge Thickening Building (STB)	320	08-Jul-22 A	29-Apr-24	279
DDA-1150	Building Services for STCDS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review(45d) ,Comment & Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	126	24-Oct-22 A	29-Apr-24	614
Package 7 - CLP Substation and 11kV Switchgear House					
DDA-480	UPS System for CLPSub.&11kV Switchgear Hse - Prepare (102d), Sub. & Review.(45d),Comment & Resub.(14d)&Approval (7d)	168	03-Jun-21 A	30-Dec-23	-101
Package 9 - Inlet Work (IW)					
DDA-1190	Mechanical for Inlet Work - Prepare (28d), Sub. & Review(28d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	120	09-Aug-21 A	30-Dec-23	-88
DDA-1200	Electrical & Control for Inlet Work - Prepare (28d), Sub. & Review(28d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	120	30-Oct-21 A	30-Dec-23	-107
DDA-1210	Building Services for Inlet Work - Prepare (28d), Sub. & Review(28d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	76	30-Mar-22 A	30-Dec-23	-107
Package 10 - Primary Sedimentation Tank (PST)					
DDA-1250	Electrical & Control for PST - Prepare (28d), Sub. & Review(28d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	48	31-Aug-21 A	30-Dec-23	-126
DDA-1260	Building Services for PST - Prepare (28d), Sub. & Review(28d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	90	01-Oct-21 A	30-Dec-23	-126
Package 11 - Control and Monitoring System					
DDA-580	Power Quality & Energy Management System (PQEMS) - Prep(28d), Sub.&Review(28d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	130	02-Oct-21 A	29-Jan-24	23
DDA-550	Supervisory Control&Data Application (SCADA) System - Prep(28d), Sub.&Review(28d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	238	24-Apr-23 A	29-Jan-24	23
DDA-1270	Gas Detection System - Prep(28d), Sub.&Review(28d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	91	08-May-23 A	29-Jan-24	23
DDA-560	Computerised Mainatenance Mangement System (CMMS) - Prep(28d), Sub.&Review(28d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	397	01-Dec-23	31-Dec-24	23
DDA-570	Information and Document mangement System (IDMS) - Prep(28d), Sub.&Review(28d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	397	01-Dec-23	31-Dec-24	23
DDA-1280	Data Collection, Management, Analysis & Model System - Prep(28d), Sub.&Review(28d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	397	01-Dec-23	31-Dec-24	23
Package 12 - Chemical System for STB					
DDA-650	Chemical System for Sludge Thickening Building (STB) - Prep(60d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	150	01-Dec-23	28-Apr-24	234
Package 13 - Pipework System					
DDA-660	Pipeworks System for Sludge Thickening Building (STB) - Prep(60d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval(7d)	126	01-Dec-23	04-Apr-24	292
DDA-1030	Pipeworks System for Sludge Digesters - Prep(60d),Sub.&Review(45d),Comment&Resub (14d) &Approval (7d)	126	01-Dec-23	04-Apr-24	-2
Package 14 - Sludge Anaerobic Digestion System (SDT)					
DDA-1320	Electrical & Control for SDT & UC/PP - Prepare (55d), Sub. & Review(45d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	460	02-Jul-21 A	30-Apr-24	-28
DDA-1340	Civil Req. Drawing for UC/PP - Prepare (47d), Sub. & Review.(45d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	580	10-Jul-21 A	23-Jan-24	-28
DDA-1330	Building Services for SDT & UC/PP - Prepare (56d), Sub. & Review.(45d) ,Comment & Resub.(14d) & Approval (7d)	181	02-May-23 A	30-Apr-24	-28
Package 15 - Biogas H2S Removal, Storage and Delivery System					
DDA-1370	Mechanical for Biogas H2S Removal System - Prepare(28d),Sub& Review(28d),Comment&Resub(14d)&Approval (7d)	78	05-Oct-21 A	08-Jan-24	-99
DDA-1390	Building Services for Biogas H2S Removal System - Prepare(28d),Sub& Review(28d),Comment&Resub(14d)&Approval (7d)	137	31-May-23 A	29-Feb-24	-99
DDA-1380	Electrical & Control for Biogas H2S Removal System - Prepare(28d),Sub& Review(28d),Comment&Resub(14d)&Approval (7d)	105	25-Sep-23 A	29-Feb-24	-99
Package 16 - Deodorization Unit System					
DDA-1420	Mechanical for DOU No. 1 - Prepare(28d),Sub& Review(28d),Comment&Resub(14d)&Approval (7d)	78	04-Mar-22 A	24-Dec-23	-30
DDA-1440	Mechanical for DOU No. 3 - Prepare(28d),Sub& Review(28d),Comment&Resub(14d)&Approval (7d)	300	17-Jul-22 A	31-Dec-23	389
DDA-1430	Mechanical for DOU No. 2A and 2B - Prepare(28d),Sub& Review(28d),Comment&Resub(14d)&Approval (7d)	122	13-Oct-23 A	29-Feb-24	329
Package 17 - Sludge Dewatering Building (SDB)					
DDA-910	Roof Rainwater Collection Systemfor (SDB) - Prep(60d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub (21d) & Approval (7d)	265	31-Dec-23	20-Sep-24	159
DDA-920	Fire Services System for SDB - Prep(60d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	333	31-Dec-23	27-Nov-24	159
DDA-930	Mechanical for Sludge Dewatering Building (SDB) - Prep(60d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	333	31-Dec-23	27-Nov-24	534
DDA-940	Plumbing System for Sludge Dewatering Bldg (SDB) - Prep(60d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub(14d) & Approval (7d)	333	31-Dec-23	27-Nov-24	534
DDA-950	BS for Sludge Dewatering Building (SDB) - Prep(118d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	333	31-Dec-23	27-Nov-24	159
Package 18 - Miscellaneous					
DDA-540	Civil & Structural for Misc, Manholes,DrawPits,FenceWall - Prep (60d), Sub.&Review(45d.),Comment&Resub(14d) & Approval(7d)	255	27-Feb-24	07-Nov-24	98
Package 19 - Elevated Walkways					
DDA-710	Civil & Structural for Elevated Walkways - Prep(60d), Sub.&Review(45d.),Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval(7d), GEO(28d)	101	27-Feb-24	06-Jun-24	718
Package 20 - Trellis					
DDA-720	Civil & Structural for Trellis - Prep(60d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval(7d)	207	01-Dec-23	24-Jun-24	612
Package 21 - Steel Working Platform					
DDA-730	Civil & Structural for Steel Working Platform - Prep(60d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval(7d)	102	01-Dec-23	11-Mar-24	717
Package 22 - Sampling System of YLEPP					
DDA-740	Sampling System for IW&PST - Prep(60d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval(7d)	62	07-Jul-23 A	31-Jan-24	-218
DDA-1630	Sampling System for STB - Prep(60d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval(7d)	128	01-Feb-24	07-Jun-24	-89
DDA-1610	Sampling System for AGS&TTB -Prep(60d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval(7d)	127	25-Feb-24	30-Jun-24	-89
DDA-1620	Sampling System for SDT - Prep(60d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval(7d)	127	25-Feb-24	30-Jun-24	-89
Package 23 - Security, Public Address and Communication System					
DDA-750	SPC sitewide ACS - Prep(60d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval(7d)	98	21-Jun-23 A	05-Feb-24	-105
Package 24 - Administration Building (ADB)					



保華-中國中鐵聯營體
PAUL Y.-CREC JOINT VENTURE

Remaining Level of Ef...
Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
Milestone

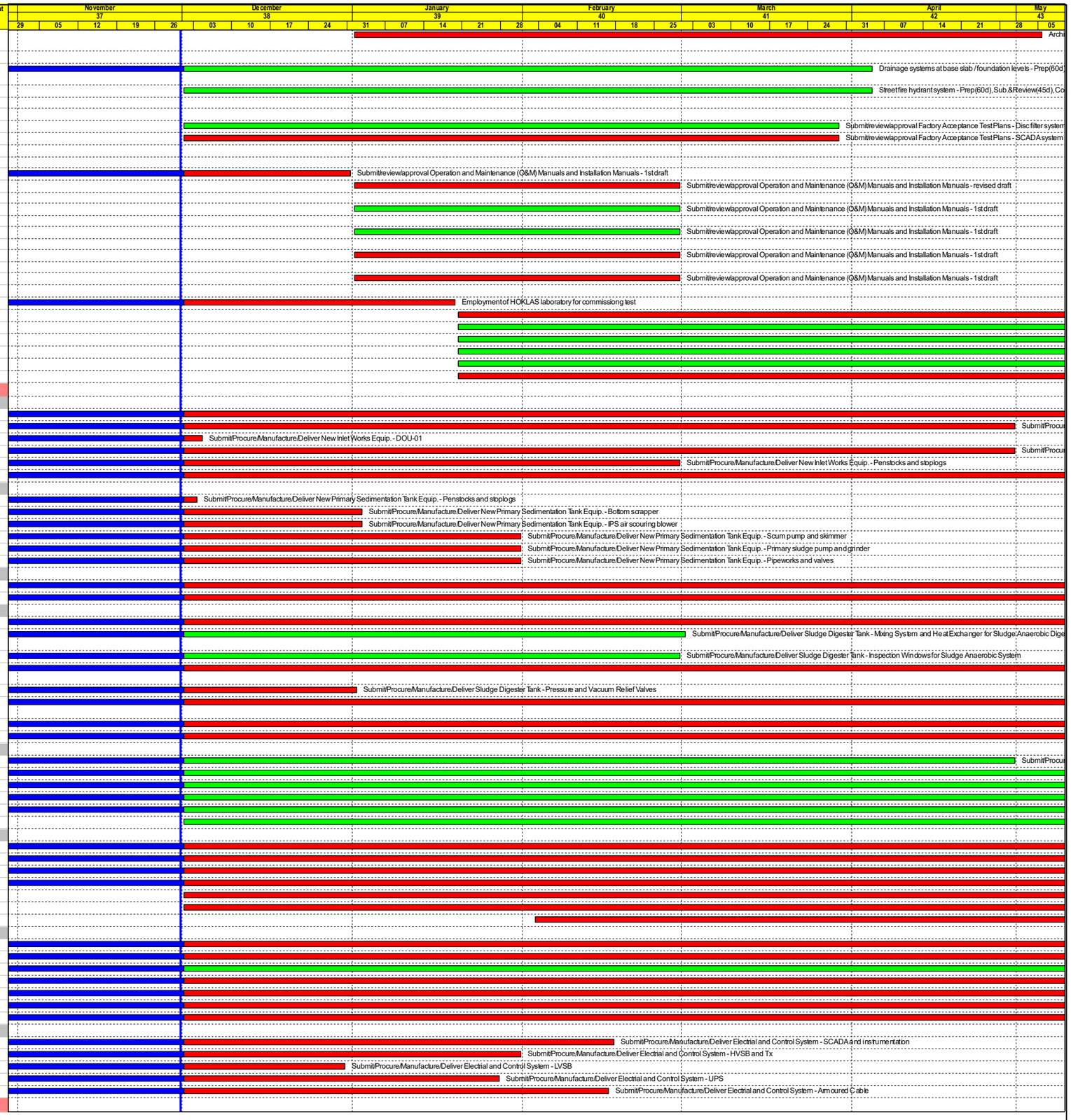
Contract DC/2019/10 - YLEPP - Main Works for Stage 1
Monthly Progress Report No. 37- 3MRP (Nov23)

Project ID : DWPr32_231219
Layout : DC201910 MPR37-3MRP

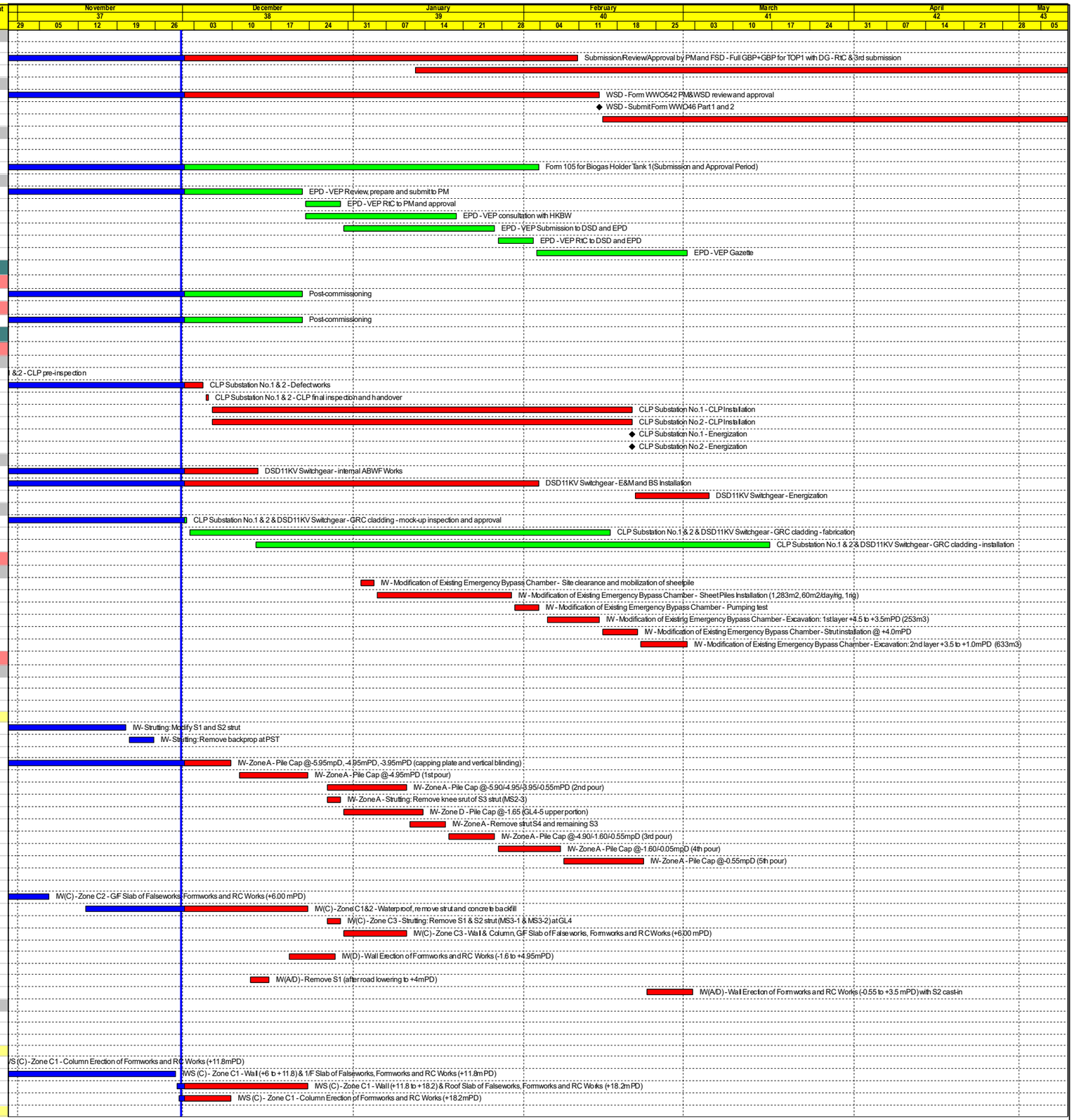
Monthly Progress Report - 3MRP

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
30-Nov-23	Rev. 0		

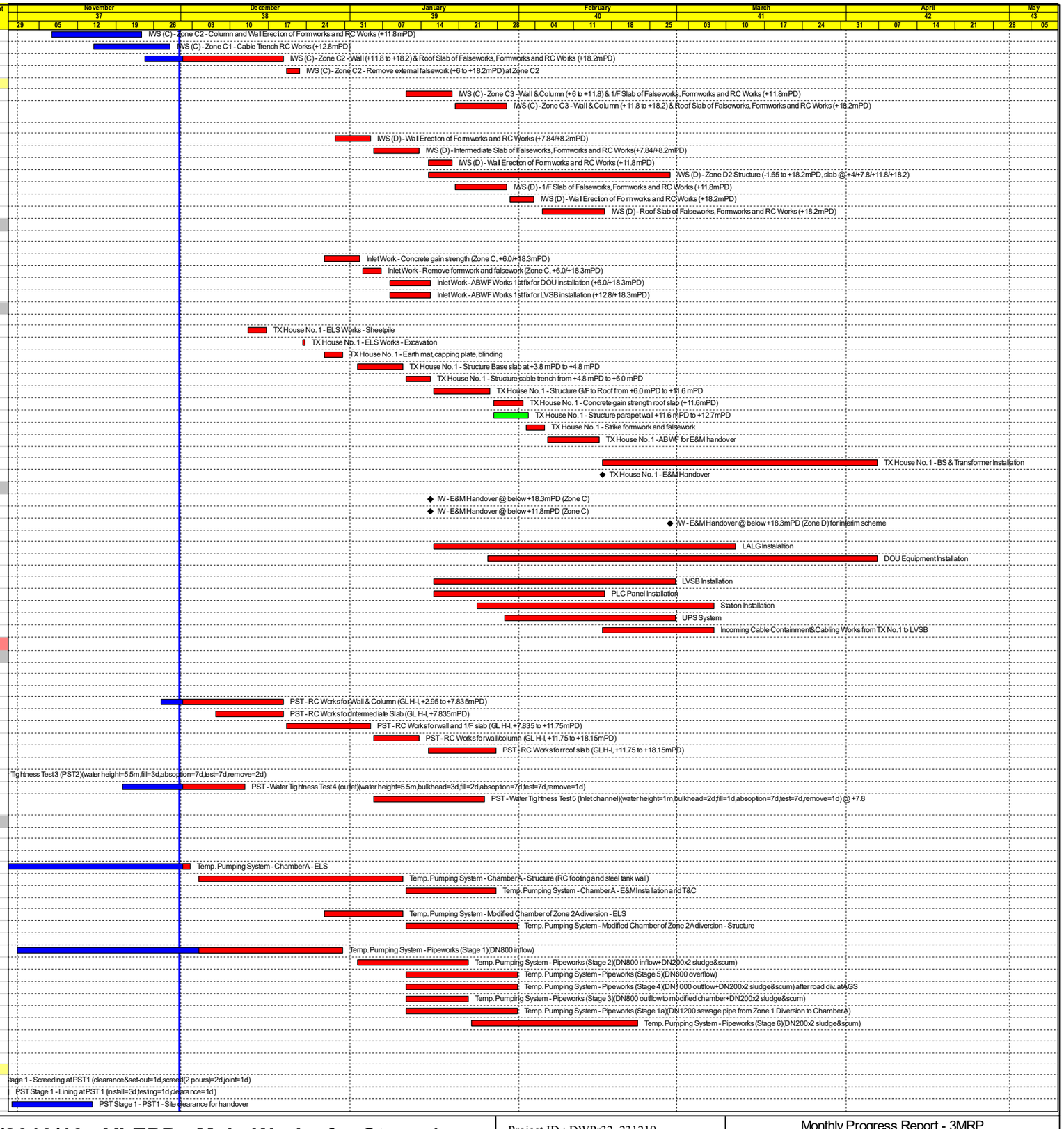
Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Total Float
DDA-0960	Architectural for Administration Building (ADB) - Prep (60d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval (7d)	126	01-Jan-24*	05-May-24	-47
Design out of ATAL's Scope					
DDA-1540	Drainage systems at base slab / foundation levels - Prep(60d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval(7d)	126	24-Aug-22 A	04-Apr-24	315
DDA-1560	Street fire hydrant system - Prep(60d), Sub.&Review(45d), Comment&Resub (14d) & Approval(7d)	126	01-Dec-23	04-Apr-24	281
Technical Submission					
Factory Acceptance Test Plans					
SUBM-1110	Submit/review/approval Factory Acceptance Test Plans - Disc filter system	120	01-Dec-23	29-Mar-24	141
SUBM-1130	Submit/review/approval Factory Acceptance Test Plans - SCADA system	120	01-Dec-23	29-Mar-24	-16
Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manuals and Installation Manuals (PS 34.20(11)(12)(13))					
Inlet Works and Primary Sedimentation Tank					
SUBM-1070	Submit/review/approval Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manuals and Installation Manuals - 1st draft	60	05-Jan-23 A	31-Dec-23	-157
SUBM-1200	Submit/review/approval Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manuals and Installation Manuals - revised draft	60	01-Jan-24	29-Feb-24	-128
AGS and TTS system					
SUBM-1220	Submit/review/approval Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manuals and Installation Manuals - 1st draft	60	01-Jan-24	29-Feb-24	126
Sludge Thickening System					
SUBM-1250	Submit/review/approval Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manuals and Installation Manuals - 1st draft	60	01-Jan-24	29-Feb-24	564
Sludge Digestion System					
SUBM-1310	Submit/review/approval Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manuals and Installation Manuals - 1st draft	60	01-Jan-24	29-Feb-24	-157
Biogas H2S Removal System					
SUBM-1280	Submit/review/approval Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manuals and Installation Manuals - 1st draft	60	01-Jan-24	29-Feb-24	-157
Commissioning Plan and Procedures (PS34.20(10))					
SUBM-1080	Employment of HOKLAS laboratory for commissiong test	60	23-May-22 A	19-Jan-24	-117
SUBM-1000	Submit/review/approval Commissioning Plan and Procedures - Early commissioning of IW&PST (KD3)	120	20-Jan-24	18-May-24	-117
SUBM-1020	Submit/review/approval Commissioning Plan and Procedures -AGS	120	20-Jan-24	18-May-24	92
SUBM-1030	Submit/review/approval Commissioning Plan and Procedures - TTS	120	20-Jan-24	18-May-24	500
SUBM-1040	Submit/review/approval Commissioning Plan and Procedures - STB	120	20-Jan-24	18-May-24	545
SUBM-1050	Submit/review/approval Commissioning Plan and Procedures - SDT	120	20-Jan-24	18-May-24	158
SUBM-1060	Submit/review/approval Commissioning Plan and Procedures - Biogas system	120	20-Jan-24	18-May-24	-73
Material Submission, Procurement, Manufacturing and Delivery					
Inlet Works					
PRE-290	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver New Inlet Works Equip. - GritTrap and classifier	270	18-Feb-22 A	27-Jul-24	-248
PRE-280	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver New Inlet Works Equip. - Converyeor and compactor	270	12-Apr-22 A	30-Apr-24	-149
PRE-330	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver New Inlet Works Equip. - DOU-01	330	26-May-22 A	04-Dec-23	-29
PRE-300	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver New Inlet Works Equip. - LALG	270	28-Jul-22 A	30-Apr-24	-203
PRE-310	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver New Inlet Works Equip. - Penstocks and stoplogs	270	13-Sep-22 A	29-Feb-24	-149
PRE-320	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver New Inlet Works Equip. - MVAC-Ventilation Fan	211	10-Jan-23 A	03-Jun-24	-232
Primary Sedimentation Tanks					
PRE-390	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver New Primary Sedimentation Tank Equip. - Penstocks and stoplogs	270	13-Aug-22 A	03-Dec-23	-49
PRE-340	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver New Primary Sedimentation Tank Equip. - Bottom scrapper	255	08-Sep-22 A	02-Jan-24	-208
PRE-350	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver New Primary Sedimentation Tank Equip. - IPS air scouring blower	255	27-Sep-22 A	02-Jan-24	-177
PRE-360	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver New Primary Sedimentation Tank Equip. - Scum pump and skimmer	255	29-Sep-22 A	31-Jan-24	-26
PRE-370	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver New Primary Sedimentation Tank Equip. - Primary sludge pump and grinder	255	29-Sep-22 A	31-Jan-24	-26
PRE-400	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver New Primary Sedimentation Tank Equip. - Pipeworks and valves	194	15-Oct-22 A	31-Jan-24	-218
Biogas Holder					
PRE-410	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Waster Gas Burner	300	19-Aug-21 A	30-Sep-26	-99
PRE-420	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver H2S Removal System	510	25-Feb-22 A	30-Sep-25	-44
Sludge Digestor Tank					
PRE-750	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Sludge Digester Tank - Flame Arresters	100	31-Oct-22 A	04-Oct-24	-185
PRE-780	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Sludge Digester Tank - Mixing System and Heat Exchanger for Sludge Anaerobic Digester	420	22-Dec-22 A	01-Mar-24	32
PRE-720	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Sludge Digester Tank - Inspection Windows for Sludge Anaerobic System	365	18-Jan-23 A	29-Feb-24	33
PRE-730	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Sludge Digester Tank - Gas Take Off Dome for Sludge Anaerobic Digestion System	365	18-Jan-23 A	04-Oct-24	-185
PRE-710	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Sludge Digester Tank - Pressure and Vacuum Relief Valves	300	01-Mar-23 A	01-Jan-24	-182
PRE-740	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Sludge Digester Tank - Telesccpic Valve for Sludge Anaerobic Digestion System	179	10-Jul-23 A	01-Aug-24	-182
PRE-760	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Sludge Digester Tank - Ferric Chloride Dosing Pump	148	29-Aug-23 A	01-Oct-24	-182
PRE-770	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Sludge Digester Tank - Ferric Chloride Trasnfer Pump	148	29-Aug-23 A	01-Oct-24	-182
Sludge Thickening Building					
PRE-250	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Sludge Thickening System - Thickening Centrifuges	360	12-Nov-21 A	30-Apr-24	266
PRE-500	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Sludge Thickening System - Pump and jet mixer	300	07-Jan-22 A	30-Jun-24	45
PRE-510	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Sludge Thickening System - LALG	256	28-Mar-23 A	29-Jun-24	136
PRE-480	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Sludge Thickening System - Polymer preparation system	388	12-Apr-23 A	29-Jun-24	172
PRE-490	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Sludge Thickening System - DOU-03	264	07-Jul-23 A	07-Sep-24	136
PRE-520	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Sludge Thickening System - MVAC	285	01-Dec-23	10-Sep-24	133
Mainstream Bio-Reactor					
PRE-230	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Main Stream Bio-Reactor E&M Equip. - AGS system	480	09-Sep-22 A	20-Mar-25	-214
PRE-530	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Main Stream Bio-Reactor E&M Equip. - Penstocks and stoplogs	345	31-Oct-22 A	24-Jun-25	-186
PRE-550	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Main Stream Bio-Reactor E&M Equip. - Sludge pre-thickening system	510	31-Oct-22 A	08-Jan-25	-76
PRE-540	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Main Stream Bio-Reactor E&M Equip. - Chemical storage and dosing system	270	18-Nov-22 A	06-Jan-25	-141
PRE-570	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Main Stream Bio-Reactor E&M Equip. - Instrumentation	567	01-Dec-23	19-Jun-25	-198
PRE-580	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Main Stream Bio-Reactor E&M Equip. - MVAC	302	01-Dec-23	27-Sep-24	-40
PRE-560	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Main Stream Bio-Reactor E&M Equip. - LALG	406	03-Feb-24*	14-Mar-25	-208
Tertiary Treatment System					
PRE-610	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver TTS Equip. - Pumping system	495	19-Jul-22 A	08-Jan-25	-66
PRE-600	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver TTS Equip. - UV disinfection system	510	08-Sep-22 A	08-Jan-25	-66
PRE-240	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver TTS Equip. - Disc Filter	600	27-Sep-22 A	15-Jun-24	141
PRE-590	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver TTS Equip. - Chemical cleaning system	480	18-Nov-22 A	08-Jan-25	-66
PRE-630	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver TTS Equip. - Penstocks and stoplogs	435	30-Nov-22 A	08-Jan-25	-66
PRE-620	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver TTS Equip. - LALG	151	27-Mar-23 A	08-Jan-25	-66
PRE-690	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver TTS Equip. - DOU-02	506	07-Sep-23 A	26-Mar-25	-143
Electrical and Control System					
PRE-680	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Electrial and Control System - SCADA and instrumentation	420	30-Apr-22 A	17-Feb-24	-16
PRE-640	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Electrial and Control System - HVSB and Tx	283	21-Dec-22 A	31-Jan-24	-71
PRE-650	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Electrial and Control System - LVSB	300	21-Dec-22 A	30-Dec-23	-118
PRE-660	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Electrial and Control System - UPS	300	21-Dec-22 A	27-Jan-24	-96
PRE-670	Submit/Procure/Manufacture/Deliver Electrial and Control System - Armoured Cable	203	21-Dec-22 A	16-Feb-24	-74
Statutory Submission & Approval					



Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Total Float
FSI, FSD and OP Requirements					
FSI Submission & Approval					
FSD-1200	Submission/Review/Approval by PM and FSD - Full GBP+GBP for TOP1 with DG - RtC & 3rd submission	120	30-May-23 A	10-Feb-24	-208
FSD-1210	Submission/Review/Approval by PM and FSD - Full GBP+GBP for TOP1 with DG - RtC & 4th submission	120	12-Jan-24	10-May-24	-208
WSD Submission & Approval					
WSD-1010	WSD - Form WWO542 PM&WSD review and approval	90	10-Mar-22 A	14-Feb-24	-188
WSD-1020	WSD - Submit Form WWO46 Part 1 and 2	0		14-Feb-24	-188
WSD-1030	WSD - Form WWO46 Part 1 and 2 PM&WSD review and approval	90	15-Feb-24	14-May-24	-188
EMSD Submission & Approval					
Biogas System (ATAL)					
Phase 1					
ATAL-FS-0020	Form 105 for Biogas Holder Tank 1(Submission and Approval Period)	184	08-Nov-22 A	03-Feb-24	67
EPD Submission & Approval for VEP					
EPD-1000	EPD - VEP Review, prepare and submit to PM	60	24-May-23 A	22-Dec-23	165
EPD-1010	EPD - VEP RtC to PM and approval	7	23-Dec-23	29-Dec-23	165
EPD-1050	EPD - VEP consultation with HKBW	28	23-Dec-23	19-Jan-24	179
EPD-1020	EPD - VEP Submission to DSD and EPD	28	30-Dec-23	26-Jan-24	165
EPD-1030	EPD - VEP RtC to DSD and EPD	7	27-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	165
EPD-1060	EPD - VEP Gazette	28	03-Feb-24	01-Mar-24	165
General Advance Works					
Dissolved Air Flotation (DAF) Pilot Plant					
ATALGA-1220	Post-commissioning	128	20-May-23 A	22-Dec-23	191
Aerobic Granular Sludge (AGS) Pilot Plant					
ATALGA-1270	Post-commissioning	128	20-May-23 A	22-Dec-23	191
Zone 1 Construction					
CLP Substations No. 1 & 2					
CLP Substation No. 1 & 2 Handover Inspection and Installation					
CLP-1630	CLP Substation 1 & 2 - CLP pre-inspection	1	19-Oct-23 A	19-Oct-23 A	
CLP-1500	CLP Substation No.1 & 2 - Defect works	10	20-Oct-23 A	04-Dec-23	-84
CLP-1510	CLP Substation No.1 & 2 - CLP final inspection and handover	1	05-Dec-23	05-Dec-23	-84
CLP-1070	CLP Substation No.1 - CLP Installation	60	06-Dec-23	20-Feb-24	-84
CLP-1080	CLP Substation No.2 - CLP Installation	60	06-Dec-23	20-Feb-24	-84
CLP-1090	CLP Substation No.1 - Energization	0		20-Feb-24	-84
CLP-1100	CLP Substation No.2 - Energization	0		20-Feb-24	-84
DSD 11kV Switchgear					
CLP-1060	DSD11KV Switchgear - internal ABWF Works	36	25-Feb-23 A	14-Dec-23	-73
CLP-1110	DSD11KV Switchgear - E&M and BS Installation	51	18-Jul-23 A	03-Feb-24	-73
CLP-1220	DSD11KV Switchgear - Energization	12	21-Feb-24	05-Mar-24	-84
CLP Substation No. 1 & 2 & DSD 11kV Switchgear - GRC Cladding					
CLP-1620	CLP Substation No.1 & 2 & DSD11KV Switchgear - GRC cladding - mock-up inspection and approval	1	14-Sep-23 A	01-Dec-23	803
CLP-1590	CLP Substation No.1 & 2 & DSD11KV Switchgear - GRC cladding - fabrication	60	02-Dec-23	16-Feb-24	803
CLP-1600	CLP Substation No.1 & 2 & DSD11KV Switchgear - GRC cladding - installation	75	14-Dec-23	16-Mar-24	803
Modification of Existing Emergency Bypass Chamber					
Emergency Bypass Chamber - Foundation and ELS					
IW-3200	IW - Modification of Existing Emergency Bypass Chamber - Site clearance and mobilization of sheetpile	3	02-Jan-24*	04-Jan-24	-170
IW-1260	IW - Modification of Existing Emergency Bypass Chamber - Sheet Piles Installation (1,283m2, 60m2/day/rig, 1rig)	21	05-Jan-24	29-Jan-24	-170
IW-3190	IW - Modification of Existing Emergency Bypass Chamber - Pumping test	5	30-Jan-24	03-Feb-24	-206
IW-1270	IW - Modification of Existing Emergency Bypass Chamber - Excavation: 1st layer +4.5 to +3.5mPD (253m3)	6	05-Feb-24	14-Feb-24	-171
IW-3070	IW - Modification of Existing Emergency Bypass Chamber - Strut installation @ +4.0mPD	6	15-Feb-24	21-Feb-24	-171
IW-3080	IW - Modification of Existing Emergency Bypass Chamber - Excavation: 2nd layer +3.5 to +1.0mPD (633m3)	8	22-Feb-24	01-Mar-24	-171
Inlet Works (IW)					
IW Foundation & ELS Works					
IW Basement					
IW Excavation Works & ELS					
IW Zone A/D - ELS					
Modification of Zone A/D Strut					
Z1-IW-6400	IW- Strutting: Modify S1 and S2 strut	14	25-Oct-23 A	20-Nov-23 A	
Z1-IW-6410	IW- Strutting: Remove backprop at PST	7	21-Nov-23 A	25-Nov-23 A	
IW Base Slab					
Z1-IW-6760	IW- Zone A - Pile Cap @-5.95mpD, -4.95mPD, -3.95mPD (capping plate and vertical blinding)	4	28-Oct-23 A	09-Dec-23	-215
Z1-IW-6090	IW- Zone A - Pile Cap @-4.95mPD (1st pour)	12	11-Dec-23	23-Dec-23	-215
Z1-IW-6100	IW- Zone A - Pile Cap @-5.90/-4.95/-3.95/-0.55mPD (2nd pour)	12	27-Dec-23	10-Jan-24	-215
Z1-IW-6710	IW- Zone A - Strutting: Remove knee srut of S3 strut (MS2-3)	3	27-Dec-23	29-Dec-23	-74
Z1-IW-6620	IW- Zone D - Pile Cap @-1.65 (GL4-5 upper portion)	12	30-Dec-23	13-Jan-24	-74
Z1-IW-6660	IW- Zone A - Remove strut S4 and remaining S3	6	11-Jan-24	17-Jan-24	-215
Z1-IW-6350	IW- Zone A - Pile Cap @-4.90/-1.60/-0.55mpD (3rd pour)	8	18-Jan-24	26-Jan-24	-215
Z1-IW-6360	IW- Zone A - Pile Cap @-1.60/-0.05mpD (4th pour)	10	27-Jan-24	07-Feb-24	-215
Z1-IW-6820	IW- Zone A - Pile Cap @-0.55mpD (5th pour)	10	08-Feb-24	22-Feb-24	-215
IW Basement RC Works					
IW Zone C					
Z1-IW-6600	IW(C) - Zone C2 - G/F Slab of Falseworks, Formworks and RC Works (+6.00 mPD)	12	19-Oct-23 A	06-Nov-23 A	
Z1-IW-6700	IW(C) - Zone C1&2 - Waterproof, remove strut and concrete backfill	15	13-Nov-23 A	23-Dec-23	-104
Z1-IW-6720	IW(C) - Zone C3 - Strutting: Remove S1 & S2 strut (MS3-1 & MS3-2) at GL4	3	27-Dec-23	29-Dec-23	-74
Z1-IW-6730	IW(C) - Zone C3 - Wall & Column, G/F Slab of Falseworks, Formworks and RC Works (+6.00 mPD)	9	30-Dec-23	10-Jan-24	-51
IW Zone D early for PST early commissioning *					
Z1-IW-6450	IW(D) - Wall Erection of Formworks and RC Works (-1.6 to +4.95mPD)	6	20-Dec-23	28-Dec-23	-129
IW Zone A/D					
Z1-IW-6240	IW(A/D) - Remove S1 (after road lowering to +4mPD)	4	13-Dec-23	16-Dec-23	-155
Z1-IW-6230	IW(A/D) - Wall Erection of Formworks and RC Works (-0.55 to +3.5 mPD) with S2 cast-in	8	23-Feb-24	02-Mar-24	-215
IW Civil and Structural Works					
IW Superstructure					
RC Works					
Zone C					
Zone C1					
Z1-IW-4140	IWS (C) - Zone C1 - Column Erection of Formworks and RC Works (+11.8mPD)	10	03-Oct-23 A	28-Oct-23 A	
Z1-IW-4180	IWS (C) - Zone C1 - Wall (+6 to +11.8) & 1/F Slab of Falseworks, Formworks and RC Works (+11.8mPD)	13	27-Oct-23 A	29-Nov-23 A	
Z1-IW-4230	IWS (C) - Zone C1 - Wall (+11.8 to +18.2) & Roof Slab of Falseworks, Formworks and RC Works (+18.2mPD)	10	30-Nov-23 A	23-Dec-23	-166
Z1-IW-4220	IWS (C) - Zone C1 - Column Erection of Formworks and RC Works (+18.2mPD)	8	30-Nov-23 A	09-Dec-23	-154
Zone C2					



Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Total Float
Z1-IW-4170	IWS (C) - Zone C2 - Column and Wall Erection of Formworks and RC Works (+11.8mPD)	14	07-Nov-23 A	23-Nov-23 A	
Z1-IW-6680	IWS (C) - Zone C1 - Cable Trench RC Works (+12.8mPD)	6	15-Nov-23 A	29-Nov-23 A	
Z1-IW-6810	IWS (C) - Zone C2 - Wall (+11.8 to +18.2) & Roof Slab of Falseworks, Formworks and RC Works (+18.2mPD)	15	24-Nov-23 A	19-Dec-23	-108
Z1-IW-6690	IWS (C) - Zone C2 - Remove external falsework (+6 to +18.2mPD) at Zone C2	3	20-Dec-23	22-Dec-23	-108
Zone C3					
Z1-IW-6740	IWS (C) - Zone C3 - Wall & Column (+6 to +11.8) & 1/F Slab of Falseworks, Formworks and RC Works (+11.8mPD)	8	11-Jan-24	19-Jan-24	-51
Z1-IW-6750	IWS (C) - Zone C3 - Wall & Column (+11.8 to +18.2) & Roof Slab of Falseworks, Formworks and RC Works (+18.2mPD)	8	20-Jan-24	29-Jan-24	-51
Zone D					
Z1-IW-6520	IWS (D) - Wall Erection of Formworks and RC Works (+7.84/+8.2mPD)	5	29-Dec-23	04-Jan-24	-129
Z1-IW-6490	IWS (D) - Intermediate Slab of Falseworks, Formworks and RC Works(+7.84/+8.2mPD)	8	05-Jan-24	13-Jan-24	-129
Z1-IW-6500	IWS (D) - Wall Erection of Formworks and RC Works (+11.8mPD)	5	15-Jan-24	19-Jan-24	-129
Z1-IW-6800	IWS (D) - Zone D2 Structure (-1.65 to +18.2mPD, slab @ +4/+7.8/+11.8/+18.2)	36	15-Jan-24	28-Feb-24	-74
Z1-IW-6530	IWS (D) - 1/F Slab of Falseworks, Formworks and RC Works (+11.8mPD)	8	20-Jan-24	29-Jan-24	-129
Z1-IW-6510	IWS (D) - Wall Erection of Formworks and RC Works (+18.2mPD)	5	30-Jan-24	03-Feb-24	-120
Z1-IW-6540	IWS (D) - Roof Slab of Falseworks, Formworks and RC Works (+18.2mPD)	8	05-Feb-24	16-Feb-24	-120
IW ABWF Works					
IW ABWF Works 1st fix for E&M handover					
IW ABWF Works - Zone C					
IW-3460	Inlet Work - Concrete gain strength (Zone C, +6.0/+18.3mPD)	5	27-Dec-23	02-Jan-24	-109
IW-3450	Inlet Work - Remove formwork and falsework (Zone C, +6.0/+18.3mPD)	4	03-Jan-24	06-Jan-24	-109
IW-3210	Inlet Work - ABWF Works 1st fix for DOU installation (+6.0/+18.3mPD)	7	08-Jan-24	15-Jan-24	-75
IW-3220	Inlet Work - ABWF Works 1st fix for LVSB installation (+12.8/+18.3mPD)	7	08-Jan-24	15-Jan-24	-109
IW Transformer House No. 1					
IW Tx1 Civil & Structural Works					
IW-2930	TX House No. 1 - ELS Works - Sheetpile	4	13-Dec-23	16-Dec-23	-103
IW-3430	TX House No. 1 - ELS Works - Excavation	1	23-Dec-23	23-Dec-23	-108
IW-3440	TX House No. 1 - Earth mat, capping plate, blinding	4	27-Dec-23	30-Dec-23	-108
IW-2790	TX House No. 1 - Structure Base slab at +3.8 mPD to +4.8 mPD	8	02-Jan-24	10-Jan-24	-108
IW-2800	TX House No. 1 - Structure cable trench from +4.8 mPD to +6.0 mPD	4	11-Jan-24	15-Jan-24	-108
IW-2820	TX House No. 1 - Structure G/F to Roof from +6.0 mPD to +11.6 mPD	10	16-Jan-24	26-Jan-24	-108
IW-3400	TX House No. 1 - Concrete gain strength roof slab (+11.6mPD)	5	27-Jan-24	01-Feb-24	-108
IW-3420	TX House No. 1 - Structure parapet wall +11.6 mPD to +12.7mPD	6	27-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	787
IW-3410	TX House No. 1 - Strike formwork and falsework	3	02-Feb-24	05-Feb-24	-108
IW-2830	TX House No. 1 - ABWF for E&M handover	6	06-Feb-24	15-Feb-24	-108
IW Tx1 E&M Works					
IW-2840	TX House No. 1 - BS & Transformer Installation	40	16-Feb-24	06-Apr-24	-108
IW-2831	TX House No. 1 - E&M Handover	0	16-Feb-24		-108
IW E&M Works					
ATAL-1750	IW - E&M Handover @ below +18.3mPD (Zone C)	0		15-Jan-24	-109
ATAL-1760	IW - E&M Handover @ below +11.8mPD (Zone C)	0		15-Jan-24	-70
ATAL-1780	IW - E&M Handover @ below +18.3mPD (Zone D) for interim scheme	0		28-Feb-24	-74
DOU-01 System - 01 *					
ATAL-1170	LALG Instalaition	45	16-Jan-24	11-Mar-24	-70
ATAL-1250	DOU Equipment Installation	55	26-Jan-24	06-Apr-24	-70
LV Switch Room (IW + PST) *					
ATAL-1270	LVSB Installation	36	16-Jan-24	29-Feb-24	-109
ATAL-1300	PLC Panel Installation	25	16-Jan-24	16-Feb-24	-75
ATAL-1310	Station Installation	35	24-Jan-24	07-Mar-24	-109
ATAL-1320	UPS System	25	29-Jan-24	29-Feb-24	-80
ATAL-1280	Incoming Cable Containment&Cabling Works from TX No. 1 to LVSB	18	16-Feb-24	07-Mar-24	-109
Primary Sedimentation Tank (PST)					
PST Superstructure					
Stage 1					
RC Works					
PST Stage 1 - GL H-I (Pump room and inlet channel) *					
Z1-PST-4632	PST - RC Works for Wall & Column (GL H-I, +2.95 to +7.835mPD)	8	27-Nov-23 A	19-Dec-23	-129
Z1-PST-4642	PST - RC Works for Intermediate Slab (GL H-I, +7.835mPD)	11	07-Dec-23	19-Dec-23	-129
Z1-PST-4652	PST - RC Works for wall and 1/F slab (GL H-I, +7.835 to +11.75mPD)	11	20-Dec-23	04-Jan-24	-59
Z1-PST-4662	PST - RC Works for wall/column (GL H-I, +11.75 to +18.15mPD)	8	05-Jan-24	13-Jan-24	-49
Z1-PST-4672	PST - RC Works for roof slab (GL H-I, +11.75 to +18.15mPD)	12	15-Jan-24	27-Jan-24	-49
Water Tightness Test for PST					
Z1-PST-4802	PST - Water Tightness Test 3 (PST2) (water height=5.5m, fill=3d, absoption=7d, test=7d, remove=2d)	19	03-Oct-23 A	22-Oct-23 A	
Z1-PST-4812	PST - Water Tightness Test 4 (outlet) (water height=5.5m, bulkhead=3d, fill=2d, absoption=7d, test=7d, remove=1d)	20	20-Nov-23 A	12-Dec-23	-120
Z1-PST-4040	PST - Water Tightness Test 5 (Inlet channel) (water height=1m, bulkhead=2d, fill=1d, absoption=7d, test=7d, remove=1d) @ +7.8	18	05-Jan-24	25-Jan-24	-59
PST ABWF, E&M & T&C					
External Pipeworks for Temp Pumping System					
Temporary Pumping Facilities for Conveying Sewage to New PST - Structure					
Chamber A					
Z2D-4330	Temp. Pumping System - Chamber A - ELS	14	25-Oct-23 A	02-Dec-23	-142
Z2D-4360	Temp. Pumping System - Chamber A - Structure (RC footing and steel tank wall)	30	04-Dec-23	10-Jan-24	-142
Z2D-4370	Temp. Pumping System - Chamber A - E&M Installation and T&C	15	11-Jan-24	27-Jan-24	-139
Modified Chamber of Zone 2A diversion					
Z2D-4470	Temp. Pumping System - Modified Chamber of Zone 2A diversion - ELS	12	27-Dec-23*	10-Jan-24	-142
Z2D-4460	Temp. Pumping System - Modified Chamber of Zone 2A diversion - Structure	18	11-Jan-24	31-Jan-24	-142
Temporary Pumping Facilities for Conveying Sewage to New PST - Pipeworks					
Z2D-4380	Temp. Pumping System - Pipeworks (Stage 1) (DN800 inflow)	30	01-Nov-23 A	30-Dec-23	-134
Z2D-4420	Temp. Pumping System - Pipeworks (Stage 2) (DN800 inflow+DN200x2 sludge&scum)	18	02-Jan-24	22-Jan-24	-134
Z2D-4340	Temp. Pumping System - Pipeworks (Stage 5) (DN800 overflow)	18	11-Jan-24	31-Jan-24	-142
Z2D-4390	Temp. Pumping System - Pipeworks (Stage 4) (DN1000 outflow+DN200x2 sludge&scum) after road div. at AGS	18	11-Jan-24	31-Jan-24	-142
Z2D-4430	Temp. Pumping System - Pipeworks (Stage 3) (DN800 outflow to modified chamber+DN200x2 sludge&scum)	10	11-Jan-24	22-Jan-24	-134
Z2D-4450	Temp. Pumping System - Pipeworks (Stage 1a) (DN1200 sewage pipe from Zone 1 Diversion to Chamber A)	18	11-Jan-24	31-Jan-24	-142
Z2D-4440	Temp. Pumping System - Pipeworks (Stage 6) (DN200x2 sludge&scum)	24	23-Jan-24	22-Feb-24	-158
PST Stage 1					
PST Stage 1 - ABWF Works					
PST1-3, Outlet channel					
PST1					
PST-3115	PST Stage 1 - Screeding at PST1 (clearance&set-out=1d, screed(2 pours)=2d, joint=1d)	4	06-Oct-23 A	25-Oct-23 A	
PST-3095	PST Stage 1 - Lining at PST 1 (install=3d, testing=1d, clearance= 1d)	5	26-Oct-23 A	30-Oct-23 A	
PST-3365	PST Stage 1 - PST1 - Site clearance for handover	5	31-Oct-23 A	14-Nov-23 A	



保華-中國中鐵聯營體
PAUL Y.-CREC JOINT VENTURE

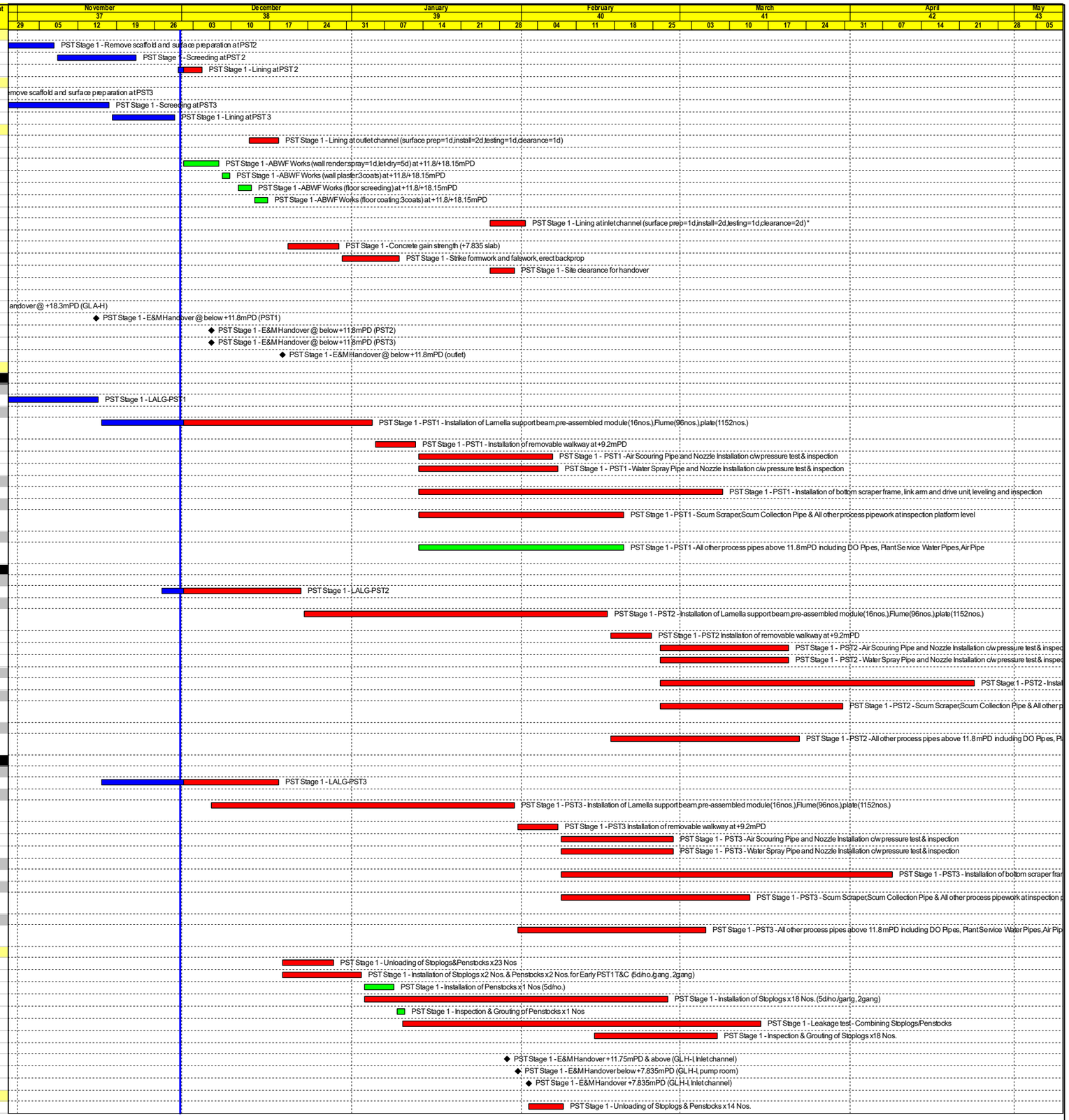
Remaining Level of Ef...
Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
◆ Milestone

Contract DC/2019/10 - YLEPP - Main Works for Stage 1
Monthly Progress Report No. 37- 3MRP (Nov23)

Project ID : DWPr32_231219
Layout : DC201910 MPR37-3MRP

Monthly Progress Report - 3MRP			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
30-Nov-23	Rev. 0		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Total Float
PST2					
PST-3285	PST Stage 1 - Remove scaffold and surface preparation at PST2	6	23-Oct-23 A	07-Nov-23 A	
PST-3125	PST Stage 1 - Screeding at PST 2	5	08-Nov-23 A	22-Nov-23 A	
PST-3105	PST Stage 1 - Lining at PST 2	5	30-Nov-23 A	04-Dec-23	-37
PST3					
PST-3295	PST Stage 1 - Remove scaffold and surface preparation at PST3	6	07-Oct-23 A	19-Oct-23 A	
PST-3305	PST Stage 1 - Screeding at PST3	4	20-Oct-23 A	17-Nov-23 A	
PST-3315	PST Stage 1 - Lining at PST 3	5	18-Nov-23 A	29-Nov-23 A	
Outlet					
PST-3345	PST Stage 1 - Lining at outlet channel (surface prep=1d,install=2d,testing=1d,clearance=1d)	5	13-Dec-23	18-Dec-23	-120
GLA-H above +11.8mPD					
PST-3135	PST Stage 1 - ABWF Works (wall render:spray=1d,let-dry=5d) at +11.8/+18.15mPD	6	01-Dec-23	07-Dec-23	100
PST-3165	PST Stage 1 - ABWF Works (wall plaster:3coats) at +11.8/+18.15mPD	2	08-Dec-23	09-Dec-23	100
PST-3175	PST Stage 1 - ABWF Works (floor screeding) at +11.8/+18.15mPD	3	11-Dec-23	13-Dec-23	100
PST-3185	PST Stage 1 - ABWF Works (floor coating:3coats) at +11.8/+18.15mPD	3	14-Dec-23	16-Dec-23	100
Inlet channel *					
PST-3145	PST Stage 1 - Lining at inlet channel (surface prep=1d,install=2d,testing=1d,clearance=2d) *	6	26-Jan-24	01-Feb-24	-53
Pump room *					
PST-3205	PST Stage 1 - Concrete gain strength (+7.835 slab)	7	20-Dec-23	29-Dec-23	-45
PST-3375	PST Stage 1 - Strike formwork and falswork, erect backprop	8	30-Dec-23	09-Jan-24	-45
PST-3385	PST Stage 1 - Site clearance for handover	4	26-Jan-24	30-Jan-24	-59
PST Stage 1 - E&M Installation Works					
Phase 1 (GLA-H, PST 1-3, Outlet Channel)					
ATALPST-010	PST Stage 1 - E&M Handover @ +18.3mPD (GLA-H)	0	17-Oct-23 A		
ATALPST-000	PST Stage 1 - E&M Handover @ below +11.8mPD (PST1)	0	15-Nov-23 A		
ATALPST-654	PST Stage 1 - E&M Handover @ below +11.8mPD (PST2)	0	06-Dec-23*		-38
ATALPST-687	PST Stage 1 - E&M Handover @ below +11.8mPD (PST3)	0	06-Dec-23*		-49
ATALPST-676	PST Stage 1 - E&M Handover @ below +11.8mPD (outlet)	0	19-Dec-23		-120
PST Stage 1 - E&M Installation Works at Setting Zone (PST 1-3)					
PST 1					
PST 1 - LALG					
ATALPST-[illegible]	PST Stage 1 - LALG-PST1	26	18-Oct-23 A	15-Nov-23 A	
PST 1 - Inclined Plate Settling System					
ATALPST-53	PST Stage 1 - PST1 - Installation of Lamella support beam,pre-assembled module(16nos.),Flume(96nos.),plate(1152nos.)	44	16-Nov-23 A	04-Jan-24	-179
PST-3325	PST Stage 1 - PST1 - Installation of removable walkway at +9.2mPD	7	05-Jan-24	12-Jan-24	-179
ATALPST-[illegible]	PST Stage 1 - PST1 - Air Scouring Pipe and Nozzle Installation c/w pressure test & inspection	21	13-Jan-24	06-Feb-24	-155
ATALPST-[illegible]	PST Stage 1 - PST1 - Water Spray Pipe and Nozzle Installation c/w pressure test & inspection	22	13-Jan-24	07-Feb-24	-155
PST 1 - Bottom Scraper System					
ATALPST-[illegible]	PST Stage 1 - PST1 - Installation of bottom scraper frame, link arm and drive unit, leveling and inspection	45	13-Jan-24	08-Mar-24	-178
PST 1 - Scum Collection System					
ATALPST-54	PST Stage 1 - PST1 - Scum Scraper,Scum Collection Pipe & All other process pipework at inspection platform level	29	13-Jan-24	19-Feb-24	-162
PST 1 - Compressors , Air blowers c/w associated fittings					
ATALPST-54	PST Stage 1 - PST1 - All other process pipes above 11.8mPD including DO Pipes, Plant Service Water Pipes,Air Pipe	29	13-Jan-24	19-Feb-24	1
PST 2					
PST 2 - LALG					
ATALPST-[illegible]	PST Stage 1 - LALG-PST2	23	27-Nov-23 A	22-Dec-23	-53
PST 2 - Inclined Plate Settling System					
ATALPST-68	PST Stage 1 - PST2 - Installation of Lamella support beam,pre-assembled module(16nos.),Flume(96nos.),plate(1152nos.)	42	23-Dec-23	16-Feb-24	-48
PST-3355	PST Stage 1 - PST2 Installation of removable walkway at +9.2mPD	7	17-Feb-24	24-Feb-24	-48
ATALPST-[illegible]	PST Stage 1 - PST2 - Air Scouring Pipe and Nozzle Installation c/w pressure test & inspection	21	26-Feb-24	20-Mar-24	-25
ATALPST-[illegible]	PST Stage 1 - PST2 - Water Spray Pipe and Nozzle Installation c/w pressure test & inspection	21	26-Feb-24	20-Mar-24	-25
PST 2 - Bottom Scraper System					
ATALPST-[illegible]	PST Stage 1 - PST2 - Installation of bottom scraper frame, link arm and drive unit, leveling and inspection	46	26-Feb-24	23-Apr-24	-50
PST 2 - Scum Collection System					
ATALPST-68	PST Stage 1 - PST2 - Scum Scraper,Scum Collection Pipe & All other process pipework at inspection platform level	28	26-Feb-24	30-Mar-24	-32
PST 2 - Compressors , Air blowers c/w associated fittings					
ATALPST-68	PST Stage 1 - PST2 - All other process pipes above 11.8mPD including DO Pipes, Plant Service Water Pipes,Air Pipe	30	17-Feb-24	22-Mar-24	-27
PST 3					
PST 3 - LALG					
ATALPST-[illegible]	PST Stage 1 - LALG-PST3	23	16-Nov-23 A	18-Dec-23	-53
PST 3 - Inclined Plate Settling System					
ATALPST-66	PST Stage 1 - PST3 - Installation of Lamella support beam,pre-assembled module(16nos.),Flume(96nos.),plate(1152nos.)	45	06-Dec-23	30-Jan-24	-47
PST-3335	PST Stage 1 - PST3 Installation of removable walkway at +9.2mPD	7	31-Jan-24	07-Feb-24	-47
ATALPST-[illegible]	PST Stage 1 - PST3 - Air Scouring Pipe and Nozzle Installation c/w pressure test & inspection	15	08-Feb-24	28-Feb-24	-13
ATALPST-[illegible]	PST Stage 1 - PST3 - Water Spray Pipe and Nozzle Installation c/w pressure test & inspection	15	08-Feb-24	28-Feb-24	-13
PST 3 - Bottom Scraper System					
ATALPST-[illegible]	PST Stage 1 - PST3 - Installation of bottom scraper frame, link arm and drive unit, leveling and inspection	45	08-Feb-24	08-Apr-24	-43
PST 3 - Scum Collection System					
ATALPST-67	PST Stage 1 - PST3 - Scum Scraper,Scum Collection Pipe & All other process pipework at inspection platform level	27	08-Feb-24	13-Mar-24	-25
PST 3 - Compressors , Air blowers c/w associated fittings					
ATALPST-67	PST Stage 1 - PST3 - All other process pipes above 11.8mPD including DO Pipes, Plant Service Water Pipes,Air Pipe	27	31-Jan-24	05-Mar-24	-12
PST Stage 1 - Outlet Channel					
ATALPST-55[illegible]	PST Stage 1 - Unloading of Stoplogs&Penstocks x23 Nos	7	19-Dec-23	28-Dec-23	-118
ATALPST-68[illegible]	PST Stage 1 - Installation of Stoplogs x2 Nos. & Penstocks x2 Nos. for Early PST1 T&C (5d/no.gang, 2gang)	10	19-Dec-23	02-Jan-24	-117
ATALPST-55[illegible]	PST Stage 1 - Installation of Penstocks x1 Nos (5d/no.)	5	03-Jan-24	08-Jan-24	25
ATALPST-55[illegible]	PST Stage 1 - Installation of Stoplogs x 18 Nos. (5d/no./gang, 2gang)	45	03-Jan-24	27-Feb-24	-20
ATALPST-55	PST Stage 1 - Inspection & Grouting of Penstocks x 1 Nos	2	09-Jan-24	10-Jan-24	25
ATALPST-56[illegible]	PST Stage 1 - Leakage test - Combining Stoplogs/Penstocks	54	10-Jan-24	15-Mar-24	-21
ATALPST-55[illegible]	PST Stage 1 - Inspection & Grouting of Stoplogs x18 Nos.	20	14-Feb-24	07-Mar-24	-21
Phase 2 (GL H-I, (Inlet Channel, Pump Room) Handover for PST early commissioning *					
ATALPST-667	PST Stage 1 - E&M Handover +11.75mPD & above (GL H-I, Inlet channel)	0	29-Jan-24		-14
ATALPST-655	PST Stage 1 - E&M Handover below +7.835mPD (GL H-I, pump room)	0	31-Jan-24		-59
ATALPST-656	PST Stage 1 - E&M Handover +7.835mPD (GL H-I, Inlet channel)	0	02-Feb-24		-53
PST Stage 1 - Inlet Channel *					
ATALPST-54[illegible]	PST Stage 1 - Unloading of Stoplogs & Penstocks x14 Nos.	6	02-Feb-24	08-Feb-24	-53



保華-中國中鐵聯營體
PAUL Y.-CREC JOINT VENTURE

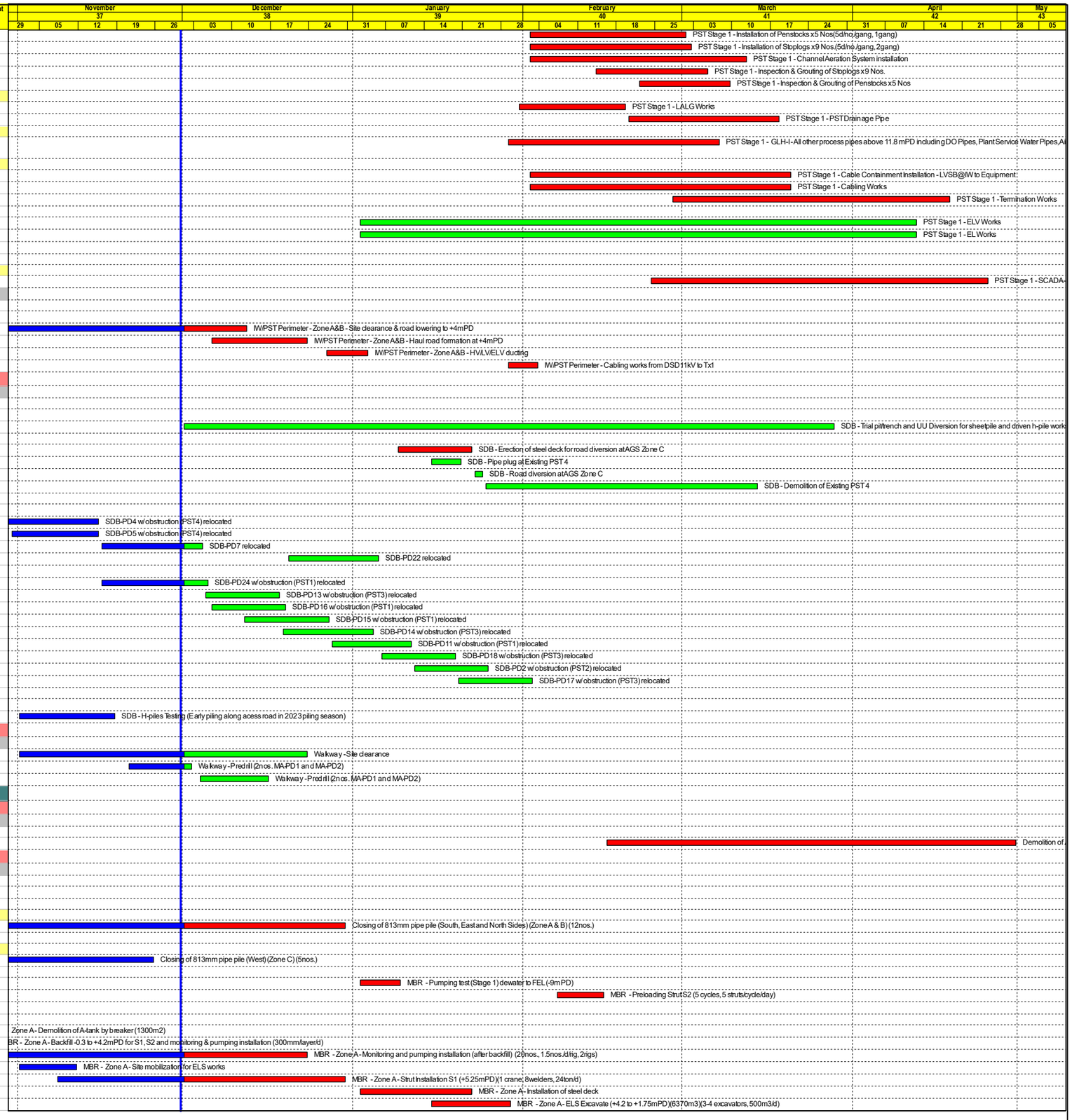
Remaining Level of Ef...
Actual Work
Remaining Work
Critical Remaining Work
Milestone

Contract DC/2019/10 - YLEPP - Main Works for Stage 1
Monthly Progress Report No. 37- 3MRP (Nov23)

Project ID : DWPr32_231219
Layout : DC201910 MPR37-3MRP

Monthly Progress Report - 3MRP			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
30-Nov-23	Rev. 0		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Total Float
ATALPST-54(	PST Stage 1 - Installation of Penstocks x5 Nos(5d/no./gang, 1gang)	22	02-Feb-24	01-Mar-24	-52
ATALPST-55	PST Stage 1 - Installation of Stoplogs x9 Nos.(5d/no./gang, 2gang)	23	02-Feb-24	02-Mar-24	-19
ATALPST-55(	PST Stage 1 - Channel Aeration System installation	31	02-Feb-24	12-Mar-24	-24
ATALPST-55(	PST Stage 1 - Inspection & Grouting of Stoplogs x9 Nos.	18	14-Feb-24	05-Mar-24	-19
ATALPST-55(	PST Stage 1 - Inspection & Grouting of Penstocks x5 Nos	15	22-Feb-24	09-Mar-24	-23
	PST Stage 1 - Pump Room *				
ATALPST-56	PST Stage 1 - LALG Works	14	31-Jan-24	19-Feb-24	-56
ATALPST-56(	PST Stage 1 - PST Drainage Pipe	24	20-Feb-24	18-Mar-24	-59
	PST Stage 1 - Compressors ,Air blowers c/was sociate d fittings				
ATALPST-677(	PST Stage 1 - GLH-I-All other process pipes above 11.8 mPD including DO Pipes, Plant Service Water Pipes, Air Pipe	31	29-Jan-24	07-Mar-24	-14
	PST Stage 1 - Instrumentation & SCADA Works (PST 1-3, Inlet/Outlet Channel & Pump Room)				
ATALPST-57(	PST Stage 1 - Cable Containment Installation - LVSB@IW to Equipment	38	02-Feb-24	20-Mar-24	-53
ATALPST-57(	PST Stage 1 - Cabling Works	38	02-Feb-24	20-Mar-24	-53
ATALPST-57(	PST Stage 1 - Termination Works	40	28-Feb-24	18-Apr-24	-74
	PST Stage 1 - BS Works (PST 1-3, Inlet/Outlet Channel & Pump Room)				
ATALPST-576	PST Stage 1 - ELV Works	81	02-Jan-24	12-Apr-24	523
ATALPST-578	PST Stage 1 - EL Works	81	02-Jan-24	12-Apr-24	523
	PST Stage 1 - T&C Works				
	PST Stage 1 - T&C Works (PST 1-3, Inlet / Outlet Channel & Pump Room)				
	Phase 1 - PST 1-3 Sub-System Physical Dry Check				
ATALPST-58(	PST Stage 1 - SCADA- I/O Point Test (not required for interim scheme T&C)	49	24-Feb-24	25-Apr-24	-74
	External Works - Inlet Work and Primary Sedimentation Tank Perimeter				
	IW/PST External Works - Zone A (Transformer House No.1)				
	Stage 1 (KD3)				
EW-1540	IW/PST Perimeter - Zone A&B - Site clearance & road lowering to +4mPD	12	28-Oct-23 A	12-Dec-23	-155
EW-1610	IW/PST Perimeter - Zone A&B - Haul road formation at +4mPD	16	06-Dec-23	23-Dec-23	-130
EW-1570	IW/PST Perimeter - Zone A&B - HV/LV/ELV ducting	6	27-Dec-23	03-Jan-24	-40
EW-1710	IW/PST Perimeter - Cabling works from DSD11kV to Tx1	6	29-Jan-24	03-Feb-24	-61
	Sludge Dewatering Building (SDB)				
	SDB Foundation & ELS - Stage 1				
	SDB Preliminaries for Foundation Works				
	Demolition of Existing PST1, 2, 3, 4				
SDB-1880	SDB - Trial pit/trench and UU Diversion for sheetpile and driven h-pile works	96	01-Dec-23*	28-Mar-24	6
	Demolition of Existing PST4				
SDB-2000	SDB - Erection of steel deck for road diversion at AGS Zone C	12	09-Jan-24	22-Jan-24	-158
SDB-1320	SDB - Pipe plug at Existing PST 4	6	15-Jan-24*	20-Jan-24	143
SDB-2010	SDB - Road diversion at AGS Zone C	2	23-Jan-24	24-Jan-24	140
SDB-1100	SDB - Demolition of Existing PST 4	40	25-Jan-24	14-Mar-24	140
	SDB GI - Pre-drilling Works				
	SDB At PST4 and Existing Road				
SDB-1350	SDB-PD4 w/ obstruction (PST4) relocated	12	30-Oct-23 A	15-Nov-23 A	
SDB-1360	SDB-PD5 w/ obstruction (PST4) relocated	12	31-Oct-23 A	15-Nov-23 A	
SDB-1290	SDB-PD7 relocated	12	16-Nov-23 A	04-Dec-23	75
SDB-1030	SDB-PD22 relocated	12	20-Dec-23	05-Jan-24	50
	SDB At PST 1,2,3 Footprint				
SDB-1090	SDB-PD24 w/ obstruction (PST1) relocated	12	16-Nov-23 A	05-Dec-23	50
SDB-1120	SDB-PD13 w/ obstruction (PST3) relocated	12	05-Dec-23	18-Dec-23	75
SDB-1140	SDB-PD16 w/ obstruction (PST1) relocated	12	06-Dec-23	19-Dec-23	50
SDB-1070	SDB-PD15 w/ obstruction (PST1) relocated	12	12-Dec-23*	27-Dec-23	57
SDB-1130	SDB-PD14 w/ obstruction (PST3) relocated	12	19-Dec-23	04-Jan-24	75
SDB-1110	SDB-PD11 w/ obstruction (PST1) relocated	12	28-Dec-23	11-Jan-24	57
SDB-1160	SDB-PD18 w/ obstruction (PST3) relocated	12	06-Jan-24	19-Jan-24	50
SDB-1370	SDB-PD2 w/ obstruction (PST2) relocated	12	12-Jan-24	25-Jan-24	57
SDB-1150	SDB-PD17 w/ obstruction (PST3) relocated	12	20-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	50
	SDB Foundation - PST 1-4 Footprint				
	SDB Foundation - Driven H-Pile				
SDB-1930	SDB - H-piles Testing (Early piling along acess road in 2023 piling season)	10	01-Nov-23 A	18-Nov-23 A	
	External Works				
	Walkway Across Tai Tseng Wai Nullah				
CLP-1410	Walkway - Site clearance	20	01-Nov-23 A	23-Dec-23	687
CLP-1700	Walkway - Predrill (2nos. MA-PD1 and MA-PD2)	12	21-Nov-23 A	02-Dec-23	685
CLP-1570	Walkway - Predrill (2nos. MA-PD1 and MA-PD2)	12	04-Dec-23	16-Dec-23	685
	Zone 2 Construction				
	Demolition Works				
	Other Existing Pumping Stations				
	Auxiliary Pumping Stations				
Z2T-150 B20	Demolition of Auxiliary Pumping Station (19) below ground silent method	60	16-Feb-24	30-Apr-24	-171
	Mainstream Bio-Reactor & Auxillary Facility (MBR and AF)				
	MBR and AF Structure				
	MBR - ELS Excavation & Demolition stage 1				
	Pipe Pile				
	Northern Side				
	Installation of 813mm casing				
MBRAF-2100	Closing of 813mm pipe pile (South, East and North Sides) (Zone A & B) (12nos.)	36	13-Oct-23 A	30-Dec-23	-179
	Western Side				
	Installation of 813mm casing				
MBRAF-2280	Closing of 813mm pipe pile (West) (Zone C) (5nos.)	15	05-Oct-23 A	25-Nov-23 A	
	MBR - ELS Excavation & Demolition stage 2				
MBRAF-3250	MBR - Pumping test (Stage 1) dewater to FEL (-9mPD)	7	02-Jan-24	09-Jan-24	-179
MBRAF-3480	MBR - Preloading Strut S2 (5 cycles, 5 struts/cycle/day)	5	07-Feb-24	15-Feb-24	-183
	MBR - ELS Zone A				
	Excavation and Demolition				
MBRAF-3420	MBR - Zone A - Demolition of A-tank by breaker (1300m2)	21	03-Oct-23 A	25-Oct-23 A	
MBRAF-3410	MBR - Zone A - Backfill -0.3 to +4.2mPD for S1, S2 and monitoring & pumping installation (300mm/layer/d)	16	18-Oct-23 A	28-Oct-23 A	
MBRAF-1460	MBR - Zone A - Monitoring and pumping installation (after backfill) (20nos., 1.5nos./d/rig, 2rigs)	7	30-Oct-23 A	23-Dec-23	-183
MBRAF-3560	MBR - Zone A - Site mobilization for ELS works	12	01-Nov-23 A	11-Nov-23 A	
MBRAF-1620	MBR - Zone A - Strut Installation S1 (+5.25mPD)(1 crane, 8welders, 24ton/d)	24	08-Nov-23 A	30-Dec-23	-182
MBRAF-2490	MBR - Zone A - Installation of steel deck	18	02-Jan-24	22-Jan-24	-182
MBRAF-1635	MBR - Zone A - ELS Excavate (+4.2 to +1.75mPD)(6370m3)(3-4 excavators, 500m3/d)	13	15-Jan-24	29-Jan-24	-182



保華-中國中鐵聯營體
PAUL Y.-CREC JOINT VENTURE

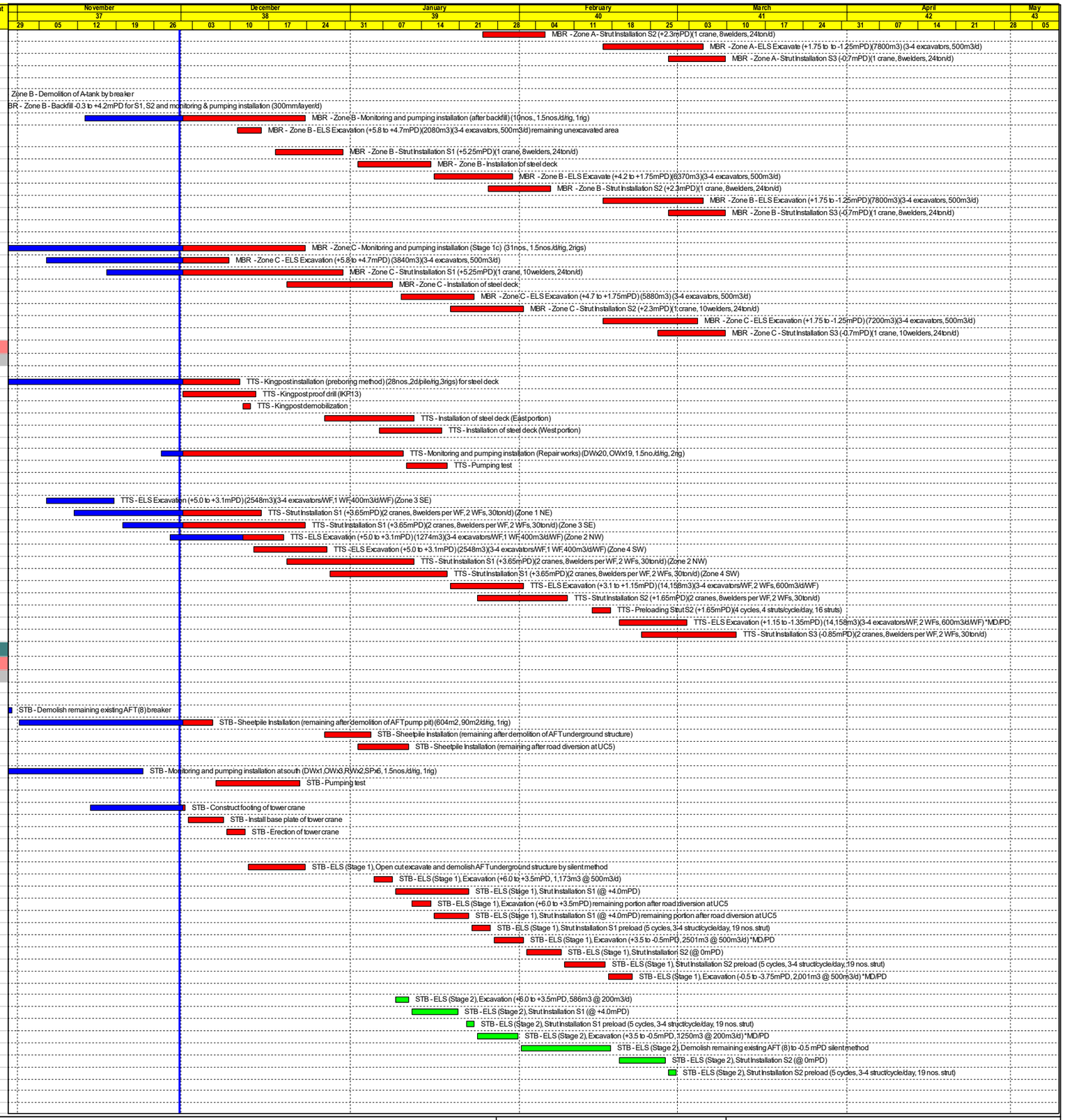
- Remaining Level of Ef...
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Milestone

Contract DC/2019/10 - YLEPP - Main Works for Stage 1
Monthly Progress Report No. 37- 3MRP (Nov23)

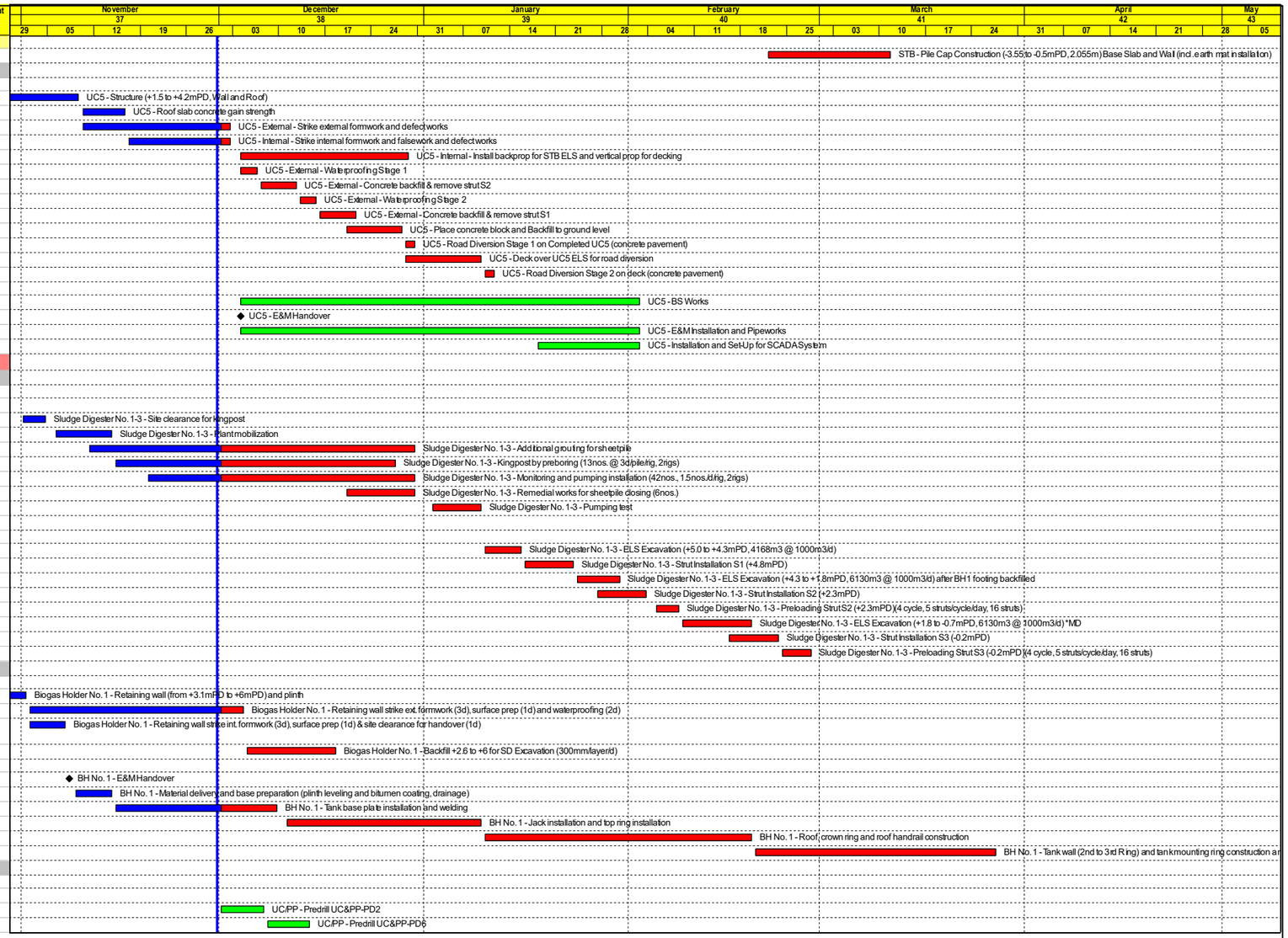
Project ID : DWPr32_231219
Layout : DC201910 MPR37-3MRP

Monthly Progress Report - 3MRP			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
30-Nov-23	Rev. 0		

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Total Float
MBRAF-1640	MBR - Zone A - Strut Installation S2 (+2.3mPD)(1 crane, 8welders, 24ton/d)	10	25-Jan-24	05-Feb-24	-182
MBRAF-3280	MBR - Zone A - ELS Excavate (+1.75 to -1.25mPD)(7800m3) (3-4 excavators, 500m3/d)	16	16-Feb-24	05-Mar-24	-183
MBRAF-1660	MBR - Zone A - Strut Installation S3 (-0.7mPD)(1 crane, 8welders, 24ton/d)	10	28-Feb-24	09-Mar-24	-183
MBR - ELS Zone B					
Excavation					
MBRAF-3440	MBR - Zone B - Demolition of A-tank by breaker	12	16-Oct-23 A	25-Oct-23 A	
MBRAF-3450	MBR - Zone B - Backfill -0.3 to +4.2mPD for S1, S2 and monitoring & pumping installation (300mm layer/d)	16	18-Oct-23 A	28-Oct-23 A	
MBRAF-3370	MBR - Zone B - Monitoring and pumping installation (after backfill) (10nos., 1.5nos./d/rig, 1rig)	7	13-Nov-23 A	23-Dec-23	-183
MBRAF-3550	MBR - Zone B - ELS Excavation (+5.8 to +4.7mPD)(2080m3)(3-4 excavators, 500m3/d) remaining unexcavated area	5	11-Dec-23	15-Dec-23	-183
MBRAF-3030	MBR - Zone B - Strut Installation S1 (+5.25mPD)(1 crane, 8welders, 24ton/d)	10	18-Dec-23	30-Dec-23	-183
MBRAF-3390	MBR - Zone B - Installation of steel deck	12	02-Jan-24	15-Jan-24	-183
MBRAF-3540	MBR - Zone B - ELS Excavate (+4.2 to +1.75mPD)(6370m3)(3-4 excavators, 500m3/d)	13	16-Jan-24	30-Jan-24	-183
MBRAF-3050	MBR - Zone B - Strut Installation S2 (+2.3mPD)(1 crane, 8welders, 24ton/d)	10	26-Jan-24	06-Feb-24	-183
MBRAF-3060	MBR - Zone B - ELS Excavation (+1.75 to -1.25mPD)(7800m3)(3-4 excavators, 500m3/d)	16	16-Feb-24	05-Mar-24	-183
MBRAF-3070	MBR - Zone B - Strut Installation S3 (-0.7mPD)(1 crane, 8welders, 24ton/d)	10	28-Feb-24	09-Mar-24	-183
MBR - ELS Zone C					
Excavation					
MBRAF-3380	MBR - Zone C - Monitoring and pumping installation (Stage 1c) (31nos., 1.5nos./d/rig, 2rigs)	11	03-Oct-23 A	23-Dec-23	-178
MBRAF-3130	MBR - Zone C - ELS Excavation (+5.8 to +4.7mPD) (3840m3)(3-4 excavators, 500m3/d)	8	06-Nov-23 A	09-Dec-23	-178
MBRAF-3140	MBR - Zone C - Strut Installation S1 (+5.25mPD)(1 crane, 10welders, 24ton/d)	12	17-Nov-23 A	30-Dec-23	-178
MBRAF-2500	MBR - Zone C - Installation of steel deck	14	20-Dec-23	08-Jan-24	-178
MBRAF-3150	MBR - Zone C - ELS Excavation (+4.7 to +1.75mPD) (5880m3) (3-4 excavators, 500m3/d)	12	10-Jan-24	23-Jan-24	-179
MBRAF-3160	MBR - Zone C - Strut Installation S2 (+2.3mPD)(1 crane, 10welders, 24ton/d)	12	19-Jan-24	01-Feb-24	-179
MBRAF-3170	MBR - Zone C - ELS Excavation (+1.75 to -1.25mPD) (7200m3)(3-4 excavators, 500m3/d)	15	16-Feb-24	04-Mar-24	-183
MBRAF-3180	MBR - Zone C - Strut Installation S3 (-0.7mPD)(1 crane, 10welders, 24ton/d)	12	26-Feb-24	09-Mar-24	-183
Tertriary Treatment System (TTS)					
TTS Foundation and ELS					
Kingpost and Working Platform					
TTS-1870	TTS - Kingpost installation (preboring method) (28nos.,2d/pile/rig,3rigs) for steel deck	28	04-Jul-23 A	11-Dec-23	-176
TTS-2170	TTS - Kingpost proof drill (IKP13)	12	01-Dec-23	14-Dec-23	-159
TTS-2160	TTS - Kingpost demobilization	2	12-Dec-23	13-Dec-23	-176
TTS-1880	TTS - Installaton of steel deck (East portion)	14	27-Dec-23	12-Jan-24	-167
TTS-2150	TTS - Installation of steel deck (West portion)	10	06-Jan-24	17-Jan-24	-171
Monitoring and Pumping					
TTS-2110	TTS - Monitoring and pumping installation (Repair works) (DWx20, OWx19, 1.5no./d/rig, 2rig)	20	27-Nov-23 A	10-Jan-24	-176
TTS-1850	TTS - Pumping test	7	11-Jan-24	18-Jan-24	-176
TTS Foundation and ELS Stage 2					
TTS ELS					
TTS-2030	TTS - ELS Excavation (+5.0 to +3.1mPD) (2548m3)(3-4 excavators/WF,1 WF,400m3/d/WF) (Zone 3 SE)	12	06-Nov-23 A	18-Nov-23 A	
TTS-1030	TTS - Strut Installation S1 (+3.65mPD)(2 cranes, 8welders per WF, 2 WFs, 30ton/d) (Zone 1 NE)	18	11-Nov-23 A	15-Dec-23	-176
TTS-2120	TTS - Strut Installation S1 (+3.65mPD)(2 cranes, 8welders per WF, 2 WFs, 30ton/d) (Zone 3 SE)	18	20-Nov-23 A	23-Dec-23	-167
TTS-2100	TTS - ELS Excavation (+5.0 to +3.1mPD) (1274m3)(3-4 excavators/WF,1 WF,400m3/d/WF) (Zone 2 NW)	7	29-Nov-23 A	19-Dec-23	-171
TTS-2040	TTS - ELS Excavation (+5.0 to +3.1mPD) (2548m3)(3-4 excavators/WF,1 WF,400m3/d/WF) (Zone 4 SW)	10	14-Dec-23	27-Dec-23	-176
TTS-2130	TTS - Strut Installation S1 (+3.65mPD)(2 cranes, 8welders per WF, 2 WFs, 30ton/d) (Zone 2 NW)	18	20-Dec-23	12-Jan-24	-171
TTS-2140	TTS - Strut Installation S1 (+3.65mPD)(2 cranes, 8welders per WF, 2 WFs, 30ton/d) (Zone 4 SW)	18	28-Dec-23	18-Jan-24	-176
TTS-1040	TTS - ELS Excavation (+3.1 to +1.15mPD) (14,158m3)(3-4 excavators/WF, 2 WFs, 600m3/d/WF)	12	19-Jan-24	01-Feb-24	-176
TTS-1050	TTS - Strut Installation S2 (+1.65mPD)(2 cranes, 8welders per WF, 2 WFs, 30ton/d)	15	24-Jan-24	09-Feb-24	-176
TTS-2050	TTS - Preloading Strut S2 (+1.65mPD)(4 cycles, 4 struts/cycle/day, 16 struts)	4	14-Feb-24	17-Feb-24	-176
TTS-1060	TTS - ELS Excavation (+1.15 to -1.35mPD) (14,158m3)(3-4 excavators/WF, 2 WFs, 600m3/d/WF) *MD/PD	12	19-Feb-24	02-Mar-24	-176
TTS-1270	TTS - Strut Installation S3 (-0.85mPD)(2 cranes, 8welders per WF, 2 WFs, 30ton/d)	15	23-Feb-24	11-Mar-24	-176
Zone 3 Construction					
Zone 3 North Portion (Z3N)					
New Sudge Thickening Building (STB)					
STB : Foundation and ELS					
STB : Sheetpile and Preboring					
Z3S3-5820	STB - Demolish remaining existing AFT (8) breaker	11	18-Oct-23 A	31-Oct-23 A	
Z3S3-3800	STB - Sheetpile Installation (remaining after demolition of AFT pump pit) (604m2, 90m2/d/rig, 1rig)	26	01-Nov-23 A	06-Dec-23	-75
Z3S3-6130	STB - Sheetpile Installation (remaining after demolition of AFT underground structure)	7	27-Dec-23	04-Jan-24	-80
Z3S3-5860	STB - Sheetpile Installation (remaining after road diversion at UC5)	9	02-Jan-24	11-Jan-24	-80
STB : Monitoring and Pumping					
Z3S3-3340	STB - Monitoring and pumping installation at south (DWx1,OWx3,RWx2,SPx6, 1.5nos./d/rig, 1rig)	8	28-Oct-23 A	24-Nov-23 A	
Z3S3-5080	STB - Pumping test	14	07-Dec-23	22-Dec-23	-53
STB : Tower Crane					
Z3S3-5870	STB - Construct footing of tower crane	6	14-Nov-23 A	01-Dec-23	-80
Z3S3-5880	STB - Install base plate of tower crane	6	02-Dec-23	08-Dec-23	-80
Z3S3-5890	STB - Erection of tower crane	3	09-Dec-23	12-Dec-23	-80
STB : Excavation and Lateral Support					
STB : ELS Stage 1 (KD10)					
Z3S3-6120	STB - ELS (Stage 1), Open cut excavate and demolish AFT underground structure by silent method	10	13-Dec-23	23-Dec-23	-80
Z3S3-2250	STB - ELS (Stage 1), Excavation (+6.0 to +3.5mPD, 1,173m3 @ 500m3/d)	3	05-Jan-24	08-Jan-24	-80
Z3S3-2290	STB - ELS (Stage 1), Strut Installation S1 (@ +4.0mPD)	12	09-Jan-24	22-Jan-24	-80
Z3S3-5110	STB - ELS (Stage 1), Excavation (+6.0 to +3.5mPD) remaining portion after road diversion at UC5	3	12-Jan-24	15-Jan-24	-80
Z3S3-5120	STB - ELS (Stage 1), Strut Installation S1 (@ +4.0mPD) remaining portion after road diversion at UC5	6	16-Jan-24	22-Jan-24	-80
Z3S3-5220	STB - ELS (Stage 1), Strut Installation S1 preload (5 cycles, 3-4 struct/cycle/day, 19 nos. strut)	4	23-Jan-24	26-Jan-24	-80
Z3S3-2360	STB - ELS (Stage 1), Excavation (+3.5 to -0.5mPD, 2501m3 @ 500m3/d) *MD/PD	5	27-Jan-24	01-Feb-24	-80
Z3S3-2420	STB - ELS (Stage 1), Strut Installation S2 (@ 0mPD)	6	02-Feb-24	08-Feb-24	-80
Z3S3-5230	STB - ELS (Stage 1), Strut Installation S2 preload (5 cycles, 3-4 struct/cycle/day, 19 nos. strut)	4	09-Feb-24	16-Feb-24	-80
Z3S3-2450	STB - ELS (Stage 1), Excavation (-0.5 to -3.75mPD, 2,001m3 @ 500m3/d) *MD/PD	4	17-Feb-24	21-Feb-24	-80
STB : ELS Stage 2 (Remaining)					
Z3S3-5910	STB - ELS (Stage 2), Excavation (+6.0 to +3.5mPD, 586m3 @ 200m3/d)	3	09-Jan-24	11-Jan-24	28
Z3S3-5920	STB - ELS (Stage 2), Strut Installation S1 (@ +4.0mPD)	8	12-Jan-24	20-Jan-24	28
Z3S3-5930	STB - ELS (Stage 2), Strut Installation S1 preload (5 cycles, 3-4 struct/cycle/day, 19 nos. strut)	2	22-Jan-24	23-Jan-24	28
Z3S3-5940	STB - ELS (Stage 2), Excavation (+3.5 to -0.5mPD, 1250m3 @ 200m3/d) *MD/PD	7	24-Jan-24	31-Jan-24	28
Z3S3-5790	STB - ELS (Stage 2), Demolish remaining existing AFT (8) to -0.5 mPD silent method	12	01-Feb-24	17-Feb-24	28
Z3S3-5950	STB - ELS (Stage 2), Strut Installation S2 (@ 0mPD)	8	19-Feb-24	27-Feb-24	28
Z3S3-5960	STB - ELS (Stage 2), Strut Installation S2 preload (5 cycles, 3-4 struct/cycle/day, 19 nos. strut)	2	28-Feb-24	29-Feb-24	28
STB : Civil and Structural Works					
STB : Structure					
STB : Structure Stage 1 (KD10)					



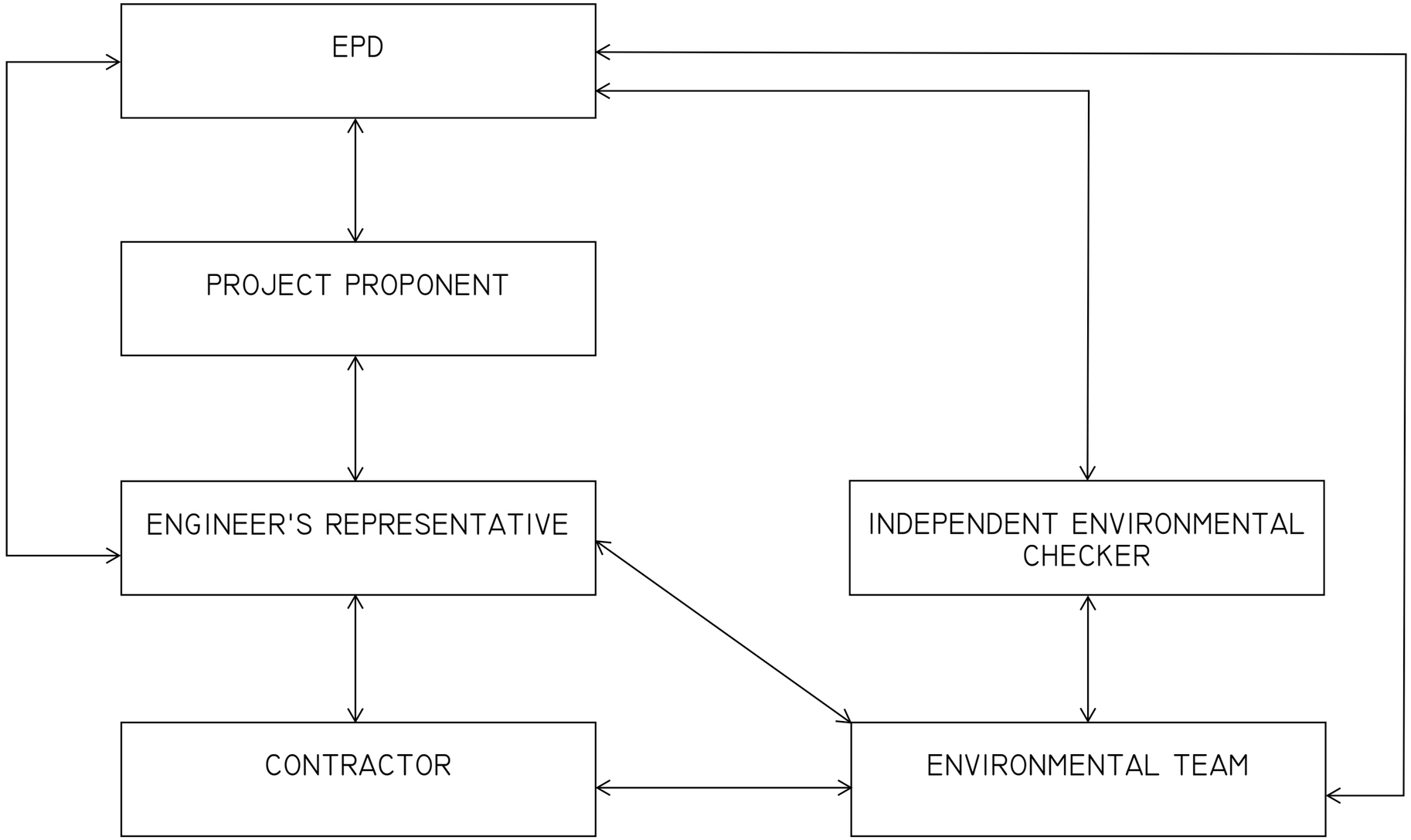
Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Total Float
STB : Substructure					
Z3S3-2500	STB - Pile Cap Construction (-3.55 to -0.5mPD, 2.055m) Base Slab and Wall (incl.earth mat installation)	16	22-Feb-24	11-Mar-24	-80
Utility Corridor (UC5) (Connect to STB)					
UC5 : Civil and Structural Works					
Z3S2-3210	UC5 - Structure (+1.5 to +4.2mPD, Wall and Roof)	10	17-Oct-23 A	09-Nov-23 A	
Z3S2-3680	UC5 - Roof slab concrete gain strength	6	10-Nov-23 A	16-Nov-23 A	
Z3S2-3700	UC5 - External - Strike external formwork and defect works	14	10-Nov-23 A	02-Dec-23	-80
Z3S2-3690	UC5 - Internal - Strike internal formwork and falsework and defect works	8	17-Nov-23 A	02-Dec-23	-72
Z3S2-3670	UC5 - Internal - Install backprop for STB ELS and vertical prop for decking	21	04-Dec-23	29-Dec-23	-72
Z3S2-3710	UC5 - External - Waterproofing Stage 1	3	04-Dec-23	06-Dec-23	-80
Z3S2-3520	UC5 - External - Concrete backfill & remove strut S2	5	07-Dec-23	12-Dec-23	-80
Z3S2-3720	UC5 - External - Waterproofing Stage 2	3	13-Dec-23	15-Dec-23	-80
Z3S2-3530	UC5 - External - Concrete backfill & remove strut S1	5	16-Dec-23	21-Dec-23	-80
Z3S2-3610	UC5 - Place concrete block and Backfill to ground level	6	20-Dec-23	28-Dec-23	-80
Z3S2-3480	UC5 - Road Diversion Stage 1 on Completed UC5 (concrete pavement)	2	29-Dec-23	30-Dec-23	-80
Z3S2-3660	UC5 - Deck over UC5 ELS for road diversion	9	29-Dec-23	09-Jan-24	-80
Z3S2-3740	UC5 - Road Diversion Stage 2 on deck (concrete pavement)	2	10-Jan-24	11-Jan-24	-80
UC5 : E&M Installation					
Z3S2-3220	UC5 - BS Works	50	04-Dec-23	02-Feb-24	697
Z3S2-3230	UC5 - E&M Handover	0	04-Dec-23		697
Z3S2-3240	UC5 - E&M Installation and Pipeworks	50	04-Dec-23	02-Feb-24	697
Z3S2-3250	UC5 - Installation and Set-Up for SCADA System	14	18-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	697
Zone 3 South Portion (Z3S)					
Sludge Digestor No. 1-3 (SD1-3)					
SD1-3 : Foundation and ELS					
SD1-3 : Sheetpiling, Kingpost, Monitoring and pumping					
Z3S3-5900	Sludge Digester No. 1-3 - Site clearance for kingpost	4	01-Nov-23 A	04-Nov-23 A	
Z3S3-5830	Sludge Digester No. 1-3 - Plant mobilization	8	06-Nov-23 A	14-Nov-23 A	
Z3S3-5840	Sludge Digester No. 1-3 - Additional grouting for sheetpile	17	11-Nov-23 A	30-Dec-23	-161
Z3S3-4810	Sludge Digester No. 1-3 - Kingpost by preboring (13nos. @ 3d/pile/rig, 2rigs)	27	15-Nov-23 A	27-Dec-23	-161
Z3S3-3350	Sludge Digester No. 1-3 - Monitoring and pumping installation (42nos., 1.5nos./d/rig, 2rigs)	16	20-Nov-23 A	30-Dec-23	-161
Z3S3-5850	Sludge Digester No. 1-3 - Remedial works for sheetpile closing (6nos.)	8	20-Dec-23	30-Dec-23	-161
Z3S3-5100	Sludge Digester No. 1-3 - Pumping test	7	02-Jan-24	09-Jan-24	-161
SD1-3 : Excavation and Strut Installation					
SD1-3 : ELS					
Z3S3-2110	Sludge Digester No. 1-3 - ELS Excavation (+5.0 to +4.3mPD, 4168m3 @ 1000m3/d)	5	10-Jan-24	15-Jan-24	-161
Z3S3-2140	Sludge Digester No. 1-3 - Strut Installation S1 (+4.8mPD)	7	16-Jan-24	23-Jan-24	-161
Z3S3-2150	Sludge Digester No. 1-3 - ELS Excavation (+4.3 to +1.8mPD, 6130m3 @ 1000m3/d) after BH1 footing backfilled	6	24-Jan-24	30-Jan-24	-161
Z3S3-2190	Sludge Digester No. 1-3 - Strut Installation S2 (+2.3mPD)	7	27-Jan-24	03-Feb-24	-161
Z3S3-5730	Sludge Digester No. 1-3 - Preloading Strut S2 (+2.3mPD)(4 cycle, 5 struts/cycle/day, 16 struts)	4	05-Feb-24	08-Feb-24	-161
Z3S3-2200	Sludge Digester No. 1-3 - ELS Excavation (+1.8 to -0.7mPD, 6130m3 @ 1000m3/d) *MD	6	09-Feb-24	19-Feb-24	-161
Z3S3-2210	Sludge Digester No. 1-3 - Strut Installation S3 (-0.2mPD)	7	16-Feb-24	23-Feb-24	-161
Z3S3-5740	Sludge Digester No. 1-3 - Preloading Strut S3 (-0.2mPD)(4 cycle, 5 struts/cycle/day, 16 struts)	4	24-Feb-24	28-Feb-24	-161
Biogas Holder No. 1 (BH1)					
BH1 : Foundation					
Z3BH-1340	Biogas Holder No. 1 - Retaining wall (from +3.1mPD to +6mPD) and plinth	7	21-Oct-23 A	01-Nov-23 A	
Z3BH-1350	Biogas Holder No. 1 - Retaining wall strike ext. formwork (3d), surface prep (1d) and waterproofing (2d)	6	02-Nov-23 A	04-Dec-23	-133
Z3BH-1370	Biogas Holder No. 1 - Retaining wall strike int. formwork (3d), surface prep (1d) & site clearance for handover (1d)	5	02-Nov-23 A	07-Nov-23 A	
Z3BH-1360	Biogas Holder No. 1 - Backfill +2.6 to +6 for SD Excavation (300mm/layer/d)	12	05-Dec-23	18-Dec-23	-133
BH1 : E&M Installation					
ATALZ3BH-0900	BH No. 1 - E&M Handover	0	08-Nov-23 A		
ATALZ3BH-2425	BH No. 1 - Material delivery and base preparation (plinth leveling and bitumen coating, drainage)	6	09-Nov-23 A	14-Nov-23 A	
ATALZ3BH-2435	BH No. 1 - Tank base plate installation and welding	19	15-Nov-23 A	09-Dec-23	-82
ATALZ3BH-2445	BH No. 1 - Jack installation and top ring installation	23	11-Dec-23	09-Jan-24	-82
ATALZ3BH-2455	BH No. 1 - Roof, crown ring and roof handrail construction	32	10-Jan-24	19-Feb-24	-82
ATALZ3BH-2465	BH No. 1 - Tank wall (2nd to 3rd Ring) and tank mounting ring construction and welding	32	20-Feb-24	27-Mar-24	-82
Utility Corridor and Pipe Portal (UC/PP)					
Utility Corridor No. 1 (UC1)					
UC1 : Predrilling Works					
Z3S5UC1-2180	UC/PP - Predrill UC&PP-PD2	6	01-Dec-23	07-Dec-23	7
Z3S5UC1-2200	UC/PP - Predrill UC&PP-PD6	6	08-Dec-23	14-Dec-23	7



Appendix B
Project Organization Chart

LEGEND:

LINE OF COMMUNICATION



Project Management Initials: Designer: Checked: Approved: ISO A1 594mm x 841mm

Plot File by: Chanws 5/28/2018
PATH: p:\projects\60505476\drawing\report\EM&A\EM&A_702.dgn

AECOM

PROJECT
項目

YUEN LONG EFFLUENT POLISHING PLANT - INVESTIGATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

CLIENT
業主

渠務署
Drainage Services Department

CONSULTANT
工程顧問公司

AECOM Asia Company Ltd.
www.aecom.com

SUB-CONSULTANTS
分判工程顧問公司

ISSUE/REVISION
修訂

I/R 修訂	DATE 日期	DESCRIPTION 內容摘要	CHK. 核對

STATUS
階段

SCALE
比例

A3 1 : 40000

DIMENSION UNIT
尺寸單位

METRES

KEY PLAN
索引圖

PROJECT NO.
項目編號

60505476

CONTRACT NO.
合約編號

CE 3/2015 (DS)

SHEET TITLE
圖紙名稱

PROJECT ORGANISATION

SHEET NUMBER
圖紙編號

Appendix C
Action and Limit Levels

Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality

Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level
1-hour TSP Level in µg/m^3	[1]For baseline level ⩽ 384 µg/m^3, Action level = (baseline level * 1.3 + Limit level)/2; For baseline level > 384 µg/m^3, Action level = Limit level	500 µg/m^3

Notes:
1. The Action Level for 1-hour TSP Level:
a) AM1 = (63*1.3 + 500) / 2 = 291 µg/m^3;
b) AM2 = (70*1.3 + 500) / 2 = 296 µg/m^3.

Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
0700 - 1900 hours on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) *

Notes:
1. If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.
2. Correction of +3 dB(A) shall be made to the free field measurements.

Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Parameters	Action Levels	Limit Levels
Construction Phase Water Quality Monitoring		
DO in mg/L (Surface, Middle & Bottom) [2]	Surface & Middle 5%-ile of baseline data for surface and middle layer. Bottom 5%-ile of baseline data for bottom layer.	Surface & Middle 4 mg/L or 1%-ile of baseline data for surface and middle layer. Bottom 2 mg/L or 1%-ile of baseline data for bottom layer.
SS in mg/L (depth-averaged [1]) [3]	95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day	99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day
Turbidity in NTU (depth-averaged [1]) [3]	95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day	99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day

Notes:
1. "Depth-averaged" is calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all three depths;
2. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits;
3. For SS and turbidity, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits

Action and Limit Levels for Ecology

Active Ardeid Night Roost Survey

As there are no specific guidelines on noise thresholds for roosting ardeids, the Action and Limit levels specified in below table were based on study conducted on exploring behavioural responses of shorebirds to impulsive noise (Wright et al. 2010).

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
after 17:30 during dry season after 18:00 during wet season	65.5 dB(A)[1]	72.2 dB(A)[2]

Notes:
1. Behavioural response of some kind more likely to occur
2. Flight with abandonment of the site becomes the most likely outcome of the disturbance

Ecological Monitoring of Birds

Method	Parameters	Action Level[3]	Limit Level[3]
Transect	Abundance of all avifauna species (including but not only limited to overwintering waterbirds) in the community	Significant decline[1,2] in any of these parameters during the current monitoring month relative to the corresponding month during the baseline survey.	Significant decline in any of these parameters for three consecutive months.
	Species diversity of all avifauna species (including but not only limited to overwintering waterbirds) in the community		
	Abundance of species with conservation importance only		
	Species diversity of species with conservation importance only		
Point Count	Abundance of all avifauna species (including but not only limited to overwintering waterbirds) in the community		
	Species diversity of all avifauna species (including but not only limited to overwintering waterbirds) in the community		
	Abundance of species with conservation importance only		
	Species diversity of species with conservation importance only		

Notes:
1. Significant decline in abundance will be determined using two-tailed t-test, $\alpha = 0.05$.
2. Significant decline in species diversity will be determined using the Hutcheson t-test, two tailed.
3. Response will be triggered if any of the above level is reached for each parameter

Appendix D
Calibration Certificates/ Reports of Monitoring Equipment

Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

SIBATA
innovation for the Next 100

SIBATA SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGY LTD.
1-1-62, Nakane, Soka, Saitama, 340-0005 Japan
TEL. +81-48-933-1582 FAX. +81-48-933-1591

Date: January 23th, 2023

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Equipment Name	:	Digital Dust Indicator, Model LD-5R
Code No.	:	080000-73
Quantity	:	1 unit
Serial No.	:	2Y6548
Sensitivity	:	0.001 mg/m3
Sensitivity Adjustment	:	545 CPM
Scale Setting	:	November 15th, 2022.

We hereby certify that the above mentioned instrument has been calibrated satisfactory.

Sincerely

(Signature) Tong Zhang

SIBATA SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGY LTD.

Tong Zhang
Overseas & New Business Group
Overseas Sales Department

Sibata LD-5R K-Factor Verification Test by Total Suspended Particulates HVS Test Report

Information of Calibrated Equipement

Verification Test Date:	**8-Apr-23**	to	**9-Apr-23**	Next Verification Test Date:	**8-Apr-24**
Unit-under-Test- Model No.:	Sibata LD-5R				
Unit-under-Test Serial No.:	2Y6548				
Our Report Refrence No.:	RPT-23-HVS-0045				
Calibration Location:	Emax				

Standard Equipment Information

Verification Equipment Type:	Tisch TSP HVS	Tisch HVS Calibrator
Standard Equipment Model No.:	TE-5170X	TE-5028A
Equipment serial no.:	1049	3702
Last Calibration Date:	8-Apr-23	31-Mar-23
Next Calibration Date:	7-Jun-23	30-Mar-24

Equipement Vertification Result

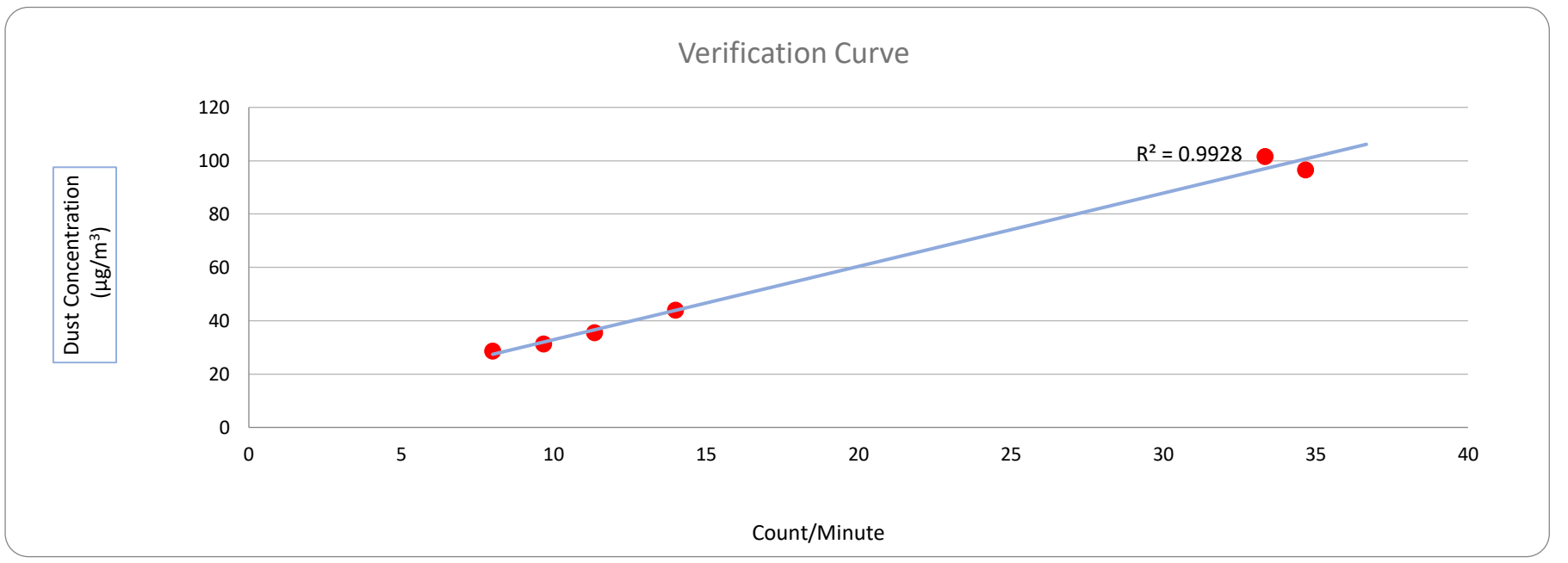
Verification Test No.	Date	Duration			Results from Calibrated Equipement		Results from Standard Equipment
		Start-time	End-time	Elapsed Time (in min)	Total Counts	Counts/ Minute x-axis	Dust Concentration (µg/m^3) y-axis
1	8/4/2023	7339.85	7342.85	180.00	2520	14	44
2	8/4/2023	7342.85	7345.85	180.00	2040	11	36
3	8/4/2023	7345.85	7348.85	180.00	6240	35	97
4	9/4/2023	7349.74	7352.74	180.00	1440	8	29
5	9/4/2023	7352.76	7355.76	180.00	1740	10	31
6	9/4/2023	7355.77	7358.77	180.00	6000	33	102

Linear Regression of y on x

Slope, K factor: **2.7466** Intercept: **5.4440** *Correlation Coefficient,R: **0.9964**

Verification Test Result: Strong Correlation, Results were accepted.

* If the Correlation Coefficient, R is <0.5. Checking and Re-verification are required.



Operated By: Andy Li
Project Technician, Environmental

Date: 10-04-2023

Checked By: Tandy Tse
Senior Consultant, Environmental

Date: 10-04-2023

SIBATA
innovation for the Next 100

SIBATA SCIENTIFIC TECHNOLOGY LTD.
1-1-62, Nakane, Soka, Saitama, 340-0005 Japan
TEL. +81-48-933-1582 FAX. +81-48-933-1591

Date: January 23th, 2023

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Equipment Name	:	Digital Dust Indicator, Model LD-5R
Code No.	:	080000-73
Quantity	:	1 unit
Serial No.	:	2Y6549
Sensitivity	:	0.001 mg/m3
Sensitivity Adjustment	:	549 CPM
Scale Setting	:	November 15th, 2022.

We hereby certify that the above mentioned instrument has been calibrated satisfactory.

Sincerely

(Signature) Tong Zhang

Tong Zhang
Overseas & New Business Group
Overseas Sales Department

Sibata LD-5R K-Factor Verification Test by Total Suspended Particulates HVS Test Report

Information of Calibrated Equipement

Verification Test Date:	**8-Apr-23**	to	**9-Apr-23**	Next Verification Test Date:	**8-Apr-24**
Unit-under-Test- Model No.:	Sibata LD-5R				
Unit-under-Test Serial No.:	2Y6549				
Our Report Refrence No.:	RPT-23-HVS-0046				
Calibration Location:	Emax				

Standard Equipment Information

Verification Equipment Type:	Tisch TSP HVS	Tisch HVS Calibrator
Standard Equipment Model No.:	TE-5170X	TE-5028A
Equipment serial no.:	1049	3702
Last Calibration Date:	8-Apr-23	31-Mar-23
Next Calibration Date:	7-Jun-23	30-Mar-24

Equipement Vertification Result

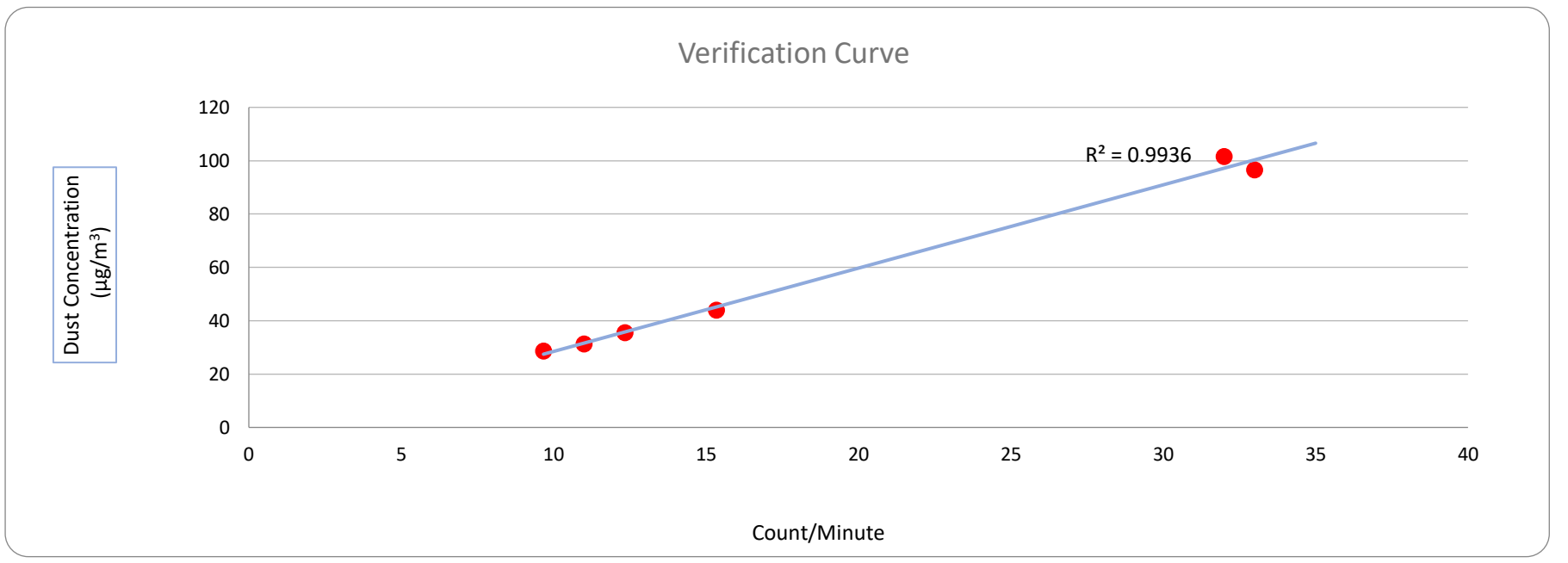
Verification Test No.	Date	Duration			Results from Calibrated Equipement		Results from Standard Equipment
		Start-time	End-time	Elapsed Time (in min)	Total Counts	Counts/ Minute x-axis	Dust Concentration (µg/m^3) y-axis
1	8/4/2023	7339.85	7342.85	180.00	2760	15	44
2	8/4/2023	7342.85	7345.85	180.00	2220	12	36
3	8/4/2023	7345.85	7348.85	180.00	5940	33	97
4	9/4/2023	7349.74	7352.74	180.00	1740	10	29
5	9/4/2023	7352.76	7355.76	180.00	1980	11	31
6	9/4/2023	7355.77	7358.77	180.00	5760	32	102

Linear Regression of y on x

Slope, K factor: **3.1227** Intercept: **-2.7291** *Correlation Coefficient,R: **0.9968**

Verification Test Result: Strong Correlation, Results were accepted.

* If the Correlation Coefficient, R is <0.5. Checking and Re-verification are required.



Operated By: Andy Li
Project Technician, Environmental

Date: 10-04-2023

Checked By: Tandy Tse
Senior Consultant, Environmental

Date: 10-04-2023

Noise Quality Monitoring Equipment

Certificate of Calibration

for

Description:	***Sound Level Calibrator***
Manufacturer:	***RION***
Type No.:	***NC-74***
Serial No.:	***34615222***

Submitted by:

Customer:	*Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited*
Address:	*Unit E, 12/F, Ford Glory Plaza,*
	Nos. 37-39 Wing Hong Street,
	Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon,
	Hong Kong

Upon receipt for calibration, the instrument was found to be:

☑ **Within**
☐ **Outside**

the allowable tolerance.

The test equipments used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory

Date of receipt: 16 March 2023

Date of calibration: 21 March 2023

Date of NEXT calibration: 20 March 2024

Calibrated by: _____
Calibration Technician

Certified by: _____
Mr. Ng Yan Wa
Laboratory Manager

Date of issue: 21 March 2023

Certificate No.: APJ22-157-CC004

ACOUSTICS AND AIR TESTING LABORATORY CO. LTD. (A+A)*L

Room 422,Leader Industrial Centre,57-59 Au Pui Wan Street ,Fo Tan, Shatin,N.T.,Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2668 3423 Fax:(852) 2668 6946
Homepage: http://www.aa-lab.com E-mail : inquiry@aa-lab.com

1. *Calibration Precautions:*

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 24 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.

- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

2. *Calibration Specifications:*

Calibration check

3. *Calibration Conditions:*

Air Temperature:	22.1 **°C**
Air Pressure:	1006 **hPa**
Relative Humidity:	61.7 **%**

4. *Calibration Equipment:*

Test Equipment	Type	Serial No.	Calibration Report Number	Traceable to
Multifunction Calibrator	B&K 4226	2288467	AV220061	HOKLAS
Sound Level Meter	RION NA-28	30721812	AV220120	HOKLAS

5. *Calibration Results*

5.1 Sound Pressure Level

Nominal value dB	Accept lower level dB	Accept upper level dB	Measured value dB
94.0	93.6	94.4	93.9

Note:
The values given in this certification only related to the values measured at the time of the calibration.

Room 422,Leader Industrial Centre,57-59 Au Pui Wan Street ,Fo Tan, Shatin,N.T.,Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2668 3423 Fax:(852) 2668 6946
Homepage: http://www.aa-lab.com E-mail : inquiry@aa-lab.com

Cal Lab Limited 校正實驗室有限公司
Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road,
Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 25680106 Email: info@callab.com.hk
Fax: +852 30116194 Website: www.callab.com.hk

ACCREDITED
Certifiate #3815.01

Calibration Certificate No.: CC0292304

Customer Information

Customer: Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited
Address: Unit E, 12/F, Ford Glory Plaza, Nos. 37-39 Wing Hong Street, Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon, Hong Kong

Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Assigned equipment No.
Air Velocity Monitor	RS PRO	RS-90	210722153	ASCL-EQ-110

Certificate Information

Date of Receipt:	24 April 2023	Calibration Condition:	23.3°C, 57%RH, 1002hPa
Date of Calibration:	5 May 2023	Adjustment:	N/A
Due Date of Calibration:	N/A	Appearance:	Good
Calibration Procedure:	SOP-112	Remark:	N/A

Reference Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Model	Serial No.	Expiration Date
Hot Wire Anemometer	9535	T95351316004	11 August 2024

Result of Calibration

Air flow rate

Reference reading (m/s)	Measured reading (m/s)	Error (%)	Uncertainty (%FS)	Technical Requirement (m/s)	Technical Reference Doc.
1.02	1.03	1.0	3.6	± 0.33	Mfr's Spec.
2.99	2.97	-0.7	3.6	± 0.39	Mfr's Spec.
5.03	4.92	-2.2	3.6	± 0.45	Mfr's Spec.
6.98	6.86	-1.7	3.6	± 0.51	Mfr's Spec.
9.97	9.76	-2.1	3.6	± 0.60	Mfr's Spec.

CT-AFR-01

Note1: The estimated expanded uncertainties have been calculated in "Evaluation and expression of uncertainty in measurement" and give an internal estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.
Note2: The standard (s) and instrument used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognized standard and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the accuracy and good condition.
Note3: The result reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long term stability of the instrument.
Note4: The result shows in this calibration certificate relate only to the item calibrated, and the result only applies to the calibration item as received.

Calibrated By: Wing Cheng

Checked and Approved By: Warren Yeung

Company Chop: Cal Lab Limited 校正實驗室有限公司

Certificate Issue Date: 5 May 2023

CT-BEG-03

***** End of Certificate *****

Certificate of Calibration

for

Description:	***Sound Level Calibrator***
Manufacturer:	***SVANTEK***
Type No.:	***SV33B***
Serial No.:	***83042***

Submitted by:

Customer:	*Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited*
Address:	*Unit E, 12/F, Ford Glory Plaza,*
	Nos. 37-39 Wing Hong Street,
	Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon,
	Hong Kong

Upon receipt for calibration, the instrument was found to be:

☑ **Within**
☐ **Outside**

the allowable tolerance.

The test equipments used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory

Date of receipt: 2 May 2023

Date of calibration: 9 May 2023

Date of NEXT calibration: 8 May 2024

Calibrated by: _____
Calibration Technician

Certified by: _____
Mr. Ng Yan Wa
Laboratory Manager

Date of issue: 9 May 2023

Certificate No.: APJ22-157-CC005

Room 422,Leader Industrial Centre,57-59 Au Pui Wan Street ,Fo Tan, Shatin,N.T.,Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2668 3423 Fax:(852) 2668 6946
Homepage: http://www.aa-lab.com E-mail : inquiry@aa-lab.com

1. *Calibration Precautions:*

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 24 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.

- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

2. *Calibration Specifications:*

Calibration check

3. *Calibration Conditions:*

Air Temperature:	22.4 **°C**
Air Pressure:	1006 **hPa**
Relative Humidity:	60.9 **%**

4. *Calibration Equipment:*

Test Equipment	Type	Serial No.	Calibration Report Number	Traceable to
Multifunction Calibrator	B&K 4226	2288467	AV220061	HOKLAS
Sound Level Meter	RION NA-28	30721812	AV220120	HOKLAS

5. *Calibration Results*

5.1 Sound Pressure Level

Nominal value dB	Accept lower level dB	Accept upper level dB	Measured value dB
114.0	113.6	114.4	114.2

Note:
The values given in this certification only related to the values measured at the time of the calibration.

Room 422,Leader Industrial Centre,57-59 Au Pui Wan Street ,Fo Tan, Shatin,N.T.,Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2668 3423 Fax:(852) 2668 6946
Homepage: http://www.aa-lab.com E-mail : inquiry@aa-lab.com

Certificate of Calibration

for

Description:	***Sound Level Meter***
Manufacturer:	***NTi Audio***
Type No.:	***XL2 (Serial No.: A2A-13548-E0)***
Microphone:	***ACO 7052 (Serial No.:73912)***
Preamplifier:	***NTi Audio M2211 MA220 (Serial No.:5735)***

Submitted by:

Customer:	*Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited*
Address:	*Unit E, 12/F, Ford Glory Plaza,*
	Nos. 37-39 Wing Hong Street,
	Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon, Hong Kong

Upon receipt for calibration, the instrument was found to be:

☑ **Within (31.5Hz – 8kHz)**
☐ **Outside**

the allowable tolerance.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory

Date of receipt: 2 February 2023

Date of calibration: 6 February 2023

Date of NEXT calibration: 5 February 2024

Calibrated by: _____
Calibration Technician

Certified by: _____
Mr. Ng Yan Wa
Laboratory Manager

Date of issue: **6 February 2023**

Certificate No.: APJ22-124-CC001

Room 422,Leader Industrial Centre,57-59 Au Pui Wan Street ,Fo Tan, Shatin,N.T.,Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2668 3423 Fax:(852) 2668 6946
Homepage: http://www.aa-lab.com E-mail : inquiry@aa-lab.com

1. *Calibration Precaution:*

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 24 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

2. *Calibration Conditions:*

Air Temperature:	23.9 °C
Air Pressure:	1006 hPa
Relative Humidity:	47.9 %

3. *Calibration Equipment:*

	Type	Serial No.	Calibration Report Number	Traceable to
Multifunction Calibrator	B&K 4226	2288467	AV220061	HOKLAS

4. *Calibration Results*

Sound Pressure Level

Reference Sound Pressure Level

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading, dB	IEC 61672 Class 1 Specification, dB
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz		
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast	94	1000	94.1	±0.4

Linearity

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading, dB	IEC 61672 Class 1 Specification, dB
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz		
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast	94	1000	94.1	Ref
			104		104.1	±0.3
			114		114.1	±0.3

Time Weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading, dB	IEC 61672 Class 1 Specification, dB
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz		
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast	94	1000	94.1	Ref
		Slow			94.1	±0.3

Room 422,Leader Industrial Centre,57-59 Au Pui Wan Street ,Fo Tan, Shatin,N.T.,Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2668 3423 Fax:(852) 2668 6946
Homepage: http://www.aa-lab.com E-mail : inquiry@aa-lab.com

Frequency Response

Linear Response

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading, dB	IEC 61672 Class 1 Specification, dB
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz		
30-130	dB SPL	Fast	94	31.5	94.1	±2.0
				63	94.2	±1.5
				125	94.1	±1.5
				250	94.1	±1.4
				500	94.2	±1.4
				1000	94.1	Ref
				2000	94.5	±1.6
				4000	95.2	±1.6
				8000	94.9	+2.1; -3.1

A-weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading, dB	IEC 61672 Class 1 Specification, dB
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz		
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast	94	31.5	54.8	-39.4 ±2.0
				63	68.0	-26.2 ±1.5
				125	78.0	-16.1 ±1.5
				250	85.5	-8.6 ±1.4
				500	91.0	-3.2 ±1.4
				1000	94.1	Ref
				2000	95.7	+1.2 ±1.6
				4000	96.2	+1.0 ±1.6
				8000	93.9	-1.1+2.1; -3.1

C-weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading, dB	IEC 61672 Class 1 Specification, dB
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz		
30-130	dBC SPL	Fast	94	31.5	91.2	-3.0 ±2.0
				63	93.4	-0.8 ±1.5
				125	94.0	-0.2 ±1.5
				250	94.1	-0.0 ±1.4
				500	94.2	-0.0 ±1.4
				1000	94.1	Ref
				2000	94.3	-0.2 ±1.6
				4000	94.4	-0.8 ±1.6
				8000	92.0	−3.0 +2.1: −3.1

Room 422,Leader Industrial Centre,57-59 Au Pui Wan Street ,Fo Tan, Shatin,N.T.,Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2668 3423 Fax:(852) 2668 6946
Homepage: http://www.aa-lab.com E-mail : inquiry@aa-lab.com

5. *Calibration Results Applied*

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only. All calibration points are within manufacture's specification as IEC 61672 Class 1.

Uncertainties of Applied Value:

94 dB	31.5 Hz	± 0.10
	63 Hz	± 0.10
	125 Hz	± 0.10
	250 Hz	± 0.05
	500 Hz	± 0.10
	1000 Hz	± 0.05
	2000 Hz	± 0.05
	4000 Hz	± 0.05
	8000 Hz	± 0.10
104 dB	1000 Hz	± 0.05
114 dB	1000 Hz	± 0.05

The uncertainties are evaluated for a 95% confidence level.

Note:
The values given in this certification only related to the values measured at the time of the calibration and any uncertainties quoted will not allow for the equipment long-term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the calibration. (A+A)*L shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Room 422,Leader Industrial Centre,57-59 Au Pui Wan Street ,Fo Tan, Shatin,N.T.,Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2668 3423 Fax:(852) 2668 6946
Homepage: http://www.aa-lab.com E-mail : inquiry@aa-lab.com

Manufacturer Calibration Certificate

The following instrument has been tested and calibrated to the manufacturer specifications.
The calibration is traceable in accordance with ISO/IEC 17025 covering all instrument functions.

- Device Type: **XL2 Audio and Acoustic Analyzer**
- Serial Number: **A2A-13663-F0**

- Certificate Issued: **15 February 2023**
- Certificate Number: **44972-A2A-13663-F0**
- Results: **PASSED**
  (for detailed report see next page)

Tested by: M. Frick

Signature:

Stamp: NTi Audio AG
Im alten Riet 102
LI - 9494 Schaan
www.nti-audio.com

Calibration of: XL2 Audio and Acoustic Analyzer
Serial Number: A2A-13663-F0
Date: 15 February 2023

- Detailed Calibration Test Results:

		reference	actual	unit	actual error	XL2 tolerance	calibration uncertainty[2]
RMS Level @ 1kHz, XLR Input		0.1	**0.100**	V	≤0.1%	±0.5%	±0.10%
		1	**0.999**	V	-0.1%	±0.5%	±0.09%
		10	**9.982**	V	-0.2%	±0.5%	±0.09%
Flatness, XLR Input[1]	20 Hz	1	**0.995**	V	-0.5%	±1.1%	±0.09%
	20 kHz	1	**1.003**	V	0.3%	±1.1%	±0.09%
Frequency		1000	**1000.00**	Hz	≤0.003%	±0.003%	±0.01%
Residual Noise	XLR		**< 2 uV**			<2 uV	±0.50%
THD+N @ 0 dBu, 1 kHz, XLR Input			**-100.5**	dB		typ. -100 dB	±0.50%

- Test Conditions:

Temperature:	**24.9**	°C
Relative Humidity:	**19.8**	%

- Calibration Equipment Used:

- Agilent Multimeter, Typ 34401A, Serial No. MY 5300 4607
  Last calibration: 15.09.2022, Next calibration: 15.09.2023
  Calibrated by ELCAL to the national standards maintained
  at Swiss Federal Office of Metrology. SCS 0002

- FX100 Audio Analyzer, Serial No. 10408
  Last Calibration: 11.10.2022, Next Calibration: 11.10.2023
  Manufacturer calibration based on Agilent 34410, Serial No. MY47014254,
  Last Calibration: 26.05.2022, Next Calibration: 26.05.2023
  which is calibrated by ELCAL to national standards maintained
  at Swiss Federal Office of Metrology. SCS 002

[1] The specified tolerance +/-0.1 dB @ 1V = +/- 1.1%

[2] The reported expanded uncertainty is based on a standard uncertainty multiplied by a coverage factor k=2, providing a level of confidence of approximately 95%. The uncertainty evaluation has been carried out in accordance with the regulations of the GUM.

Certificate of Calibration

for

Description:	*Sound Level Meter*
Manufacturer:	*NTi Audio*
Type No.:	*XL2 (Serial No.: A2A-17638-E0)*
Microphone:	*ACO 7052 (Serial No.:84413)*
Preamplifier:	*NTi Audio M2211 MA220 (Serial No.:7014)*

Submitted by:

Customer:	*Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited*
Address:	*Unit E, 12/F, Ford Glory Plaza,*
	Nos. 37-39 Wing Hong Street,
	Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon, Hong Kong

Upon receipt for calibration, the instrument was found to be:

☑ **Within (31.5Hz – 8kHz)**
☐ **Outside**

the allowable tolerance.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory

Date of receipt: 30 March 2023

Date of calibration: 04 April 2023

Date of NEXT calibration: 03 April 2024

Calibrated by: _____
Calibration Technician

Certified by: _____
Mr. Ng Yan Wa
Laboratory Manager

Date of issue: 04 April 2023

Certificate No.: APJ22-164-CC001

ACOUSTICS AND AIR TESTING LABORATORY CO. LTD. (A+A)*L

Room 422,Leader Industrial Centre,57-59 Au Pui Wan Street ,Fo Tan, Shatin,N.T.,Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2668 3423 Fax:(852) 2668 6946
Homepage: http://www.aa-lab.com E-mail : inquiry@aa-lab.com

1. *Calibration Precaution:*

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 24 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.

- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

2. *Calibration Conditions:*

Air Temperature:	21.6 °C
Air Pressure:	1005 hPa
Relative Humidity:	71.6 %

3. *Calibration Equipment:*

	Type	Serial No.	Calibration Report Number	Traceable to
Multifunction Calibrator	B&K 4226	2288467	AV220061	HOKLAS

4. *Calibration Results*

Sound Pressure Level

Reference Sound Pressure Level

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading, dB	IEC 61672 Class 1 Specification, dB
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz		
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast	94	1000	94.1	±0.4

Linearity

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading, dB	IEC 61672 Class 1 Specification, dB
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz		
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast	94	1000	94.1	Ref
			104		104.1	±0.3
			114		114.1	±0.3

Time Weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading, dB	IEC 61672 Class 1 Specification, dB
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz		
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast	94	1000	94.1	Ref
		Slow			94.1	±0.3

Room 422,Leader Industrial Centre,57-59 Au Pui Wan Street ,Fo Tan, Shatin,N.T.,Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2668 3423 Fax:(852) 2668 6946
Homepage: http://www.aa-lab.com E-mail : inquiry@aa-lab.com

Frequency Response

Linear Response

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading, dB	IEC 61672 Class 1 Specification, dB
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz		
30-130	dB SPL	Fast	94	31.5	94.1	±2.0
				63	94.1	±1.5
				125	94.1	±1.5
				250	94.0	±1.4
				500	94.1	±1.4
				1000	94.1	Ref
				2000	94.3	±1.6
				4000	94.9	±1.6
				8000	93.9	+2.1; -3.1

A-weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading, dB	IEC 61672 Class 1 Specification, dB
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz		
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast	94	31.5	54.7	-39.4 ±2.0
				63	67.9	-26.2 ±1.5
				125	78.0	-16.1 ±1.5
				250	85.4	-8.6 ±1.4
				500	90.9	-3.2 ±1.4
				1000	94.1	Ref
				2000	95.5	+1.2 ±1.6
				4000	95.9	+1.0 ±1.6
				8000	92.8	-1.1+2.1; -3.1

C-weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading, dB	IEC 61672 Class 1 Specification, dB
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz		
30-130	dBC SPL	Fast	94	31.5	91.0	-3.0 ±2.0
				63	93.3	-0.8 ±1.5
				125	93.9	-0.2 ±1.5
				250	94.1	-0.0 ±1.4
				500	94.2	-0.0 ±1.4
				1000	94.1	Ref
				2000	94.2	-0.2 ±1.6
				4000	94.1	-0.8 ±1.6
				8000	90.9	−3.0 +2.1: −3.1

Room 422,Leader Industrial Centre,57-59 Au Pui Wan Street ,Fo Tan, Shatin,N.T.,Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2668 3423 Fax:(852) 2668 6946
Homepage: http://www.aa-lab.com E-mail : inquiry@aa-lab.com

5. *Calibration Results Applied*

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only. All calibration points are within manufacture's specification as IEC 61672 Class 1.

Uncertainties of Applied Value:

94 dB	31.5 Hz	± 0.10
	63 Hz	± 0.10
	125 Hz	± 0.05
	250 Hz	± 0.05
	500 Hz	± 0.05
	1000 Hz	± 0.05
	2000 Hz	± 0.05
	4000 Hz	± 0.05
	8000 Hz	± 0.10
104 dB	1000 Hz	± 0.05
114 dB	1000 Hz	± 0.05

The uncertainties are evaluated for a 95% confidence level.

Note:
The values given in this certification only related to the values measured at the time of the calibration and any uncertainties quoted will not allow for the equipment long-term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the calibration. (A+A)*L shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Room 422,Leader Industrial Centre,57-59 Au Pui Wan Street ,Fo Tan, Shatin,N.T.,Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2668 3423 Fax:(852) 2668 6946
Homepage: http://www.aa-lab.com E-mail : inquiry@aa-lab.com

Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

專業化驗有限公司
QUALITY PRO TEST-CONSULT LIMITED
Unit 10, 5/F, Wah Wai Centre, 38-40 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong
Email: info@qualityprotest.com; Website: www.qualityprotest.com
Tel: (852) 3956 8717; Fax: (852) 3956 3928

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATION

Test Report No. : R-BC090047
Date of Issue : 18 September 2023
Page No. : 1 of 2

PART A - CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited
Unit E, 12/F, Ford Glory Plaza 37-39 Wing Hong Street, Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon, Hong Kong

PART B - SAMPLE INFORMATION

Name of Equipment :	YSI ProDSS (Multi-Parameters)
Manufacturer :	YSI (a xylem brand)
Serial Number :	22D100436
Date of Received :	15 September 2023
Date of Calibration :	18 September 2023
Date of Next Calibration :	17 December 2023
Request No. :	D-BC090047

PART C - REFERENCE METHODS/ DOCUMENTS FOR THE CALIBRATION

Test Parameter	Reference Method
pH value	APHA 21e 4500-H^+ B
Temperature	Section 6 of international Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide no. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure
Salinity	APHA 21e 2520 B
Dissolved oxygen	APHA 23e 4500-O G (Membrane Electrode Method)
Turbidity	APHA 21e 2130 B (Nephelometric Method)

PART D - CALIBRATION RESULT

(1) pH value

Target (pH unit)	Display Reading (pH unit)	Tolerance	Result
4.00	4.08	0.08	Satisfactory
7.42	7.47	0.05	Satisfactory
10.01	9.89	-0.12	Satisfactory

Tolerance of pH value should be less than ± 0.2 (pH unit)

(2) Temperature

Reading of Ref. thermometer (°C)	Display Reading (°C)	Tolerance	Result
18	17.1	-0.4	Satisfactory
26	25.4	-0.6	Satisfactory
39	38.6	-0.4	Satisfactory

Tolerance of Temperature should be less than ± 2.0 (°C)

(3) Salinity

Expected Reading (g/L)	Display Reading (g/L)	Tolerance (%)	Result
10	10.11	1.10	Satisfactory
20	19.96	-0.20	Satisfactory
30	29.68	-1.07	Satisfactory

Tolerance of Salinity should be less than ± 10.0 (%)

--- CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE ---

AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY:

LEE Chun-ning
Assistant Manager

專業化驗有限公司
QUALITY PRO TEST-CONSULT LIMITED
Unit 10, 5/F, Wah Wai Centre, 38-40 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong
Email: info@qualityprotest.com; Website: www.qualityprotest.com
Tel: (852) 3956 8717; Fax: (852) 3956 3928

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATION

Test Report No. : R-BC090047
Date of Issue : 18 September 2023

(4) Dissolved oxygen

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Display Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance	Result
7.79	8.14	0.35	Satisfactory
5.91	6.08	0.17	Satisfactory
3.85	3.78	-0.07	Satisfactory
1.70	1.29	-0.41	Satisfactory

Tolerance of Dissolved oxygen should be less than ± 0.5 (mg/L)

(5) Turbidity

Expected Reading (NTU)	Display Reading (NTU)	Tolerance (%)	Result
0	0.50	--	Satisfactory
10	10.87	8.70	Satisfactory
20	19.43	-2.90	Satisfactory
100	97.00	-3.00	Satisfactory
800	786.27	-1.70	Satisfactory

Tolerance of Turbidity should be less than ± 10.0 (%)

Remark(s)

·The "Date of Next Calibration" is recommended according to best practice principals as practiced by QPT or quoted form relevant international standards.

·The results relate only to the calibrated equipment as received

·The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

·"Displayed Reading" denotes the figure shown on item under calibration/ checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

·The "Tolerance Limit" mentioned is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by Quality Pro Test-Consult Ltd. or quoted form relevant international standards.

--- END OF REPORT ---

專業化驗有限公司
QUALITY PRO TEST-CONSULT LIMITED
Unit 10, 5/F, Wah Wai Centre, 38-40 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong
Email: info@qualityprotest.com; Website: www.qualityprotest.com
Tel: (852) 3956 8717; Fax: (852) 3956 3928

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATION

Test Report No. : R-BC100051
Date of Issue : 24 October 2023

PART A - CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited
Unit E, 12/F, Ford Glory Plaza 37-39 Wing Hong Street, Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon, Hong Kong

PART B - SAMPLE INFORMATION

Name of Equipment :	YSI ProDSS (Multi-Parameters)
Manufacturer :	YSI (a xylem brand)
Serial Number :	22C106561
Date of Received :	19 October 2023
Date of Calibration :	24 October 2023
Date of Next Calibration :	23 January 2024
Request No. :	D-BC100051

PART C - REFERENCE METHODS/ DOCUMENTS FOR THE CALIBRATION

Test Parameter	Reference Method
pH value	APHA 21e 4500-H^+ B
Temperature	Section 6 of international Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide no. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure
Salinity	APHA 21e 2520 B
Dissolved oxygen	APHA 23e 4500-O G (Membrane Electrode Method)
Turbidity	APHA 21e 2130 B (Nephelometric Method)

PART D - CALIBRATION RESULT

(1) pH value

Target (pH unit)	Display Reading (pH unit)	Tolerance	Result
4.00	4.09	0.09	Satisfactory
7.42	7.46	0.04	Satisfactory
10.01	10.08	0.07	Satisfactory

Tolerance of pH value should be less than ± 0.2 (pH unit)

(2) Temperature

Reading of Ref. thermometer (°C)	Display Reading (°C)	Tolerance	Result
16	15.6	-0.4	Satisfactory
23	22.1	-0.9	Satisfactory
38	36.9	-1.1	Satisfactory

Tolerance of Temperature should be less than ± 2.0 (°C)

(3) Salinity

Expected Reading (g/L)	Display Reading (g/L)	Tolerance (%)	Result
10	10.01	0.10	Satisfactory
20	20.63	3.15	Satisfactory
30	31.63	5.43	Satisfactory

Tolerance of Salinity should be less than ± 10.0 (%)

--- CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE ---

AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY:

LEE Chun-ning
Assistant Manager

專業化驗有限公司
QUALITY PRO TEST-CONSULT LIMITED
Unit 10, 5/F, Wah Wai Centre, 38-40 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong
Email: info@qualityprotest.com; Website: www.qualityprotest.com
Tel: (852) 3956 8717; Fax: (852) 3956 3928

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATION

Test Report No. : R-BC100051
Date of Issue : 24 October 2023

(4) Dissolved oxygen

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Display Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance	Result
8.17	8.55	0.38	Satisfactory
5.47	5.83	0.36	Satisfactory
1.43	1.21	-0.22	Satisfactory
0.05	0.27	0.22	Satisfactory

Tolerance of Dissolved oxygen should be less than ± 0.5 (mg/L)

(5) Turbidity

Expected Reading (NTU)	Display Reading (NTU)	Tolerance (%)	Result
0	0.79	--	Satisfactory
10	9.66	-3.4	Satisfactory
20	18.21	-9.0	Satisfactory
100	97.55	-2.5	Satisfactory
800	753.80	-5.8	Satisfactory

Tolerance of Turbidity should be less than ± 10.0 (%)

Remark(s)

·The "Date of Next Calibration" is recommended according to best practice principals as practiced by QPT or quoted form relevant international standards.

·The results relate only to the calibrated equipment as received

·The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

·"Displayed Reading" denotes the figure shown on item under calibration/ checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

·The "Tolerance Limit" mentioned is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by Quality Pro Test-Consult Ltd. or quoted form relevant international standards.

--- END OF REPORT ---

Appendix E
Environmental Monitoring Schedule

Project: Contract No. SPW 02/2023 Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant Stage 1

Environmental Monitoring Schedule (December 2023)

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
					1 **AQM, NM,WQM** Mid Flood(10:40) Mid Ebb(15:20)	2
3	4 **WQM,EMB** (Day) Mid Flood(13:15) Mid Ebb(09:00)	5	6 **AQM, NM, WQM** Mid Flood(14:50) Mid Ebb(10:25)	7	8 **WQM** Mid Flood(15:15) Mid Ebb(09:30)	9
10	11 **WQM** Mid Flood(09:00) Mid Ebb(12:15)	12 **AQM, NM**	13 **WQM** Mid Flood(13:30) Mid Ebb(08:30)	14	15 **WQM, ANRM,** **EMB** (Night) Mid Flood(10:00) Mid Ebb(14:50)	16
17	18 **AQM, NM, WQM** Mid Flood(12:40) Mid Ebb(17:55)	19	20 **WQM** Mid Flood(14:20) Mid Ebb(09:40)	21	22 **WQM** Mid Flood(15:30) Mid Ebb(09:00)	23 **AQM**
24	25 **WQM** Mid Flood(09:10) Mid Ebb(12:00)	26	27 **WQM** Mid Flood(08:30) Mid Ebb(13:10)	28 **AQM, NM**	29 **WQM** Mid Flood(09:50) Mid Ebb(14:20)	30
31						

Remarks:

1. Actual monitoring may be subjected to change due to any safety concern or adverse weather condition.
2. Air Quality Monitoring (**AQM**): 3 x 1-hour TSP Monitoring per 6 days.
3. Noise Monitoring (**NM**): Leq (30 min) during between 0700 - 1900.
4. Water Quality Monitoring (**WQM**): Once per day for 3 days per week.
5. Ecological Monitoring of Birds (**EMB**): Once per month.
6. Ardeid Night Roost Monitoring (**ANRM**): Once per month.
7. Air Quality Location: AM1 and AM2.
8. Noise Monitoring Location: CM1, CM2 and CM3.
9. Water Quality Monitoring Location: M1, M2, M3.

Project: Contract No. SPW 02/2023 Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant Stage 1

Environmental Monitoring Schedule (January 2024)

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
	1 **WQM** Mid Flood(11:30) Mid Ebb(17:00)	2	3 **WQM** Mid Flood(12:30) Mid Ebb(18:00)	4 **AQM, NM**	5 **WQM** Mid Flood(15:00) Mid Ebb(08:30)	6
7	8 **WQM** Mid Flood(16:30) Mid Ebb(11:30)	9	10 **WQM, AQM, NM** Mid Flood(08:30) Mid Ebb(13:30)	11	12 **WQM** Mid Flood(10:00) Mid Ebb(14:30)	13
14	15 **WQM, EMB** (Day)**, ANRM** Mid Flood(11:40) Mid Ebb(17:00)	16 **AQM, NM**	17 **WQM** Mid Flood(12:30) Mid Ebb(18:03)	18	19 **WQM** Mid Flood(14:00) Mid Ebb(07:30)	20
21	22 **WQM, AQM, NM** Mid Flood(16:00) Mid Ebb(11:50)	23	24 **WQM** Mid Flood(08:30) Mid Ebb(13:03)	25	26 **WQM, AQM** Mid Flood(09:00) Mid Ebb (14:00)	27
28	29 **WQM** Mid Flood(10:50) Mid Ebb(15:03)	30	31 **WQM** Mid Flood(11:00) Mid Ebb(17:00)			

Remarks:

1. Actual monitoring may be subjected to change due to any safety concern or adverse weather condition.
2. Air Quality Monitoring (**AQM**): 3 x 1-hour TSP Monitoring per 6 days.
3. Noise Monitoring (**NM**): Leq (30 min) during between 0700 - 1900.
4. Water Quality Monitoring (**WQM**): Once per day for 3 days per week.
5. Ecological Monitoring of Birds (**EMB**): Once per month.
6. Ardeid Night Roost Monitoring (**ANRM**): Once per month.
7. Air Quality Location: AM1 and AM2.
8. Noise Monitoring Location: CM1, CM2 and CM3.
9. Water Quality Monitoring Location: M1, M2, M3.

Project: Contract No. SPW 02/2023 Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant Stage 1

Environmental Monitoring Schedule (February 2024)

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
				1 **AQM, NM**	2 **WQM** Mid Flood(12:21) Mid Ebb(16:51)	3
4	5 **AQM, NM, WQM** Mid Flood(08:51) Mid Ebb(17:13)	6	7 **WQM** Mid Flood(17:00) Mid Ebb(10:24)	8	9 **AQM, WQM** Mid Flood(17:16) Mid Ebb(11:45)	10
11	12 **WQM** Mid Flood(08:08) Mid Ebb(13:56)	13	14 **WQM** Mid Flood(09:40) Mid Ebb(14:50)	15 **AQM, NM, EMB, ANRM**	16 **WQM** Mid Flood(11:23) Mid Ebb(16:11)	17
18	19 **WQM** Mid Flood(14:30) Mid Ebb(07:36)	20	21 **AQM, NM, WQM** Mid Flood(16:53) Mid Ebb(08:50)	22	23 **WQM, AQM** Mid Flood(17:32) Mid Ebb(11:13)	24
25	26 **WQM** Mid Flood(08:10) Mid Ebb(13:27)	27 **AQM, NM,**	28 **WQM** Mid Flood(09:56) Mid Ebb(14:37)	29		

Remarks:

1. Actual monitoring may be subjected to change due to any safety concern or adverse weather condition.
2. Air Quality Monitoring (AQM): 3 x 1-hour TSP Monitoring per 6 days.
3. Noise Monitoring (NM): Leq (30 min) during between 0700 - 1900.
4. Water Quality Monitoring (WQM): Once per day for 3 days per week.
5. Ecological Monitoring of Birds (EMB): Once per month.
6. Ardeid Night Roost Monitoring (**ANRM**): Once per month.
7. Air Quality Location: AM1 and AM2
8. Noise Monitoring Location: CM1, CM2 and CM3
9. Water Quality Monitoring Location: M1, M2, M3

Appendix F
Environmental Monitoring Results

Air Quality Monitoring Results

1-hour TSP Monitoring Result for

Contract No. SPW 02/2023

Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant Stage 1

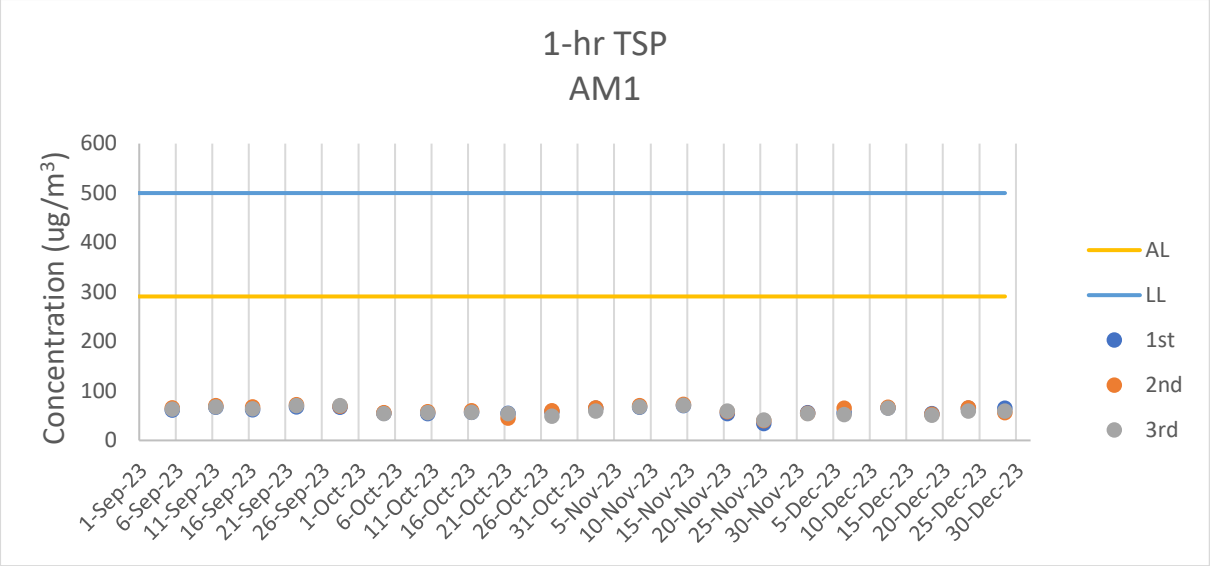
AM1 - Topfine Machinery (China) Co. Ltd.

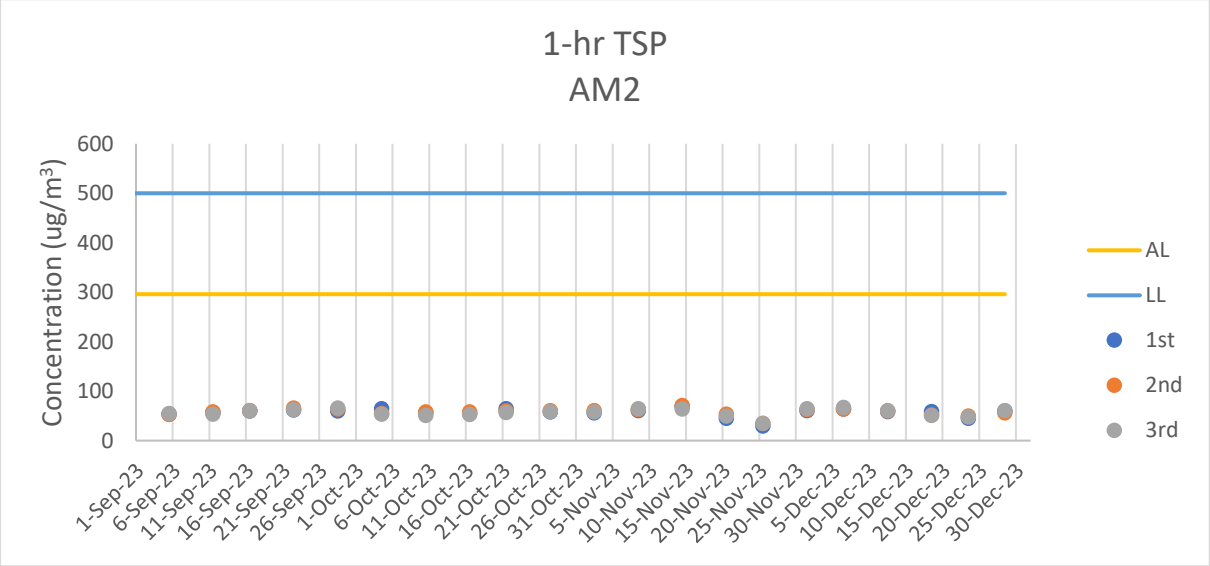
Date	Weather Condition	Start Time	1-hour TSP (μg/m³) 1st Measurement	2nd Measurement	3rd Measurement	Action Level (ug/m^3)	Limit Level (ug/m^3)
1/12/2023	fine	8:10	56	55	54	291	500
6/12/2023	fine	8:22	56	65	52		
12/12/2023	fine	8:45	66	67	65		
18/12/2023	fine	9:02	54	53	51		
23/12/2023	fine	8:54	65	66	59		
28/12/2023	fine	9:01	65	56	59		
		Min	51				
		Max	67				
		Average	59				

AM2 - Squatter house at the west of Yuen Long STW

Date	Weather Condition	Start Time	1-hour TSP (μg/m³) 1st Measurement	2nd Measurement	3rd Measurement	Action Level (ug/m^3)	Limit Level (ug/m^3)
1/12/2023	fine	13:00	61	63	65	296	500
6/12/2023	fine	13:45	64	64	67		
12/12/2023	fine	13:09	59	60	61		
18/12/2023	fine	13:13	59	52	51		
23/12/2023	fine	14:02	45	50	48		
28/12/2023	fine	13:34	60	56	61		
		Min	45				
		Max	67				
		Average	58				

Note:
Underline: Exceedance of Action Level
Underline and Bold: Exceedance of Limit Level


1-hr TSP
AM1
Concentration (ug/m³)
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
1-Sep-23
6-Sep-23
11-Sep-23
16-Sep-23
21-Sep-23
26-Sep-23
1-Oct-23
6-Oct-23
11-Oct-23
16-Oct-23
21-Oct-23
26-Oct-23
31-Oct-23
5-Nov-23
10-Nov-23
15-Nov-23
20-Nov-23
25-Nov-23
30-Nov-23
5-Dec-23
10-Dec-23
15-Dec-23
20-Dec-23
25-Dec-23
30-Dec-23
AL
LL
1st
2nd
3rd


1-hr TSP
AM2
Concentration (ug/m³)
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
1-Sep-23
6-Sep-23
11-Sep-23
16-Sep-23
21-Sep-23
26-Sep-23
1-Oct-23
6-Oct-23
11-Oct-23
16-Oct-23
21-Oct-23
26-Oct-23
31-Oct-23
5-Nov-23
10-Nov-23
15-Nov-23
20-Nov-23
25-Nov-23
30-Nov-23
5-Dec-23
10-Dec-23
15-Dec-23
20-Dec-23
25-Dec-23
30-Dec-23
AL
LL
1st
2nd
3rd

Noise Monitoring Results

Noise Impact Monitoring Result for
Contract No. SPW 02/2023
Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant Stage 1

CM1 - Squatter house to the north of YLSTW

Date	Start Time	L_{eq} 30min dB(A)	L_{10} dB(A)	L_{90} dB(A)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Weather	Limit Level dB(A)
1/12/2023	09:08	54.5	56.3	52.2	0.4	sunny	75
6/12/2023	09:14	56.6	58.5	53.5	0.1	sunny	75
12/12/2023	09:12	57.8	60.4	54.8	0.6	sunny	75
18/12/2023	09:01	60.7	63.3	59.5	0.2	sunny	75
28/12/2023	09:17	59.3	61.5	57.9	0.2	sunny	75
	Max	60.7					
	Min	54.5					

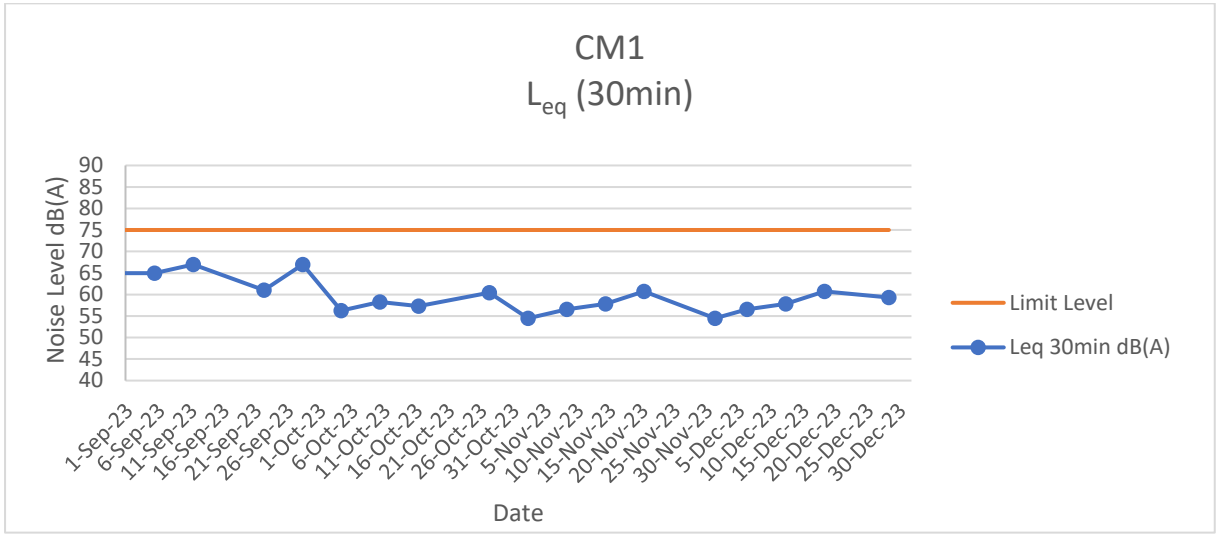
CM2 - Squatter house to the west of YLSTW

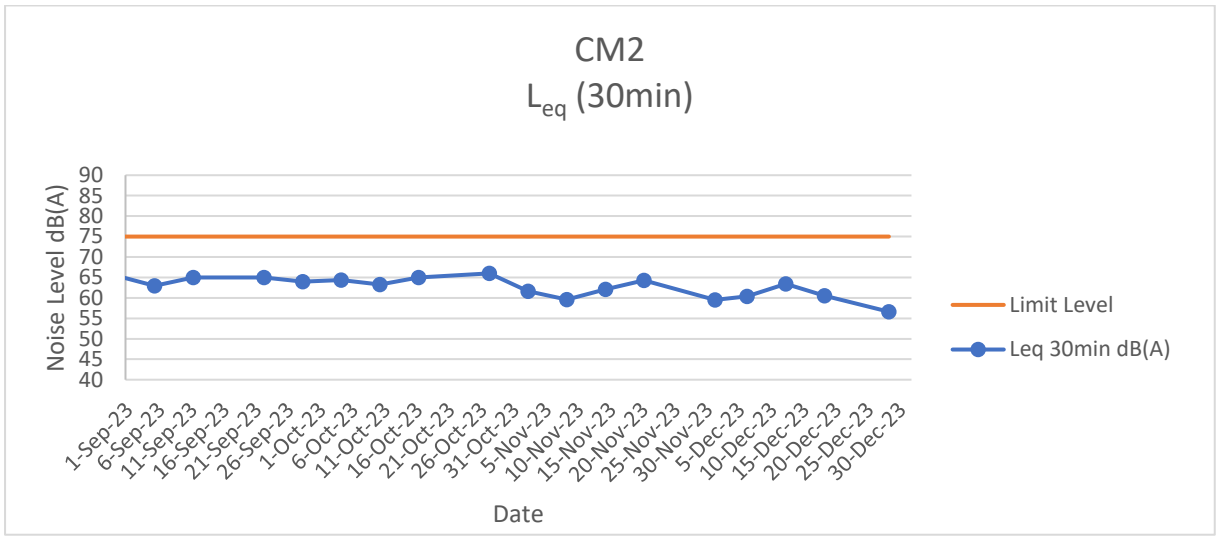
Date	Start Time	L_{eq} 30min dB(A)	L_{10} dB(A)	L_{90} dB(A)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Weather	Limit Level dB(A)
1/12/2023	08:21	59.5	61.4	57.7	0.2	sunny	75
6/12/2023	08:33	60.4	62.1	59.2	0.1	sunny	75
12/12/2023	08:20	63.4	64.4	60.5	0.4	sunny	75
18/12/2023	08:17	60.5	61.4	58.6	0.2	sunny	75
28/12/2023	08:24	56.6	58.3	53.4	0.4	sunny	75
	Max	63.4					
	Min	56.6					

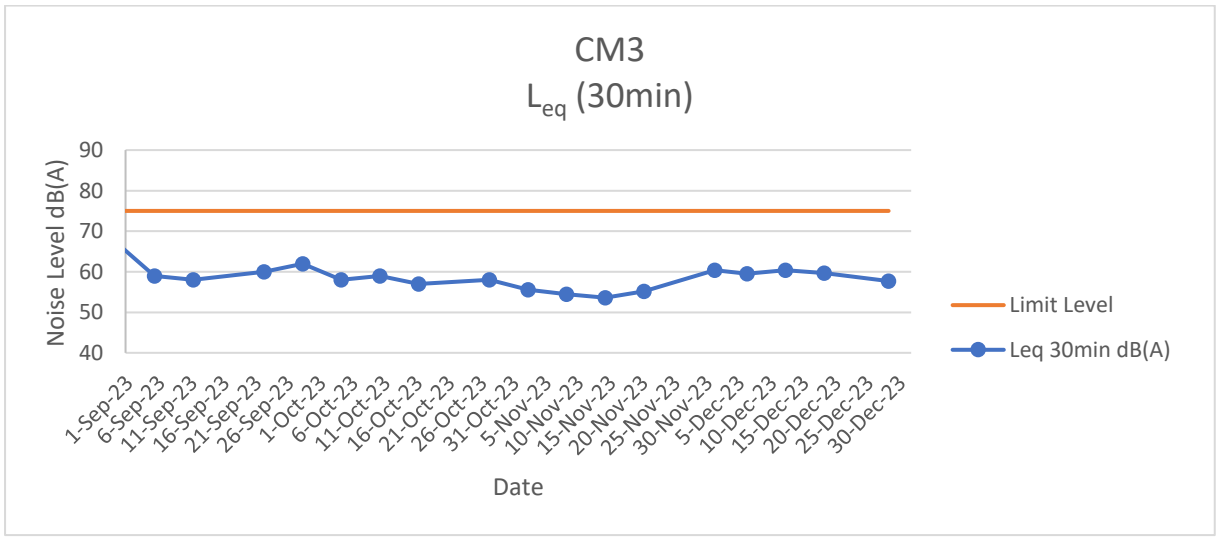
CM3 - Squatter house to the east of YLSTW

Date	Start Time	L_{eq} 30min dB(A)	L_{10} dB(A)	L_{90} dB(A)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Weather	Limit Level dB(A)
1/12/2023	11:55	60.4	62.1	58.5	0.4	sunny	75
6/12/2023	12:10	59.5	63.2	58.4	0.2	sunny	75
12/12/2023	11:59	60.4	62.1	50.4	0.7	sunny	75
18/12/2023	12:14	59.7	62.5	58.1	0.6	sunny	75
28/12/2023	12:30	57.7	59.5	56.4	0.1	sunny	75
	Max	60.4					
	Min	57.7					

Note:
CM1, CM2 and CM3: Free-field measurement (+3dB(A) correction has been applied).
No raining or wind with speed over 5 m/s was observed during noise monitoring according to the onsite observation.







Noise Monitoring Results

Water Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement														Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	1/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	10:48	2.8	M	1.40	1	0.078	180.029	8.61	8.62	8.36	8.335	23.7	23.75	35.0	35.18	2.63	2.645	11.62	11.525	34	31
M1	1/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	10:49	2.8	M	1.40	2			8.62		8.31		23.8		35.4		2.66		11.43		28	
M2	1/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	11:13	2.6	M	1.30	1	0.081	173.048	8.55	8.56	8.43	8.43	23.7	23.70	35.2	34.71	2.65	2.61	11.78	11.87	39	34
M2	1/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	11:13	2.6	M	1.30	2			8.57		8.43		23.7		34.2		2.57		11.96		28	
M3	1/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Sunny	/	10:58	2	M	1.00	1	0.083	181.078	8.6	8.60	8.45	8.48	23.7	23.70	50.5	49.68	3.8	3.735	45.81	45.715	33	33
M3	1/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Sunny	/	10:58	2	M	1.00	2			8.6		8.51		23.7		48.8		3.67		45.62		32	
M1	1/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	15:53	2.5	M	1.25	1	0.068	306.826	8.48	8.48	8.39	8.35	23.8	23.85	36.0	36.18	2.71	2.72	16.90	16.9	37	36
M1	1/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	15:53	2.5	M	1.25	2			8.48		8.31		23.9		36.3		2.73		16.9		34	
M2	1/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	15:21	2.4	M	1.20	1	0.058	327.47	8.55	8.55	8.29	8.32	23.8	23.80	33.9	33.05	2.55	2.485	16.23	16.135	29	28
M2	1/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	15:21	2.4	M	1.20	2			8.55		8.35		23.8		32.2		2.42		16.04		26	
M3	1/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	/	15:36	1.8	M	0.90	1	0.062	319.01	8.61	8.61	8.44	8.44	23.8	23.80	51.9	51.87	3.9	3.9	43.96	43.96	2.5	3
M3	1/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	/	15:36	1.8	M	0.90	2			8.61		8.44		23.8		51.9		3.9		43.96		2.5	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167

For Ebb Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	59	68

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement												Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	4/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	13:18	2.6	M	1.30	1	0.086	177.853	8.16	8.17	8.40	8.385	22.7	22.70	41.8	42.29	3.14	3.18	16.53	16.64	34	35
M1	4/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	13:19	2.6	M	1.30	2			8.18		8.37		22.7		42.8		3.22		16.75		35	
M2	4/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	13:51	2.3	M	1.15	1	0.085	189.221	8.13	8.13	8.55	8.515	22.7	22.70	40.7	40.63	3.06	3.055	18.50	18.57	40	39
M2	4/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	13:52	2.3	M	1.15	2			8.13		8.48		22.7		40.6		3.05		18.64		38	
M3	4/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	/	13:44	2	M	1.00	1	0.093	185.375	8.23	8.24	8.33	8.31	22.7	22.75	50.7	49.94	3.81	3.755	37.43	37.44	40	38
M3	4/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	/	13:44	2	M	1.00	2			8.24		8.29		22.8		49.2		3.7		37.45		36	
M1	4/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:36	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.065	322.615	8.15	8.15	8.44	8.46	22.8	22.80	37.8	38.50	2.84	2.895	18.64	18.44	42	50
M1	4/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:36	2.1	M	1.05	2			8.15		8.48		22.8		39.2		2.95		18.24		58	
M2	4/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:01	2	M	1.00	1	0.078	332.912	8.18	8.18	8.36	8.34	22.8	22.85	39.5	38.77	2.97	2.915	15.44	15.45	55	46
M2	4/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:02	2	M	1.00	2			8.18		8.32		22.9		38.0		2.86		15.46		36	
M3	4/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	/	9:28	1.6	M	0.80	1	0.061	326.409	8.25	8.25	8.47	8.435	22.8	22.85	51.6	51.21	3.88	3.85	39.65	39.665	36	38
M3	4/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	/	9:28	1.6	M	0.80	2			8.25		8.4		22.9		50.8		3.82		39.68		39	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167

For Ebb Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	59	68

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement														Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	6/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	14:53	2.4	M	1.20	1	0.092	166.545	8.36	8.37	8.52	8.525	23.4	23.40	40.2	40.17	3.02	3.02	21.00	21.065	12	13
M1	6/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	14:53	2.4	M	1.20	2			8.38		8.53		23.4		40.2		3.02		21.13		13	
M2	6/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	15:22	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.083	184.148	8.24	8.24	8.49	8.525	23.4	23.45	38.3	37.51	2.88	2.82	20.80	20.615	14	15
M2	6/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	15:23	2.1	M	1.05	2			8.23		8.56		23.5		36.7		2.76		20.43		16	
M3	6/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	/	15:08	1.8	M	1.00	1	0.084	169.008	8.28	8.28	8.47	8.46	23.4	23.40	51.9	51.47	3.9	3.87	60.72	60.72	12	13
M3	6/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	/	15:08	1.8	M	1.00	2			8.28		8.45		23.4		51.1		3.84		60.72		13	
M1	6/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	10:51	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.066	337.327	8.31	8.30	8.39	8.345	23.2	23.25	37.6	37.17	2.83	2.795	19.78	19.915	17	17
M1	6/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	10:51	2.1	M	1.05	2			8.29		8.3		23.3		36.7		2.76		20.05		16	
M2	6/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	10:26	2	M	1.00	1	0.067	309.549	8.3	8.30	8.30	8.28	23.2	23.20	38.8	39.43	2.92	2.965	18.81	18.81	14	15
M2	6/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	10:26	2	M	1.00	2			8.29		8.26		23.2		40.0		3.01		18.81		15	
M3	6/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	/	10:28	1.7	M	0.80	1	0.08	344.621	8.25	8.24	8.31	8.33	23.2	23.20	53.1	53.47	3.99	4.02	65.49	65.415	16	17
M3	6/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	/	10:28	1.7	M	0.80	2			8.23		8.35		23.2		53.9		4.05		65.34		17	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167

For Ebb Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	50.5	54.7	59	68

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement														Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	8/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	15:52	2.4	M	1.20	1	0.079	170.717	8.11	8.12	8.42	8.46	22.8	22.80	45.4	45.69	3.41	3.435	24.50	24.5	7	8
M1	8/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	15:53	2.4	M	1.20	2			8.13		8.5		22.8		46.0		3.46		24.5		9	
M2	8/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	16:16	2.2	M	1.10	1	0.084	185.446	8.12	8.12	8.45	8.49	22.8	22.85	47.2	46.68	3.55	3.51	26.66	26.5	7	8
M2	8/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	16:18	2.2	M	1.10	2			8.12		8.53		22.9		46.2		3.47		26.34		8	
M3	8/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	/	15:58	1.8	M	1.00	1	0.077	181.211	8.22	8.22	8.57	8.54	22.8	22.80	52.0	51.74	3.91	3.89	51.36	51.25	10	10
M3	8/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	/	15:58	1.8	M	1.00	2			8.22		8.51		22.8		51.5		3.87		51.14		10	
M1	8/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:55	2	M	1.05	1	0.075	340.756	8.16	8.15	8.42	8.435	22.5	22.50	38.4	37.71	2.89	2.835	21.54	21.445	10	10
M1	8/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:56	2	M	1.05	2			8.14		8.45		22.5		37.0		2.78		21.35		9	
M2	8/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:31	1.8	M	1.00	1	0.078	314.924	8.18	8.18	8.45	8.41	22.5	22.50	40.0	39.77	3.01	2.99	22.63	22.52	8	9
M2	8/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:31	1.8	M	1.00	2			8.18		8.37		22.5		39.5		2.97		22.41		10	
M3	8/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	/	9:36	1.4	M	0.80	1	0.067	319.97	8.32	8.32	8.55	8.505	22.5	22.50	52.1	51.27	3.92	3.855	52.69	52.78	8	10
M3	8/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	/	9:36	1.4	M	0.80	2			8.31		8.46		22.5		50.4		3.79		52.87		11	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167

For Ebb Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	59	68

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement														Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	11/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	9:08	2.5	M	1.25	1	0.095	164.841	8.47	8.48	8.48	8.465	21.6	21.60	40.2	39.50	3.02	2.97	12.67	12.625	19	20
M1	11/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	9:09	2.5	M	1.25	2			8.48		8.45		21.6		38.8		2.92		12.58		21	
M2	11/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	9:36	2.2	M	1.10	1	0.094	182.754	8.34	8.35	8.40	8.435	21.6	21.60	37.2	36.51	2.8	2.745	12.92	13.01	25	24
M2	11/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	9:37	2.2	M	1.10	2			8.35		8.47		21.6		35.8		2.69		13.1		23	
M3	11/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	/	9:15	2	M	1.00	1	0.086	162.617	8.22	8.23	8.30	8.3	21.6	21.60	51.7	52.47	3.89	3.945	55.41	55.26	22	21
M3	11/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	/	9:15	2	M	1.00	2			8.23		8.30		21.6		53.2		4		55.11		19	
M1	11/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	12:43	2	M	1.05	1	0.08	336.227	8.35	8.35	8.45	8.43	21.4	21.40	36.7	36.18	2.76	2.72	13.87	13.77	24	24
M1	11/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	12:44	2	M	1.05	2			8.34		8.41		21.4		35.6		2.68		13.67		24	
M2	11/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	12:17	1.8	M	1.00	1	0.059	324.752	8.24	8.25	8.45	8.445	21.4	21.40	35.8	36.51	2.69	2.745	14.55	14.4	29	28
M2	11/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	12:17	1.8	M	1.00	2			8.25		8.44		21.4		37.2		2.8		14.25		27	
M3	11/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	/	12:24	1.6	M	0.80	1	0.063	332.63	8.31	8.30	8.47	8.51	21.4	21.45	56.4	56.13	4.24	4.22	51.36	51.42	22	29
M3	11/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	/	12:24	1.6	M	0.80	2			8.29		8.55		21.5		55.9		4.2		51.48		35	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167

For Ebb Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	59	68

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement												Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	13/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	13:37	2.4	M	1.20	1	0.092	167.478	8.74	8.74	7.09	7.11	23.2	23.25	42.8	42.63	3.22	3.205	22.13	22.29	30	36
M1	13/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	13:38	2.4	M	1.20	2			8.73		7.13		23.3		42.4		3.19		22.45		42	
M2	13/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	13:57	2.2	M	1.10	1	0.095	190.563	8.33	8.33	7.27	7.3	23.2	23.25	37.5	38.10	2.82	2.865	21.41	21.52	50	39
M2	13/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	13:58	2.2	M	1.10	2			8.32		7.33		23.3		38.7		2.91		21.63		28	
M3	13/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	/	13:44	2	M	1.00	1	0.078	186.64	8.3	8.31	7.47	7.505	23.2	23.20	55.3	55.06	4.16	4.14	66.12	66.05	50	49
M3	13/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	/	13:45	2	M	1.00	2			8.32		7.54		23.2		54.8		4.12		65.98		48	
M1	13/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	8:55	2.2	M	1.05	1	0.068	309.442	8.3	8.29	7.27	7.225	23.5	23.55	44.8	45.09	3.37	3.39	22.30	22.16	25	27
M1	13/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	8:56	2.2	M	1.05	2			8.28		7.18		23.6		45.4		3.41		22.02		29	
M2	13/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	8:35	2.1	M	1.00	1	0.074	336.213	8.24	8.25	7.25	7.225	23.5	23.50	41.2	40.96	3.1	3.08	24.10	24.03	41	38
M2	13/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	8:36	2.1	M	1.00	2			8.26		7.2		23.5		40.7		3.06		23.96		34	
M3	13/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	/	8:41	1.9	M	0.80	1	0.07	306.606	8.27	8.27	7.38	7.415	23.5	23.50	58.7	58.52	4.41	4.4	69.69	69.76	30	33
M3	13/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	/	8:42	1.9	M	0.80	2			8.26		7.45		23.5		58.4		4.39		69.83		35	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167

For Ebb Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	56.3	61.0	59	68

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement														Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	15/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:10	2.8	M	1.40	1	0.084	173.941	8.24	8.23	7.38	7.39	23.2	23.25	32.7	33.05	2.46	2.485	30.64	30.545	19	22
M1	15/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:10	2.8	M	1.40	2			8.22		7.4		23.3		33.4		2.51		30.45		24	
M2	15/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:36	2.6	M	1.30	1	0.08	187.98	8.17	8.18	7.41	7.39	23.2	23.25	37.6	38.30	2.83	2.88	26.77	26.685	21	28
M2	15/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:36	2.6	M	1.30	2			8.19		7.37		23.3		39.0		2.93		26.6		34	
M3	15/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	/	10:58	2	M	1.00	1	0.074	189.181	8.25	8.25	7.31	7.355	23.2	23.25	57.6	56.06	4.33	4.215	59.95	59.99	12	13
M3	15/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	/	10:58	2	M	1.00	2			8.24		7.40		23.3		54.5		4.1		60.03		14	
M1	15/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	15:21	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.075	314.352	8.2	8.21	7.44	7.42	23.3	23.30	35.6	34.65	2.68	2.605	36.65	26.58	30	37
M1	15/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	15:21	2.1	M	1.05	2			8.22		7.4		23.3		33.6		2.53		36.34		43	
M2	15/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	14:55	2	M	1.00	1	0.064	344.905	8.2	8.19	7.41	7.405	23.3	23.35	36.3	37.04	2.73	2.785	36.62	26.84	40	42
M2	15/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	14:55	2	M	1.00	2			8.18		7.4		23.4		37.8		2.84		36.7		44	
M3	15/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	/	15:49	1.6	M	0.80	1	0.081	342.831	8.27	8.27	7.30	7.33	23.3	23.30	53.1	52.47	3.99	3.945	67.92	67.705	34	33
M3	15/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	/	15:49	1.6	M	0.80	2			8.27		7.36		23.3		51.9		3.9		67.49		31	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167

For Ebb Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	56.7	61.5	59	68

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement														Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	18/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	12:41	3	M	1.50	1	0.093	169.392	8.97	8.98	9.66	9.635	28.8	28.85	51.5	51.01	3.87	3.835	27.61	27.5	62	62
M1	18/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	12:42	3	M	1.50	2			8.98		9.61		28.9		50.5		3.8		27.39		62	
M2	18/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	13:03	2.6	M	1.30	1	0.075	189.694	8.46	8.47	9.55	9.56	28.8	28.80	50.7	50.54	3.81	3.8	28.00	28.13	64	66
M2	18/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	13:03	2.6	M	1.30	2			8.47		9.57		28.8		50.4		3.79		28.26		68	
M3	18/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	/	13:00	2.2	M	1.00	1	0.087	175.602	8.58	8.58	9.41	9.45	28.8	28.85	56.1	55.46	4.22	4.17	52.36	52.46	63	63
M3	18/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	/	13:00	2.2	M	1.00	2			8.58		9.49		28.9		54.8		4.12		52.56		63	
M1	18/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	18:11	2.4	M	1.05	1	0.065	312.308	8.28	8.29	9.61	9.59	28.9	28.90	50.5	47.48	3.8	3.57	21.63	21.56	60	61
M1	18/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	18:11	2.4	M	1.05	2			8.29		9.57		28.9		44.4		3.34		21.49		62	
M2	18/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	17:58	2.2	M	1.00	1	0.08	314.169	8.15	8.16	9.53	9.505	28.9	28.95	35.8	35.11	2.69	2.64	26.76	26.86	53	58
M2	18/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	17:59	2.2	M	1.00	2			8.16		9.48		29.0		34.4		2.59		26.96		62	
M3	18/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	/	18:05	2	M	0.80	1	0.062	317.651	8.33	8.33	8.36	8.325	28.9	28.95	50.0	49.01	3.76	3.685	57.26	57.275	74	68
M3	18/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	/	18:05	2	M	0.80	2			8.32		8.29		29.0		48.0		3.61		57.29		61	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167

For Ebb Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	50.5	54.7	75	81.25

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement														Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	20/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	14:20	2.5	M	1.25	1	0.084	169.259	8.09	8.10	9.65	9.615	16.9	16.95	58.7	57.99	4.41	4.36	28.39	28.405	19	21
M1	20/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	14:21	2.5	M	1.25	2			8.11		9.58		17		57.3		4.31		28.42		23	
M2	20/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	14:48	2.2	M	1.10	1	0.076	170.356	8.07	8.08	9.48	9.435	16.9	16.90	47.1	47.55	3.54	3.575	29.31	29.435	23	21
M2	20/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	14:49	2.2	M	1.10	2			8.08		9.39		16.9		48.0		3.61		29.56		18	
M3	20/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	/	15:02	2	M	1.00	1	0.094	186.592	8.22	8.22	9.43	9.415	16.9	16.95	51.1	51.47	3.84	3.87	64.55	64.655	9	11
M3	20/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	/	15:03	2	M	1.00	2			8.21		9.40		17		51.9		3.9		64.76		12	
M1	20/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	10:04	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.07	320.625	8.12	8.11	9.64	9.635	17.2	17.20	48.5	47.61	3.65	3.58	27.39	27.235	10	12
M1	20/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	10:04	2.1	M	1.05	2			8.1		9.63		17.2		46.7		3.51		27.08		13	
M2	20/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:46	2	M	1.00	1	0.058	306.956	8.06	8.07	9.41	9.425	17.2	17.25	48.8	49.21	3.67	3.7	27.71	27.815	12	12
M2	20/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:46	2	M	1.00	2			8.08		9.44		17.3		49.6		3.73		27.92		12	
M3	20/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	/	9:50	1.9	M	0.80	1	0.063	313.889	8.3	8.29	9.48	9.435	17.2	17.25	56.4	56.53	4.24	4.25	59.98	59.975	18	14
M3	20/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	/	9:50	1.9	M	0.80	2			8.28		9.39		17.3		56.7		4.26		59.97		10	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167

For Ebb Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	52.7	57.1	59	68

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement												Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	22/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	15:35	2.3	M	1.15	1	0.088	174.254	8.06	8.06	9.63	9.665	16.9	16.90	51.1	50.07	3.84	3.765	26.98	26.805	13	15
M1	22/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	15:36	2.3	M	1.15	2			8.06		9.7		16.9		49.1		3.69		26.63		17	
M2	22/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	15:52	1.9	M	0.95	1	0.093	172.501	8.11	8.10	9.45	9.405	16.9	16.95	50.1	50.54	3.77	3.8	28.96	28.77	18	14
M2	22/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	15:52	1.9	M	0.95	2			8.09		9.36		17		50.9		3.83		28.58		10	
M3	22/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	/	15:49	1.6	M	1.00	1	0.084	181.515	8.07	8.08	9.33	9.285	16.9	16.95	54.8	54.26	4.12	4.08	48.10	48.095	18	18
M3	22/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	/	15:49	1.6	M	1.00	2			8.08		9.24		17		53.7		4.04		48.09		17	
M1	22/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:34	2	M	1.05	1	0.072	321.894	8.08	8.08	9.60	9.585	17.4	17.40	50.5	50.14	3.8	3.77	25.00	25.17	16	18
M1	22/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:34	2	M	1.05	2			8.08		9.57		17.4		49.7		3.74		25.34		19	
M2	22/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:00	1.8	M	1.00	1	0.078	314.747	8.07	8.07	9.60	9.61	17.4	17.45	51.2	50.67	3.85	3.81	29.47	29.465	16	18
M2	22/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:00	1.8	M	1.00	2			8.07		9.62		17.5		50.1		3.77		29.46		20	
M3	22/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	/	9:52	1.6	M	0.80	1	0.075	341.839	8.12	8.12	9.45	9.42	17.4	17.45	52.3	51.47	3.93	3.87	44.30	44.28	19	17
M3	22/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	/	9:52	1.6	M	0.80	2			8.11		9.39		17.5		50.7		3.81		44.26		14	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167

For Ebb Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	59	68

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement												Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	25/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	9:12	2.5	M	1.25	1	0.081	171.758	8.18	8.19	8.20	8.225	17.8	17.80	43.2	43.36	3.25	3.26	29.91	29.98	50	39
M1	25/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	9:12	2.5	M	1.25	2			8.2		8.25		17.8		43.5		3.27		30.05		28	
M2	25/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	9:44	2.2	M	1.10	1	0.09	161.747	8.14	8.14	8.34	8.365	17.8	17.80	46.3	46.15	3.48	3.47	29.72	29.745	33	40
M2	25/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	9:45	2.2	M	1.10	2			8.13		8.39		17.8		46.0		3.46		29.77		46	
M3	25/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	/	9:36	2	M	1.00	1	0.08	165.338	8.26	8.27	8.44	8.425	17.8	17.85	51.5	52.20	3.87	3.925	52.11	51.995	39	38
M3	25/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	/	9:36	2	M	1.00	2			8.28		8.41		17.9		52.9		3.98		51.88		37	
M1	25/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	12:33	2.2	M	1.05	1	0.062	325.522	8.14	8.14	8.46	8.455	18.3	18.30	37.9	36.91	2.85	2.775	30.47	30.605	28	28
M1	25/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	12:34	2.2	M	1.05	2			8.13		8.45		18.3		35.9		2.7		30.74		27	
M2	25/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	12:05	2.1	M	1.00	1	0.061	331.436	8.14	8.15	8.31	8.315	18.3	18.35	39.6	40.37	2.98	3.035	29.62	29.505	30	31
M2	25/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	12:05	2.1	M	1.00	2			8.16		8.32		18.4		41.1		3.09		29.39		32	
M3	25/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	/	12:21	2	M	0.80	1	0.077	331.649	8.28	8.29	8.25	8.21	18.3	18.35	52.9	52.87	3.98	3.975	47.80	47.74	31	32
M3	25/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	/	12:21	2	M	0.80	2			8.3		8.17		18.4		52.8		3.97		47.68		33	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167

For Ebb Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	59	68

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement												Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	27/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	8:32	2.8	M	1.40	1	0.09	173.635	7.8	7.81	4.58	4.555	23.4	23.40	38.4	39.17	2.89	2.945	16.99	16.935	57	53
M1	27/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	8:33	2.8	M	1.40	2			7.82		4.53		23.4		39.9		3		16.88		49	
M2	27/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	8:56	2.6	M	1.30	1	0.087	175.917	7.62	7.62	4.32	4.335	23.4	23.45	35.6	35.44	2.68	2.665	18.66	18.445	52	54
M2	27/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	8:57	2.6	M	1.30	2			7.62		4.35		23.5		35.2		2.65		18.23		55	
M3	27/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Sunny	/	8:43	2.2	M	1.00	1	0.089	190.153	7.54	7.53	4.69	4.695	23.4	23.40	51.5	50.61	3.87	3.805	37.45	37.465	14	23
M3	27/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Sunny	/	8:44	2.2	M	1.00	2			7.52		4.70		23.4		49.7		3.74		37.48		31	
M1	27/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	13:43	2.2	M	1.05	1	0.076	343.843	7.99	8.00	4.35	4.385	23.6	23.60	37.4	36.38	2.81	2.735	15.40	15.495	51	50
M1	27/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	13:44	2.2	M	1.05	2			8.01		4.42		23.6		35.4		2.66		15.59		49	
M2	27/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	13:12	2	M	1.00	1	0.074	315.903	7.64	7.64	4.57	4.605	23.6	23.60	36.3	35.44	2.73	2.665	16.70	16.715	29	34
M2	27/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	13:13	2	M	1.00	2			7.64		4.64		23.6		34.6		2.6		16.73		38	
M3	27/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	/	13:29	1.9	M	0.80	1	0.075	314.554	7.73	7.74	4.31	4.28	23.6	23.65	51.1	51.67	3.84	3.885	41.10	40.925	51	54
M3	27/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	/	13:30	1.9	M	0.80	2			7.74		4.25		23.7		52.3		3.93		40.75		56	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167

For Ebb Tide

Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	59	68

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement												Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	29/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	9:51	2.4	M	1.20	1	0.076	163.955	7.65	7.65	3.28	3.27	24.5	24.50	36.7	36.11	2.76	2.715	21.80	21.91	27	25
M1	29/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	9:51	2.4	M	1.20	2			7.65		3.26		24.5		35.5		2.67		22.02		22	
M2	29/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	10:22	2.3	M	1.15	1	0.087	173.087	7.78	7.78	3.47	3.495	24.5	24.50	34.7	35.11	2.61	2.64	22.69	22.53	23	23
M2	29/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	10:23	2.3	M	1.15	2			7.77		3.52		24.5		35.5		2.67		22.37		22	
M3	29/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Sunny	/	9:59	2	M	1.00	1	0.09	183.421	7.88	7.88	3.33	3.305	24.5	24.50	48.9	48.81	3.68	3.67	45.66	45.485	42	46
M3	29/12/2023	Mid-Flood	Sunny	/	9:59	2	M	1.00	2			7.88		3.28		24.5		48.7		3.66		45.31		50	
M1	29/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	14:48	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.076	330.237	7.75	7.75	3.31	3.3	24.9	24.95	37.2	36.58	2.8	2.75	23.40	23.46	57	50
M1	29/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	14:49	2.1	M	1.05	2			7.75		3.29		25.0		35.9		2.7		23.52		42	
M2	29/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	14:24	2	M	1.00	1	0.078	310.428	7.81	7.82	3.34	3.3	24.9	24.90	33.1	32.98	2.49	2.48	24.77	24.595	50	54
M2	29/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	14:24	2	M	1.00	2			7.82		3.26		24.9		32.9		2.47		24.42		57	
M3	29/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	/	14:36	1.8	M	0.80	1	0.074	324.008	7.83	7.83	3.43	3.4	24.9	24.95	46.6	47.08	3.5	3.54	51.36	51.22	58	59
M3	29/12/2023	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	/	14:37	1.8	M	0.80	2			7.82		3.37		25.0		47.6		3.58		51.08		60	

Remark

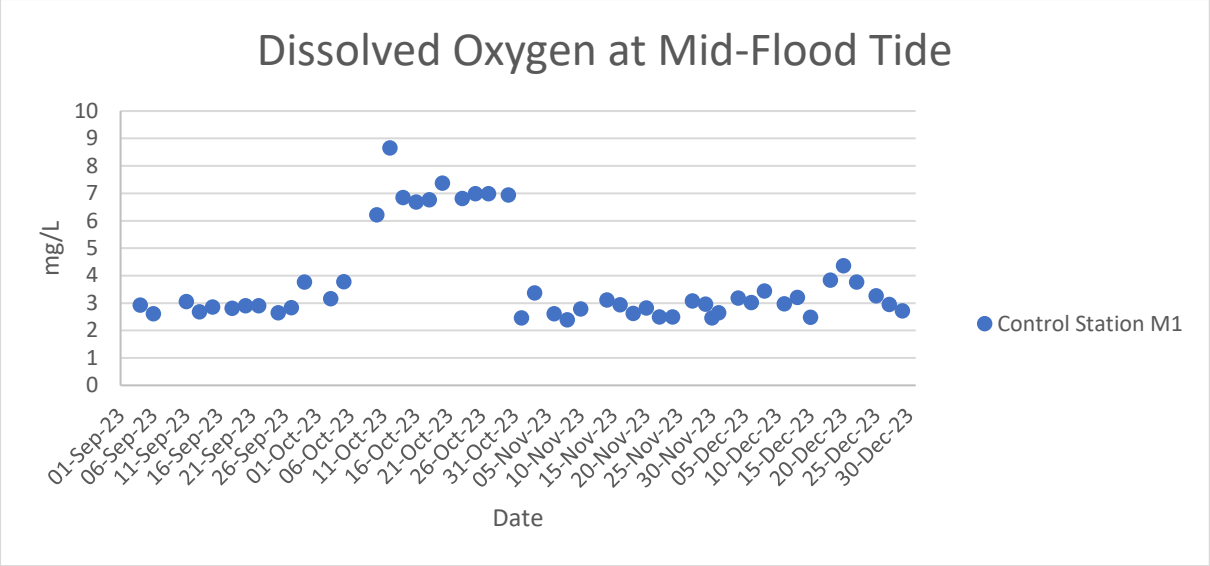
1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

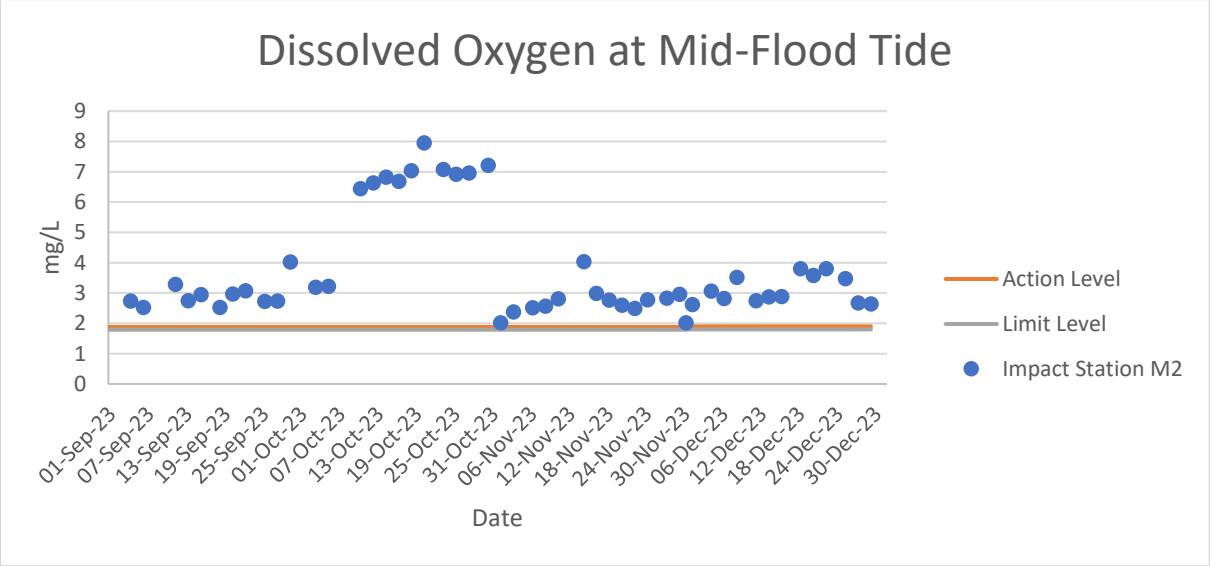
For Flood Tide

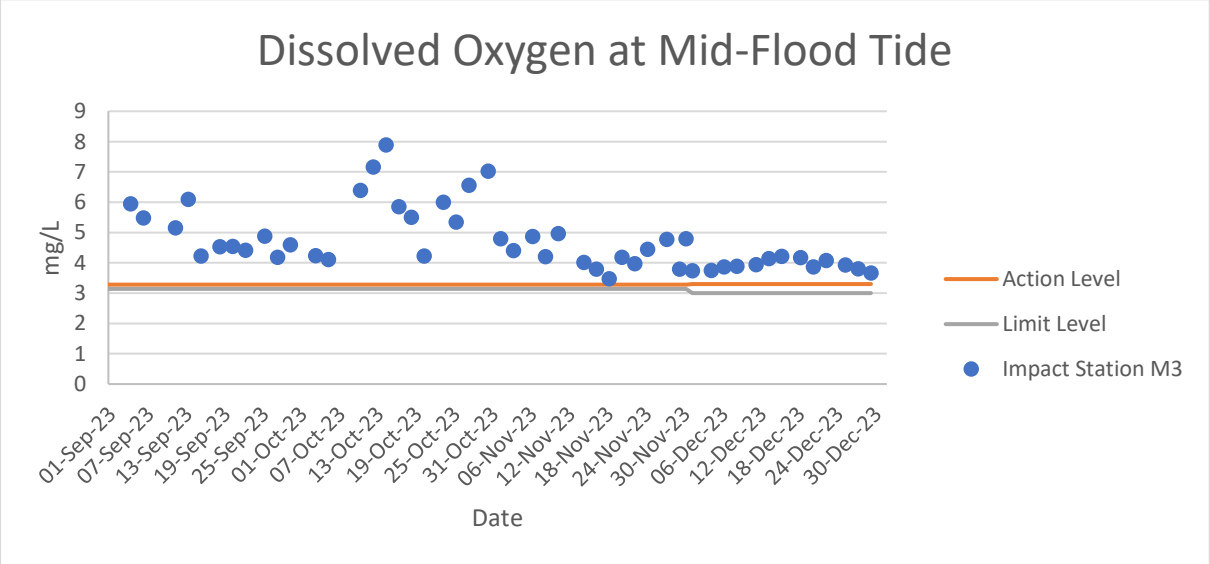
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167

For Ebb Tide

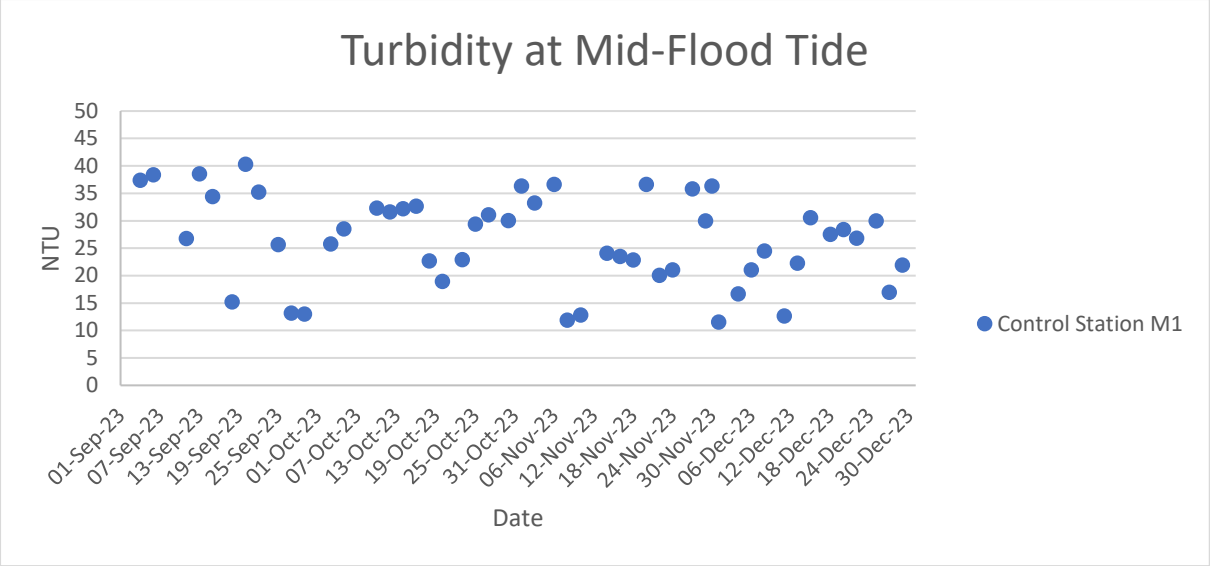
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	59	68

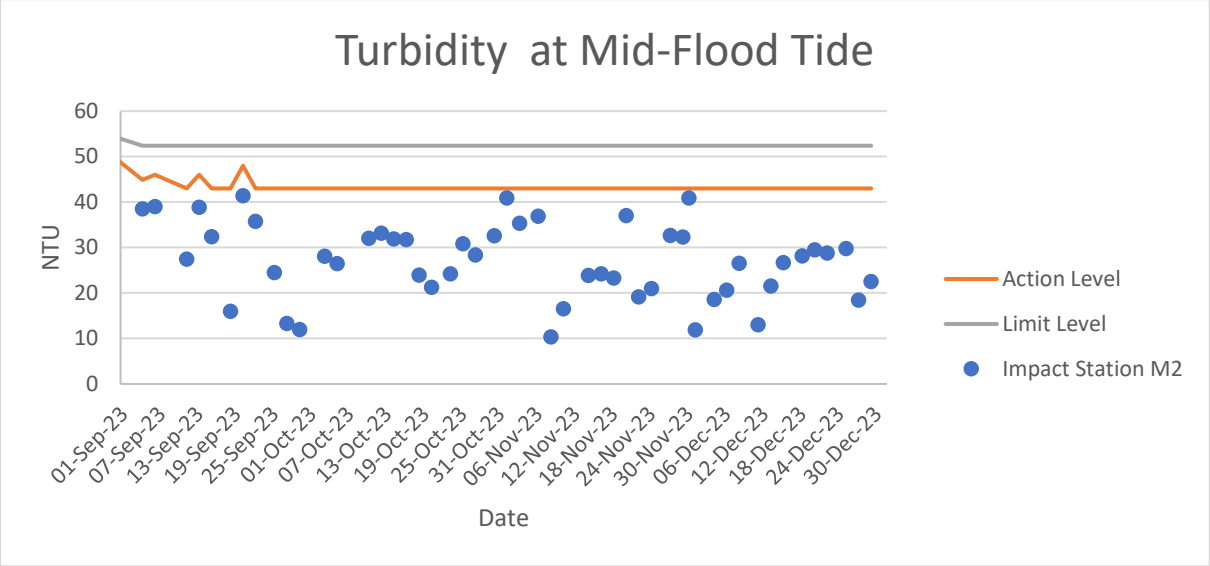


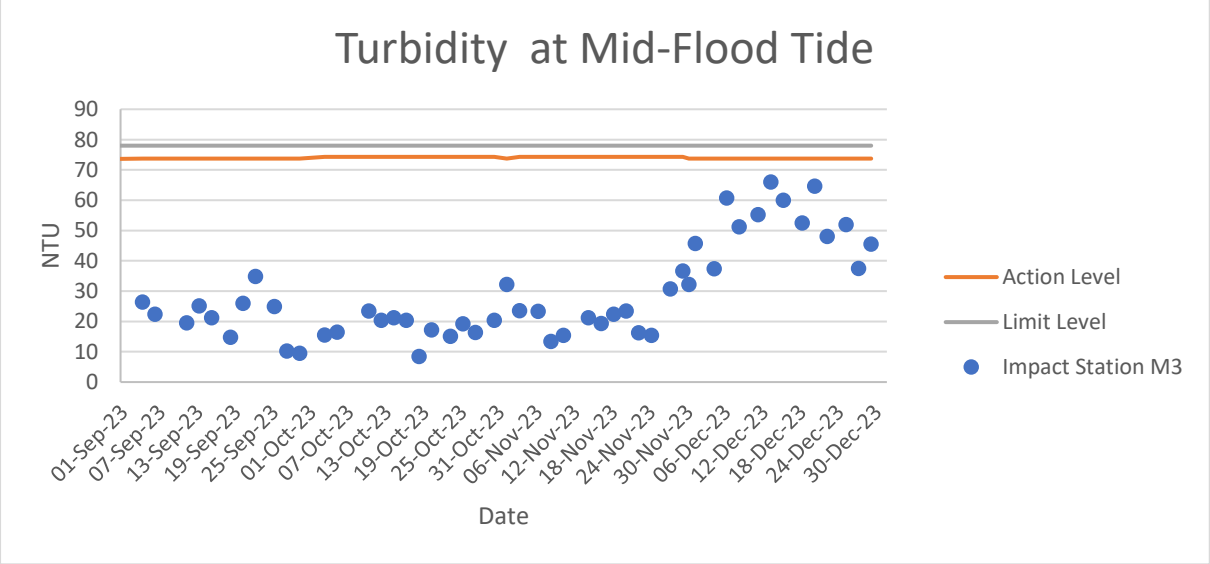




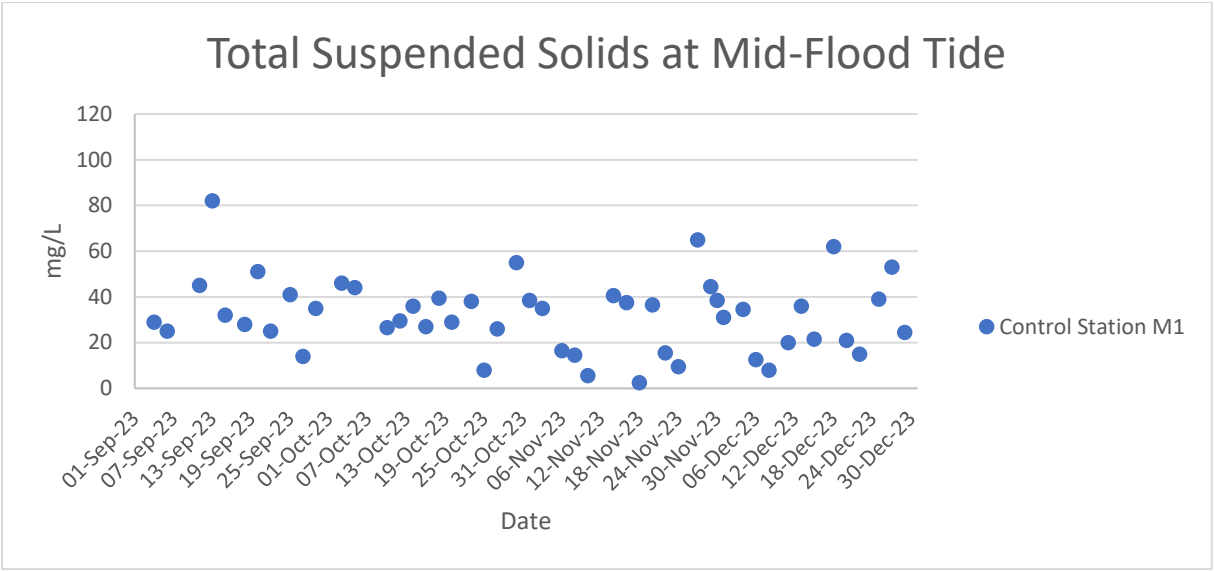
Water Quality Monitoring Results

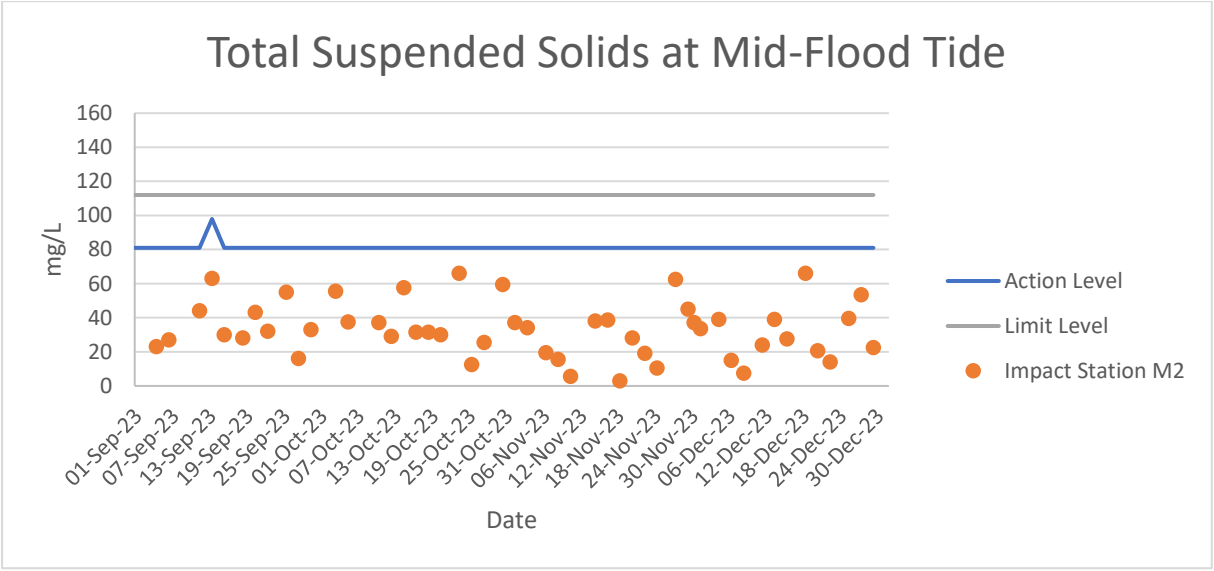


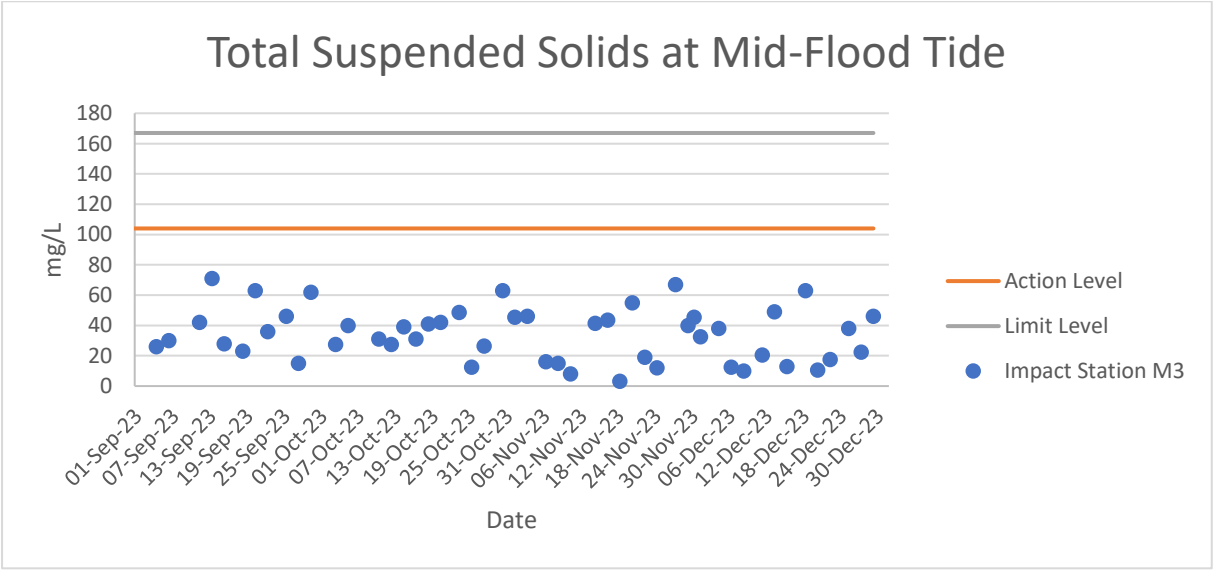




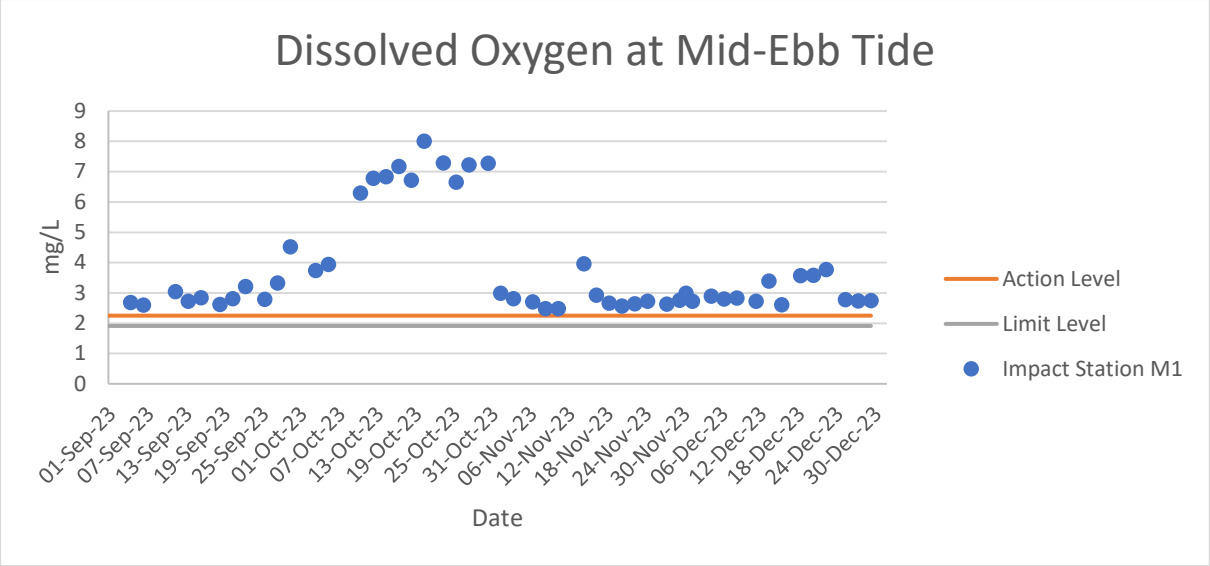
Water Quality Monitoring Results

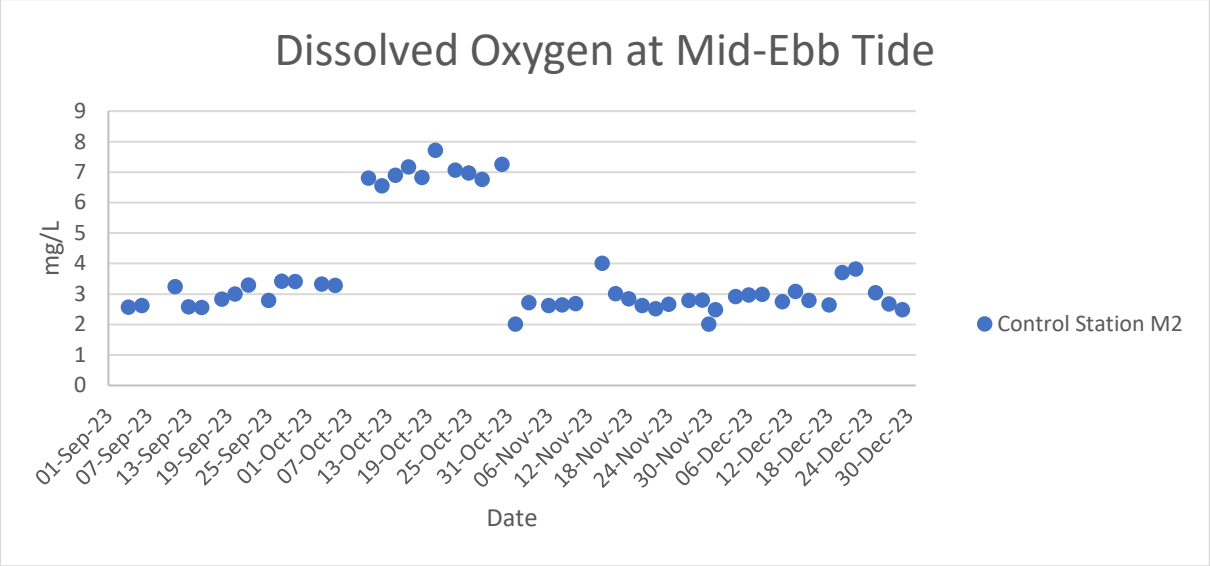


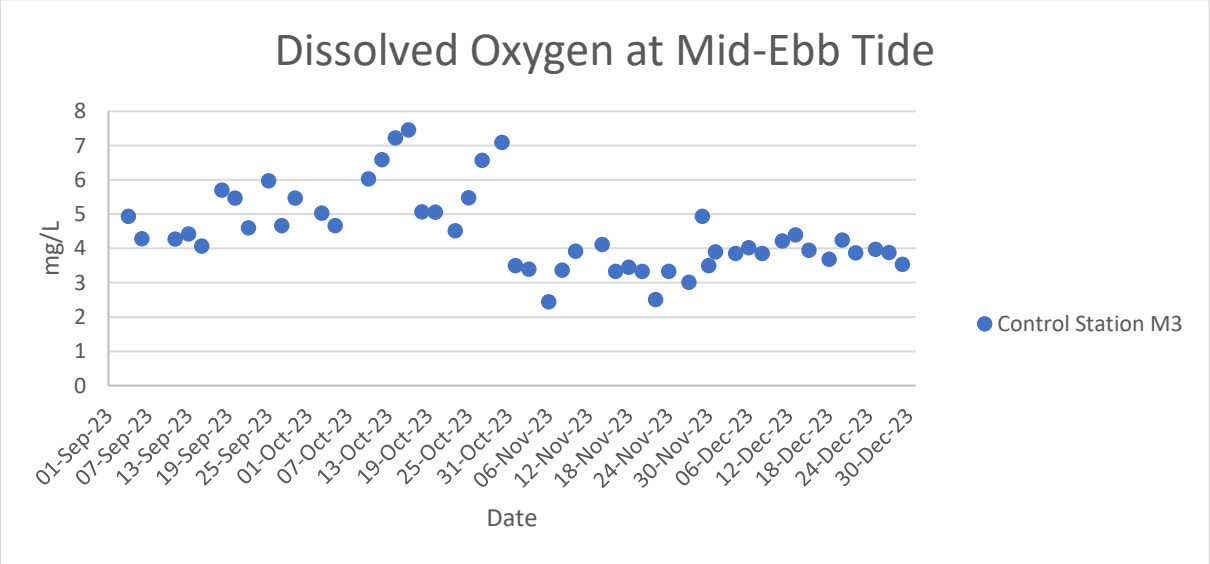




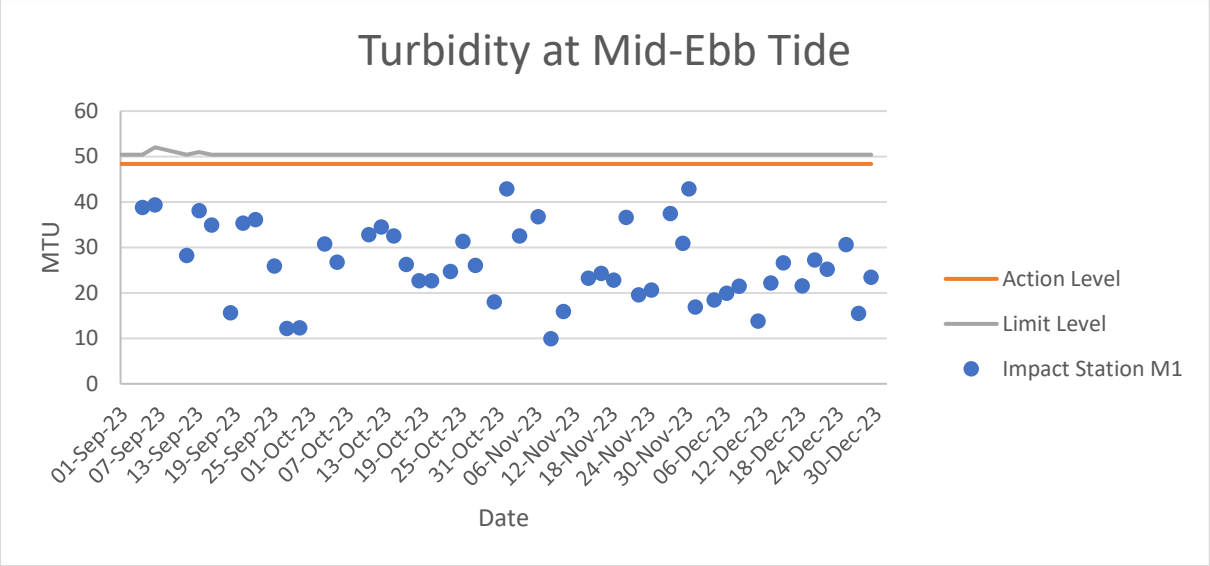
Water Quality Monitoring Results

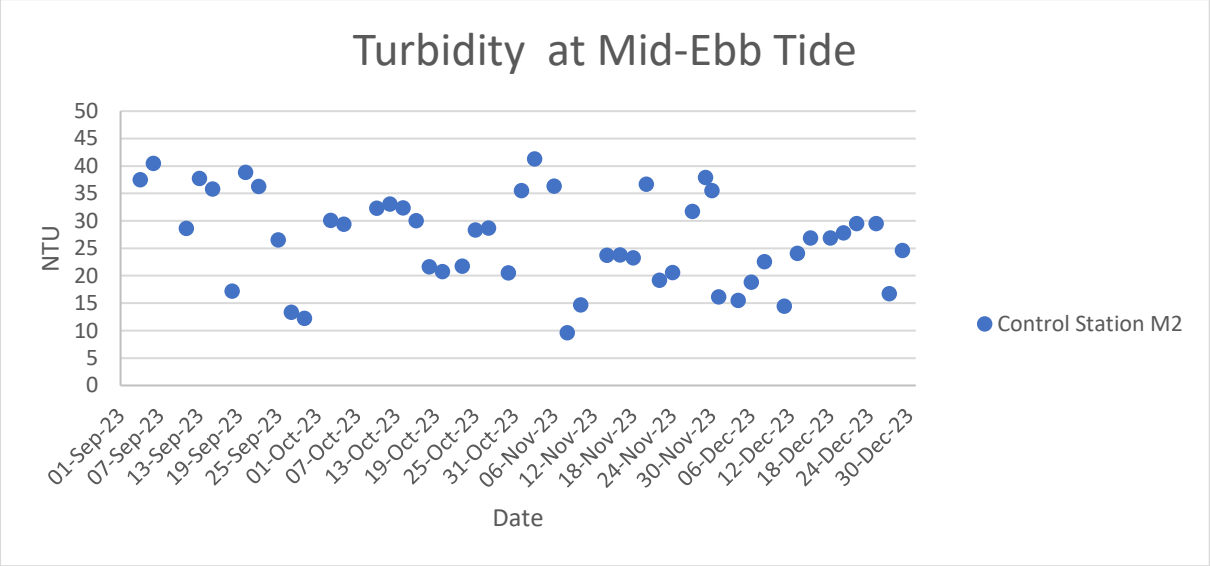


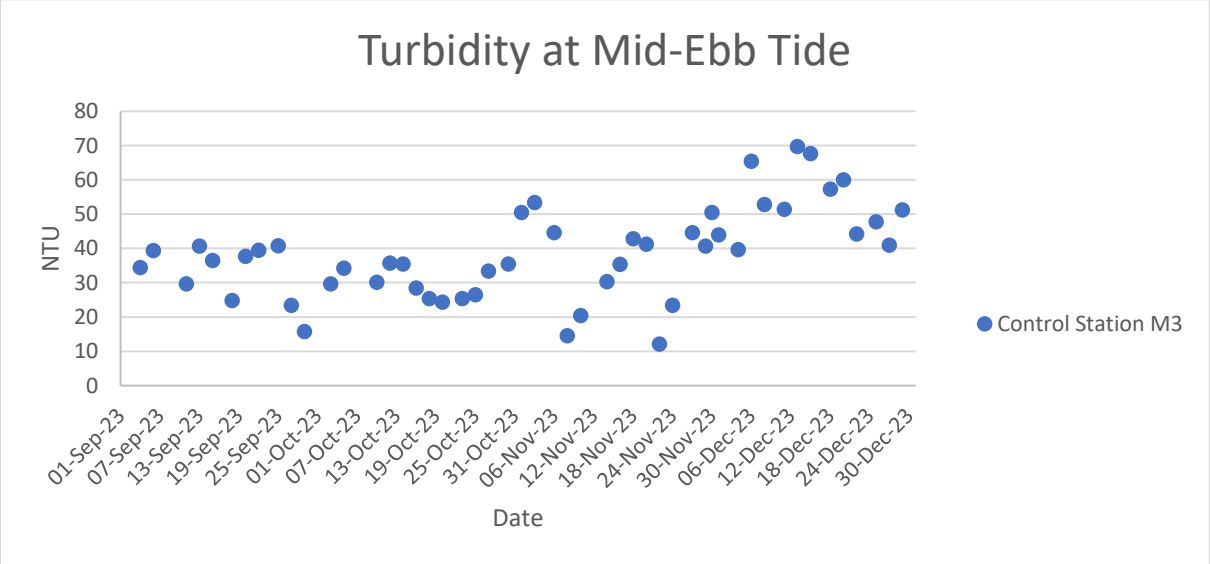




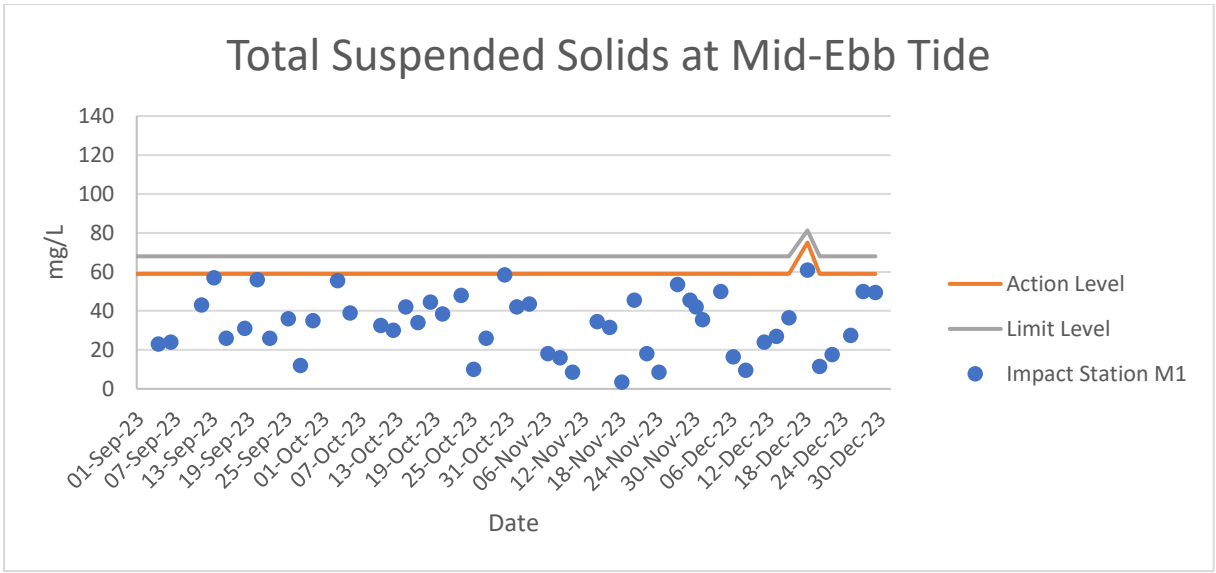
Water Quality Monitoring Results

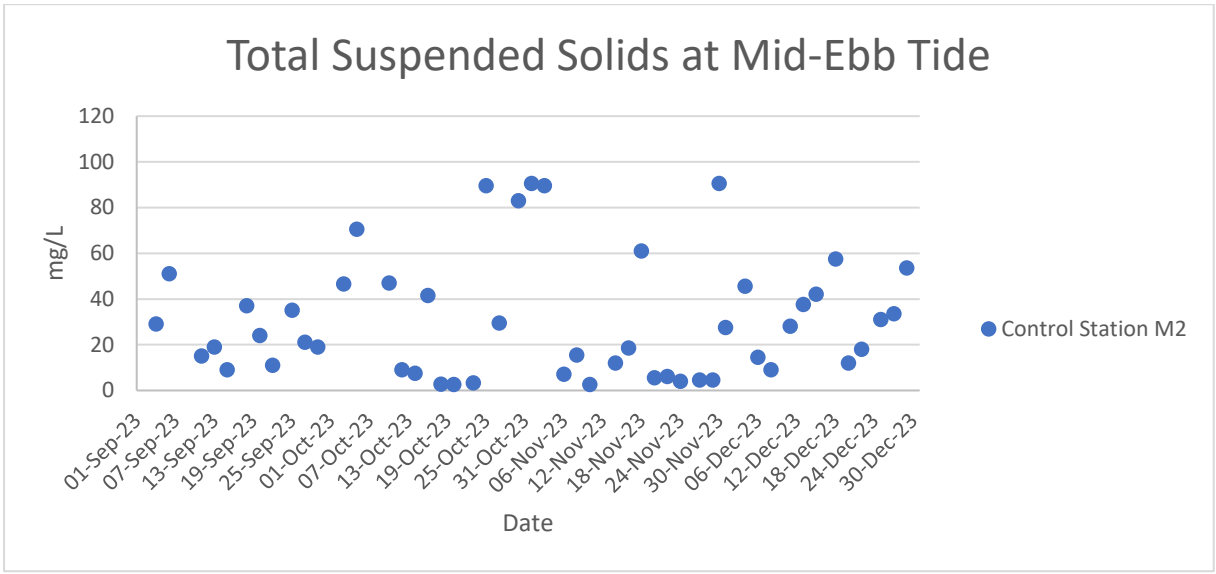


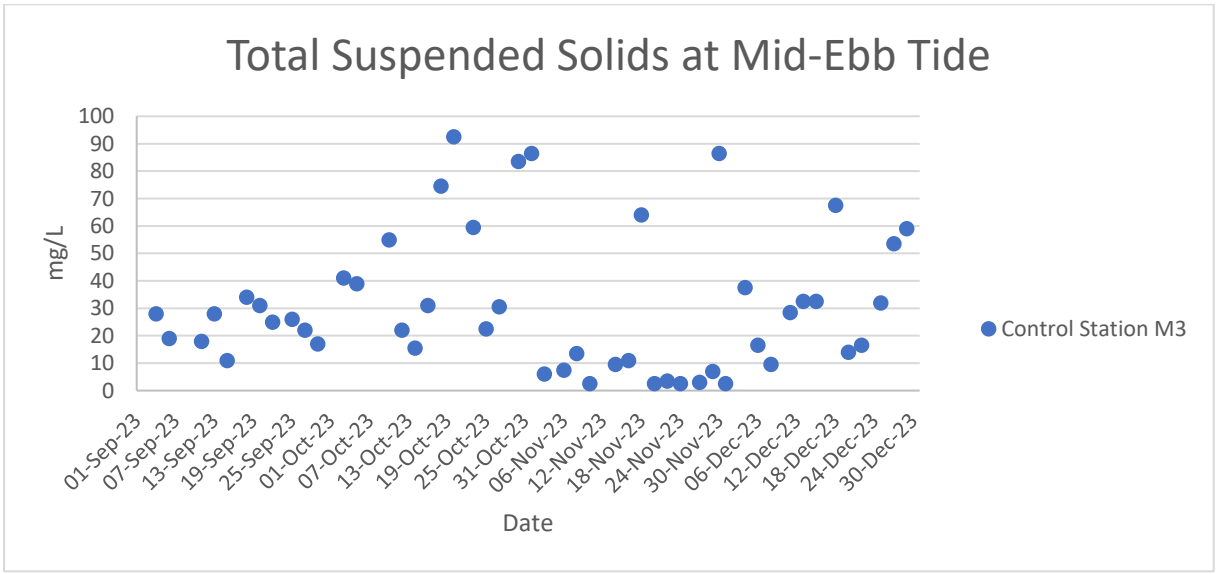




Water Quality Monitoring Results







Water Quality Monitoring Results

Ecology Monitoring Results for

Contract No. SPW 02/2023

Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen long Effluent Polishing Plant Stage 1

Appendix F.1 Ecological Bird Monitoring Result (4 and 15 December 2023)

Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	Daytime/ Night time	Season	Area	Transect / Point Count	Point Count (Location) / Transect Impact	Common Name	Scientific Name	Abundance	Distribution in Hong Kong[2]	Principal Status[3]	Level of Concern[4]	Protection Status in China[5]	China Red Data Book[6]	Red List of China's Vertebrates[9]	IUCN Red List[7] (v.2020-3)	Species of Conservation Importance	Wetland Dependent[8]
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW1	Black-collared Starling	*Gracupica nigricollis*	5	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW1	Great Egret	*Ardea alba*	2	Common	R,WV	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW1	Little Egret	*Egretta garzetta*	2	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW1	Spotted Dove	*Spilopelia chinensis*	1	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW1	White Wagtail	*Motacilla alba*	2	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW1	Great Cormorant	*Phalacrocorax carbo*	4	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW1	Chinese Pond Heron	*Ardeola bacchus*	8	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW1	Plain Prinia	*Prinia inornata*	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW1	Grey Heron	*Ardea cinerea*	1	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW1	Common Myna	*Acridotheres tristis*	2	Uncommon	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW1	Red-billed Starling	*Spodiopsar sericeus*	10	Common	WV	GC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW2	Black Kite	*Milvus migrans*	1	Common	R,WV	(RC)	Class II	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW2	Black-collared Starling	*Gracupica nigricollis*	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW2	Crested Myna	*Acridotheres cristatellus*	3	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW2	Dusky Warbler	*Phylloscopus fuscatus*	3	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW2	White Wagtail	*Motacilla alba*	2	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW2	White-throated Kingfisher	*Halcyon smyrnensis*	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW2	Common Kingfisher	*Alcedo atthis*	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW2	Greater Coucal	*Centropus sinensis*	1	Common	R	-	Class II	Vulnerable	LC	LC	Y	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW2	Plain Prinia	*Prinia inornata*	3	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW2	Black-faced Bunting	*Emberiza spodocephala*	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW2	Grey Heron	*Ardea cinerea*	1	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW2	Little Grebe	*Tachybaptus ruficollis*	1	Common	R	LC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW2	Stejneger's Stonechat	*Saxicola stejnegeri*	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N

Appendix F.1 Ecological Bird Monitoring Result (4 and 15 December 2023)

Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	Daytime/ Night time	Season	Area	Transect / Point Count	Point Count (Location) / Transect Impact	Common Name	Scientific Name	Abundance	Distribution in Hong Kong[2]	Principal Status[3]	Level of Concern[4]	Protection Status in China[5]	China Red Data Book[6]	Red List of China's Vertebrates[9]	IUCN Red List[7] (v.2020-3)	Species of Conservation Importance	Wetland Dependent[8]
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW3	Chinese Bulbul	*Pycnonotus sinensis*	2	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW3	Common Tailorbird	*Orthotomus sutorius*	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW3	Crested Myna	*Acridotheres cristatellus*	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW3	Dusky Warbler	*Phylloscopus fuscatus*	2	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW3	Eurasian Tree Sparrow	*Passer montanus*	3	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW4	White Wagtail	*Motacilla alba*	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW4	Great Cormorant	*Phalacrocorax carbo*	3	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW4	Scaly-breasted Munia	*Lonchura punctulata*	15	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW4	Common Kingfisher	*Alcedo atthis*	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW4	Greater Coucal	*Centropus sinensis*	1	Common	R	-	Class II	Vulnerable	LC	LC	Y	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW4	Common Moorhen	*Gallinula chloropus*	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW4	Zitting Cisticola	*Cisticola juncidis*	1	Common	PM.WV	LC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	Black-collared Starling	*Gracupica nigricollis*	8	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	Chinese Bulbul	*Pycnonotus sinensis*	3	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	Crested Myna	*Acridotheres cristatellus*	10	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	Spotted Dove	*Spilopelia chinensis*	1	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	White Wagtail	*Motacilla alba*	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	Yellow-browed Warbler	*Phylloscopus inornatus*	1	Common	WV,Sp	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	Great Cormorant	*Phalacrocorax carbo*	1	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	Grey Heron	*Ardea cinerea*	1	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	Black-winged Kite	*Elanus caeruleus*	1	Uncommon	O	LC	Class II	VU	NT	LC	Y	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	Azure-winged Magpie	*Cyanopica cyanus*	6	Introduced	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW6	Crested Myna	*Acridotheres cristatellus*	4	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW6	Dusky Warbler	*Phylloscopus fuscatus*	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N

Appendix F.1 Ecological Bird Monitoring Result (4 and 15 December 2023)

Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	Daytime/ Night time	Season	Area	Transect / Point Count	Point Count (Location) / Transect Impact	Common Name	Scientific Name	Abundance	Distribution in Hong Kong[2]	Principal Status[3]	Level of Concern[4]	Protection Status in China[5]	China Red Data Book[6]	Red List of China's Vertebrates[9]	IUCN Red List[7] (v.2020-3)	Species of Conservation Importance	Wetland Dependent[8]
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW6	Masked Laughingthrush	*Pterorhinus perspicillatus*	4	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW6	Spotted Dove	*Spilopelia chinensis*	1	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW6	Great Cormorant	*Phalacrocorax carbo*	2	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW6	White-breasted Waterhen	*Amaurornis phoenicurus*	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW6	Eastern Buzzard	*Buteo japonicus*	1	Common	WV	-	Class II	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW6	Chinese Pond Heron	*Ardeola bacchus*	1	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW6	Grey Heron	*Ardea cinerea*	1	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW7	Black-collared Starling	*Gracupica nigricollis*	15	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW7	Crested Myna	*Acridotheres cristatellus*	8	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW7	Great Egret	*Ardea alba*	2	Common	R,WV	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW7	Spotted Dove	*Spilopelia chinensis*	2	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW7	Swinhoe's White-eye	*Zosterops simplex*	2	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW7	Eurasian Collared Dove	*Streptopelia decaocto*	4	Common	-	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW7	Great Cormorant	*Phalacrocorax carbo*	12	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW7	Chinese Pond Heron	*Ardeola bacchus*	2	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW7	Little Grebe	*Tachybaptus ruficollis*	2	Common	R	LC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW7	Eastern Cattle Egret	*Bubulcus coromandus*	11	Common	R.PM	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW7	Black-crowned Night Heron	*Nycticorax nycticorax*	1	Common	R,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW7	Red-billed Starling	*Spodiopsar sericeus*	5	Common	WV	GC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Chinese Bulbul	*Pycnonotus sinensis*	11	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Common Tailorbird	*Orthotomus sutorius*	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Crested Myna	*Acridotheres cristatellus*	25	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Eurasian Tree Sparrow	*Passer montanus*	15	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Great Egret	*Ardea alba*	1	Common	R,WV	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y

Appendix F.1 Ecological Bird Monitoring Result (4 and 15 December 2023)

Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	Daytime/ Night time	Season	Area	Transect / Point Count	Point Count (Location) / Transect Impact	Common Name	Scientific Name	Abundance	Distribution in Hong Kong[2]	Principal Status[3]	Level of Concern[4]	Protection Status in China[5]	China Red Data Book[6]	Red List of China's Vertebrates[9]	IUCN Red List[7] (v.2020-3)	Species of Conservation Importance	Wetland Dependent[8]
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Spotted Dove	*Spilopelia chinensis*	2	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Swinhoe's White-eye	*Zosterops simplex*	2	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	White Wagtail	*Motacilla alba*	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Yellow-browed Warbler	*Phylloscopus inornatus*	1	Common	WV,Sp	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Eurasian Collared Dove	*Streptopelia decaocto*	6	Common	-	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Great Cormorant	*Phalacrocorax carbo*	14	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Scaly-breasted Munia	*Lonchura punctulata*	35	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Eastern Yellow Wagtail	*Motacilla tschutschensis*	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Plain Prinia	*Prinia inornata*	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Black-faced Bunting	*Emberiza spodocephala*	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Grey Heron	*Ardea cinerea*	2	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Little Grebe	*Tachybaptus ruficollis*	2	Common	R	LC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Common Moorhen	*Gallinula chloropus*	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Common Myna	*Acridotheres tristis*	5	Uncommon	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Tufted Duck	*Aythya fuligula*	2	Uncommon	WV	LC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Pied Kingfisher	*Ceryle rudis*	1	Uncommon	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	White-cheeked Starling	*Spodiopsar cineraceus*	4	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	-	-	Y	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Red-billed Starling	*Spodiopsar sericeus*	15	Common	WV	GC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	NSW1	Chinese Bulbul	*Pycnonotus sinensis*	4	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	NSW2	Crested Myna	*Acridotheres cristatellus*	8	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	NSW3	Dusky Warbler	*Phylloscopus fuscatus*	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	NSW4	Great Egret	*Ardea alba*	1	Common	R,WV	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	NSW5	Little Egret	*Egretta garzetta*	1	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	NSW6	Red-whiskered Bulbul	*Pycnonotus jocosus*	2	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N

Appendix F.1 Ecological Bird Monitoring Result (4 and 15 December 2023)

Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	Daytime/ Night time	Season	Area	Transect / Point Count	Point Count (Location) / Transect Impact	Common Name	Scientific Name	Abundance	Distribution in Hong Kong[2]	Principal Status[3]	Level of Concern[4]	Protection Status in China[5]	China Red Data Book[6]	Red List of China's Vertebrates[9]	IUCN Red List[7] (v.2020-3)	Species of Conservation Importance	Wetland Dependent[8]
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	NSW7	Spotted Dove	*Spilopelia chinensis*	1	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	NSW8	Swinhoe's White-eye	*Zosterops simplex*	2	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	NSW9	White Wagtail	*Motacilla alba*	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	NSW10	Great Cormorant	*Phalacrocorax carbo*	35	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	NSW11	White-breasted Waterhen	*Amaurornis phoenicurus*	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	NSW12	Collared Crow	*Corvus torquatus*	1	Uncommon	R	LC	-	-	NT	VU	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	NSW13	Common Kingfisher	*Alcedo atthis*	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	NSW14	Common Sandpiper	*Actitis hypoleucos*	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	NSW15	Grey Heron	*Ardea cinerea*	1	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	NSW16	Azure-winged Magpie	*Cyanopica cyanus*	4	Introduced	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	NSW17	Northern Shoveler	*Spatula clypeata*	2	Abundant	WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW1	Common Tailorbird	*Orthotomus sutorius*	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW2	Crested Myna	*Acridotheres cristatellus*	4	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW3	Dusky Warbler	*Phylloscopus fuscatus*	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW4	Little Egret	*Egretta garzetta*	1	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW5	White Wagtail	*Motacilla alba*	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW6	Yellow-browed Warbler	*Phylloscopus inornatus*	1	Common	WV,Sp	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW7	Great Cormorant	*Phalacrocorax carbo*	4	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW8	Chinese Pond Heron	*Ardeola bacchus*	8	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW9	Black-winged Stilt	*Himantopus himantopus*	7	Common	PM	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW10	Eurasian Teal	*Anas crecca*	6	Common	WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW11	Northern Shoveler	*Spatula clypeata*	16	Abundant	WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW12	Black-tailed Godwit	*Limosa limosa*	2	Abundant	M,W	RC	-	Indeterminate	-	NT	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW13	Eurasian Wigeon	*Mareca penelope*	1	Common	WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y

Appendix F.1 Ecological Bird Monitoring Result (4 and 15 December 2023)

Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	Daytime/ Night time	Season	Area	Transect / Point Count	Point Count (Location) / Transect Impact	Common Name	Scientific Name	Abundance	Distribution in Hong Kong[2]	Principal Status[3]	Level of Concern[4]	Protection Status in China[5]	China Red Data Book[6]	Red List of China's Vertebrates[9]	IUCN Red List[7] (v.2020-3)	Species of Conservation Importance	Wetland Dependent[8]
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW14	Green Sandpiper	*Tringa ochropus*	1	Uncommon	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW15	Pied Avocet	*Recurvirostra avosetta*	4	Abundant	WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW16	Black-headed Gull	*Chroicocephalus ridibundus*	1	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW2	Crested Myna	*Acridotheres cristatellus*	3	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW3	Masked Laughingthrush	*Pterorhinus perspicillatus*	3	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW4	Spotted Dove	*Spilopelia chinensis*	1	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW5	Great Cormorant	*Phalacrocorax carbo*	2	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW6	Azure-winged Magpie	*Cyanopica cyanus*	12	Introduced	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW3	Common Tailorbird	*Orthotomus sutorius*	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW4	Great Egret	*Ardea alba*	3	Common	R,WV	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW5	Great Cormorant	*Phalacrocorax carbo*	29	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW6	White-throated Kingfisher	*Halcyon smyrnensis*	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW7	Chinese Pond Heron	*Ardeola bacchus*	7	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW8	Common Redshank	*Tringa totanus*	2	Common	PM	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW9	Common Greenshank	*Tringa nebularia*	4	Abundant	PM,WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW10	Grey Heron	*Ardea cinerea*	4	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW11	Eurasian Teal	*Anas crecca*	35	Common	WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW12	Common Moorhen	*Gallinula chloropus*	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW13	Northern Shoveler	*Spatula clypeata*	25	Abundant	WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW14	Black-tailed Godwit	*Limosa limosa*	4	Abundant	M,W	RC	-	Indeterminate	-	NT	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW15	Eurasian Wigeon	*Mareca penelope*	6	Common	WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW16	Tufted Duck	*Aythya fuligula*	11	Uncommon	WV	LC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW17	Garganey	*Spatula querquedula*	4	Common	M,W	-	-	-	-	LC	N	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW18	Marsh Sandpiper	*Tringa stagnatilis*	2	Common	PM,WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y

Appendix F.1 Ecological Bird Monitoring Result (4 and 15 December 2023)

Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	Daytime/ Night time	Season	Area	Transect / Point Count	Point Count (Location) / Transect Impact	Common Name	Scientific Name	Abundance	Distribution in Hong Kong[2]	Principal Status[3]	Level of Concern[4]	Protection Status in China[5]	China Red Data Book[6]	Red List of China's Vertebrates[9]	IUCN Red List[7] (v.2020-3)	Species of Conservation Importance	Wetland Dependent[8]
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW19	Pied Kingfisher	*Ceryle rudis*	1	Uncommon	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW20	Pied Avocet	*Recurvirostra avosetta*	2	Abundant	WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Transect	NSW	Chinese Pond Heron	*Ardeola bacchus*	4	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Transect	NSW	Common Kingfisher	*Alcedo atthis*	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Transect	NSW	Black-winged Stilt	*Himantopus himantopus*	2	Common	PM	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Transect	NSW	Wood Sandpiper	*Tringa glareola*	1	Common	PM,WV	LC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Transect	NSW	Common Sandpiper	*Actitis hypoleucos*	2	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Transect	NSW	Plain Prinia	*Prinia inornata*	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Transect	NSW	Grey Heron	*Ardea cinerea*	1	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Transect	NSW	Eurasian Teal	*Anas crecca*	8	Common	WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Transect	NSW	Common Moorhen	*Gallinula chloropus*	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Transect	NSW	Northern Shoveler	*Spatula clypeata*	4	Abundant	WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Transect	NSW	Black-tailed Godwit	*Limosa limosa*	1	Abundant	M,W	RC	-	Indeterminate	-	NT	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	NSW	Transect	NSW	Pied Avocet	*Recurvirostra avosetta*	35	Abundant	WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Chinese Bulbul	*Pycnonotus sinensis*	2	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Crested Myna	*Acridotheres cristatellus*	4	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Dusky Warbler	*Phylloscopus fuscatus*	2	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Great Egret	*Ardea alba*	2	Common	R,WV	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Little Egret	*Egretta garzetta*	1	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Oriental Magpie Robin	*Copsychus saularis*	1	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Spotted Dove	*Spilopelia chinensis*	2	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	White Wagtail	*Motacilla alba*	2	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Yellow-browed Warbler	*Phylloscopus inornatus*	1	Common	WV,Sp	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Great Cormorant	*Phalacrocorax carbo*	12	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y

Appendix F.1 Ecological Bird Monitoring Result (4 and 15 December 2023)

Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	Daytime/ Night time	Season	Area	Transect / Point Count	Point Count (Location) / Transect Impact	Common Name	Scientific Name	Abundance	Distribution in Hong Kong[2]	Principal Status[3]	Level of Concern[4]	Protection Status in China[5]	China Red Data Book[6]	Red List of China's Vertebrates[9]	IUCN Red List[7] (v.2020-3)	Species of Conservation Importance	Wetland Dependent[8]
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	White-breasted Waterhen	*Amaurornis phoenicurus*	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Scaly-breasted Munia	*Lonchura punctulata*	4	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Chinese Pond Heron	*Ardeola bacchus*	16	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Common Kingfisher	*Alcedo atthis*	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Black-winged Stilt	*Himantopus himantopus*	15	Common	PM	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Common Redshank	*Tringa totanus*	3	Common	PM	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Common Greenshank	*Tringa nebularia*	5	Abundant	PM,WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Wood Sandpiper	*Tringa glareola*	1	Common	PM,WV	LC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Common Sandpiper	*Actitis hypoleucos*	4	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Plain Prinia	*Prinia inornata*	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Grey Heron	*Ardea cinerea*	7	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Eurasian Teal	*Anas crecca*	21	Common	WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Common Moorhen	*Gallinula chloropus*	11	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Northern Shoveler	*Spatula clypeata*	25	Abundant	WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Black-tailed Godwit	*Limosa limosa*	2	Abundant	M,W	RC	-	Indeterminate	-	NT	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Eurasian Wigeon	*Mareca penelope*	8	Common	WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Marsh Sandpiper	*Tringa stagnatilis*	4	Common	PM,WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Pied Avocet	*Recurvirostra avosetta*	8	Abundant	WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	House Swift	*Apus nipalensis*	50	Abundant, Common	SpM,R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Black-faced Spoonbill	*Platalea minor*	1	Common	WV	PGC	Class II	EN	EN	EN	Y	Y
4/12/2023	Daytime	Dry	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Black-headed Gull	*Chroicocephalus ridibundus*	2	Common	WV	PRC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
15/12/2023	Night-time	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW1	Black-crowned Night Heron	*Nycticorax nycticorax*	1	Common	R,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
15/12/2023	Night-time	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW2	Pied Kingfisher	*Ceryle rudis*	1	Uncommon	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
15/12/2023	Night-time	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW3	Black-crowned Night Heron	*Nycticorax nycticorax*	2	Common	R,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y

Appendix F.1 Ecological Bird Monitoring Result (4 and 15 December 2023)

Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	Daytime/ Night time	Season	Area	Transect / Point Count	Point Count (Location) / Transect Impact	Common Name	Scientific Name	Abundance	Distribution in Hong Kong[2]	Principal Status[3]	Level of Concern[4]	Protection Status in China[5]	China Red Data Book[6]	Red List of China's Vertebrates[9]	IUCN Red List[7] (v.2020-3)	Species of Conservation Importance	Wetland Dependent[8]
15/12/2023	Night-time	Dry	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	Chinese Pond Heron	*Ardeola bacchus*	4	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
15/12/2023	Night-time	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Savanna Nightjar	*Caprimulgus affinis*	2	Uncommon	R.PM	-	-	-	DD	-	N	N
15/12/2023	Night-time	Dry	FLW	Transect	FLW	Collared Scops Owl	*Otus lettia*	1	Common	R	-	Class II	-	LC	LC	Y	N
15/12/2023	Night-time	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW1	Black-crowned Night Heron	*Nycticorax nycticorax*	1	Common	R,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
15/12/2023	Night-time	Dry	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW3	Black-crowned Night Heron	*Nycticorax nycticorax*	1	Common	R,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y

Notes:

1. All wild birds are protected under Wild Animals Protection Ordinance (Cap. 170).
2. AFCD (2021). Hong Kong Biodiversity Database.
3. Carey et al. (2001): R=resident; WV=winter visitor; SV=summer visitor; PM=passage migrant; Sp=spring; A=autumn;
4. Fellowes et al. (2002): GC=Global Concern; LC=Local Concern; RC=Regional Concern; PRC=Potential Regional Concern; PGC: Potential Global Concern. Letters in parentheses indicate that the assessment is on the basis of restrictedness in nesting and/or roosting sites rather than in general occurrence.
5. List of Wild Animals under State Protection (promulgated by State Forestry Administration and Ministry of Agriculture on 14 January, 1989).
6. Zheng, G. M. and Wang, Q. S. (1998). China Red Data Book
7. IUCN 2021. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2020-3.
8. Wetland-dependent species (including wetland-dependent species and waterbirds).
9. Jiang et al. (2016). Red List of China's Vertebrates

Appendix F.2.1 Ecological Bird Monitoring Diversity (All avifauna species in Point Count Method) in All Habitats (4 and 15 December 2023)

Scientific Name	Count	P	Ln(P)	P*Ln(P)	P*Ln(P)^2
Spatula querquedula	4	0.00787	-4.84419	-0.03814	0.18477
Spatula clypeata	43	0.08465	-2.46928	-0.20901	0.51611
Mareca penelope	7	0.01378	-4.28457	-0.05904	0.25296
Anas crecca	41	0.08071	-2.51691	-0.20314	0.51128
Aythya fuligula	11	0.02165	-3.83259	-0.08299	0.31806
Tachybaptus ruficollis	3	0.00591	-5.13187	-0.03031	0.15553
Nycticorax nycticorax	6	0.01181	-4.43872	-0.05243	0.23270
Ardeola bacchus	30	0.05906	-2.82928	-0.16708	0.47273
Bubulcus coromandus	11	0.02165	-3.83259	-0.08299	0.31806
Ardea cinerea	9	0.01772	-4.03326	-0.07146	0.28820
Ardea alba	8	0.01575	-4.15104	-0.06537	0.27136
Egretta garzetta	4	0.00787	-4.84419	-0.03814	0.18477
Phalacrocorax carbo	92	0.18110	-1.70869	-0.30945	0.52875
Elanus caeruleus	1	0.00197	-6.23048	-0.01226	0.07642
Milvus migrans	1	0.00197	-6.23048	-0.01226	0.07642
Buteo japonicus	1	0.00197	-6.23048	-0.01226	0.07642
Amaurornis phoenicurus	2	0.00394	-5.53733	-0.02180	0.12072
Gallinula chloropus	3	0.00591	-5.13187	-0.03031	0.15553
Himantopus himantopus	7	0.01378	-4.28457	-0.05904	0.25296
Recurvirostra avosetta	6	0.01181	-4.43872	-0.05243	0.23270
Limosa limosa	6	0.01181	-4.43872	-0.05243	0.23270
Actitis hypoleucos	1	0.00197	-6.23048	-0.01226	0.07642
Tringa ochropus	1	0.00197	-6.23048	-0.01226	0.07642
Tringa totanus	2	0.00394	-5.53733	-0.02180	0.12072
Tringa stagnatilis	2	0.00394	-5.53733	-0.02180	0.12072
Tringa nebularia	4	0.00787	-4.84419	-0.03814	0.18477
Chroicocephalus ridibundus	1	0.00197	-6.23048	-0.01226	0.07642
Streptopelia decaocto	4	0.00787	-4.84419	-0.03814	0.18477
Spilopelia chinensis	7	0.01378	-4.28457	-0.05904	0.25296
Centropus sinensis	2	0.00394	-5.53733	-0.02180	0.12072
Halcyon smyrnensis	2	0.00394	-5.53733	-0.02180	0.12072
Alcedo atthis	3	0.00591	-5.13187	-0.03031	0.15553
Ceryle rudis	2	0.00394	-5.53733	-0.02180	0.12072
Cyanopica cyanus	22	0.04331	-3.13944	-0.13596	0.42684
Corvus torquatus	1	0.00197	-6.23048	-0.01226	0.07642
Pycnonotus jocosus	2	0.00394	-5.53733	-0.02180	0.12072
Pycnonotus sinensis	9	0.01772	-4.03326	-0.07146	0.28820
Phylloscopus inornatus	2	0.00394	-5.53733	-0.02180	0.12072
Phylloscopus fuscatus	8	0.01575	-4.15104	-0.06537	0.27136
Cisticola juncidis	1	0.00197	-6.23048	-0.01226	0.07642
Prinia inornata	5	0.00984	-4.62104	-0.04548	0.21018
Orthotomus sutorius	3	0.00591	-5.13187	-0.03031	0.15553
Pterorhinus perspicillatus	7	0.01378	-4.28457	-0.05904	0.25296
Zosterops simplex	4	0.00787	-4.84419	-0.03814	0.18477

Scientific Name	Count	P	Ln(P)	P*Ln(P)	P*Ln(P)^2
Acridotheres cristatellus	42	0.08268	-2.49281	-0.20610	0.51377
Acridotheres tristis	2	0.00394	-5.53733	-0.02180	0.12072
Spodiopsar sericeus	15	0.02953	-3.52243	-0.10401	0.36636
Gracupica nigricollis	30	0.05906	-2.82928	-0.16708	0.47273
Saxicola stejnegeri	1	0.00197	-6.23048	-0.01226	0.07642
Passer montanus	3	0.00591	-5.13187	-0.03031	0.15553
Lonchura punctulata	15	0.02953	-3.52243	-0.10401	0.36636
Motacilla alba	8	0.01575	-4.15104	-0.06537	0.27136
Emberiza spodocephala	1	0.00197	-6.23048	-0.01226	0.07642
Total	508	1	-250.31197	-3.21086	11.67375
Richness	53				
SS	11.67375				
SQ	10.30963				
H	3.21086				
S^2H	0.00279				

Appendix F.2.2 Ecological Bird Monitoring Diversity (Avifauna species of conservation importance in Point Count Method) in All Habitats (4 and 15 December 2023)

Scientific Name	Count	P	Ln(P)	P*Ln(P)	$P*Ln(P)^2$
Spatula clypeata	43	0.13480	-2.00399	-0.27013	0.54134
Mareca penelope	7	0.02194	-3.81928	-0.08381	0.32009
Anas crecca	41	0.12853	-2.05162	-0.26369	0.54099
Aythya fuligula	11	0.03448	-3.36730	-0.11611	0.39099
Tachybaptus ruficollis	3	0.00940	-4.66658	-0.04389	0.20480
Nycticorax nycticorax	6	0.01881	-3.97343	-0.07474	0.29696
Ardeola bacchus	30	0.09404	-2.36399	-0.22232	0.52556
Bubulcus coromandus	11	0.03448	-3.36730	-0.11611	0.39099
Ardea cinerea	9	0.02821	-3.56797	-0.10066	0.35916
Ardea alba	8	0.02508	-3.68575	-0.09243	0.34068
Egretta garzetta	4	0.01254	-4.37890	-0.05491	0.24044
Phalacrocorax carbo	92	0.28840	-1.24340	-0.35860	0.44588
Elanus caeruleus	1	0.00313	-5.76519	-0.01807	0.10419
Milvus migrans	1	0.00313	-5.76519	-0.01807	0.10419
Buteo japonicus	1	0.00313	-5.76519	-0.01807	0.10419
Himantopus himantopus	7	0.02194	-3.81928	-0.08381	0.32009
Recurvirostra avosetta	6	0.01881	-3.97343	-0.07474	0.29696
Limosa limosa	6	0.01881	-3.97343	-0.07474	0.29696
Tringa totanus	2	0.00627	-5.07204	-0.03180	0.16129
Tringa stagnatilis	2	0.00627	-5.07204	-0.03180	0.16129
Tringa nebularia	4	0.01254	-4.37890	-0.05491	0.24044
Chroicocephalus ridibundus	1	0.00313	-5.76519	-0.01807	0.10419
Centropus sinensis	2	0.00627	-5.07204	-0.03180	0.16129
Halcyon smyrnensis	2	0.00627	-5.07204	-0.03180	0.16129
Ceryle rudis	2	0.00627	-5.07204	-0.03180	0.16129
Corvus torquatus	1	0.00313	-5.76519	-0.01807	0.10419
Cisticola juncidis	1	0.00313	-5.76519	-0.01807	0.10419
Spodiopsar sericeus	15	0.04702	-3.05714	-0.14375	0.43947
Total	319	1	-117.64305	-2.49677	7.62338
Richness	28				
SS	7.62338				
SQ	6.23387				
H	2.49677				
S^2H	0.00464				

Appendix F.2.3 Ecological Bird Monitoring Diversity (All avifauna species in Transect Walk Method) in All Habitats (4 and 15 December 2023)

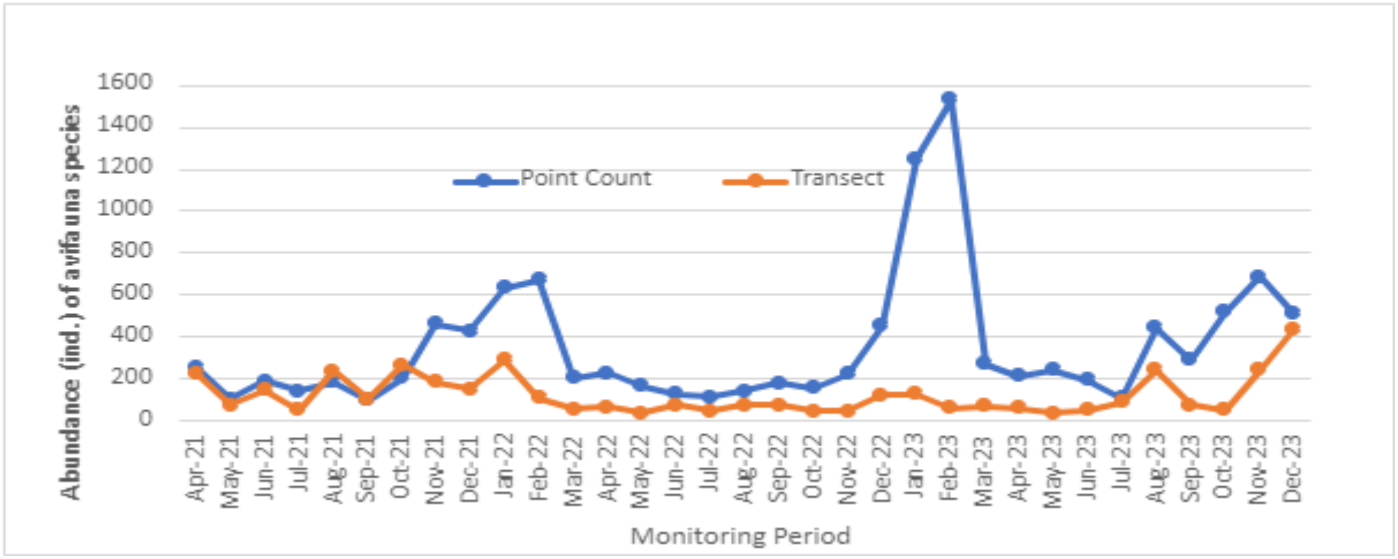
Scientific Name	Count	P	Ln(P)	P*Ln(P)	$P*Ln(P)^2$
Spatula clypeata	29	0.06651	-2.71035	-0.18028	0.48861
Mareca penelope	8	0.01835	-3.99820	-0.07336	0.29331
Anas crecca	29	0.06651	-2.71035	-0.18028	0.48861
Aythya fuligula	2	0.00459	-5.38450	-0.02470	0.13299
Tachybaptus ruficollis	2	0.00459	-5.38450	-0.02470	0.13299
Platalea minor	1	0.00229	-6.07764	-0.01394	0.08472
Ardeola bacchus	20	0.04587	-3.08191	-0.14137	0.43570
Ardea cinerea	10	0.02294	-3.77506	-0.08658	0.32686
Ardea alba	3	0.00688	-4.97903	-0.03426	0.17058
Egretta garzetta	1	0.00229	-6.07764	-0.01394	0.08472
Phalacrocorax carbo	26	0.05963	-2.81955	-0.16814	0.47407
Amaurornis phoenicurus	1	0.00229	-6.07764	-0.01394	0.08472
Gallinula chloropus	15	0.03440	-3.36959	-0.11593	0.39062
Himantopus himantopus	17	0.03899	-3.24443	-0.12650	0.41043
Recurvirostra avosetta	43	0.09862	-2.31644	-0.22846	0.52921
Limosa limosa	3	0.00688	-4.97903	-0.03426	0.17058
Actitis hypoleucos	6	0.01376	-4.28588	-0.05898	0.25278
Tringa totanus	3	0.00688	-4.97903	-0.03426	0.17058
Tringa stagnatilis	4	0.00917	-4.69135	-0.04304	0.20192
Tringa glareola	2	0.00459	-5.38450	-0.02470	0.13299
Tringa nebularia	5	0.01147	-4.46820	-0.05124	0.22895
Chroicocephalus ridibundus	2	0.00459	-5.38450	-0.02470	0.13299
Streptopelia decaocto	6	0.01376	-4.28588	-0.05898	0.25278
Spilopelia chinensis	4	0.00917	-4.69135	-0.04304	0.20192
Apus nipalensis	50	0.11468	-2.16562	-0.24835	0.53783
Alcedo atthis	2	0.00459	-5.38450	-0.02470	0.13299
Ceryle rudis	1	0.00229	-6.07764	-0.01394	0.08472
Pycnonotus sinensis	13	0.02982	-3.51269	-0.10474	0.36791
Phylloscopus inornatus	2	0.00459	-5.38450	-0.02470	0.13299
Phylloscopus fuscatus	2	0.00459	-5.38450	-0.02470	0.13299
Prinia inornata	5	0.01147	-4.46820	-0.05124	0.22895

Scientific Name	Count	P	Ln(P)	P*Ln(P)	P*Ln(P)^2
Orthotomus sutorius	1	0.00229	-6.07764	-0.01394	0.08472
Zosterops simplex	2	0.00459	-5.38450	-0.02470	0.13299
Acridotheres cristatellus	29	0.06651	-2.71035	-0.18028	0.48861
Acridotheres tristis	5	0.01147	-4.46820	-0.05124	0.22895
Spodiopsar sericeus	15	0.03440	-3.36959	-0.11593	0.39062
Spodiopsar cineraceus	4	0.00917	-4.69135	-0.04304	0.20192
Copsychus saularis	1	0.00229	-6.07764	-0.01394	0.08472
Passer montanus	15	0.03440	-3.36959	-0.11593	0.39062
Lonchura punctulata	39	0.08945	-2.41408	-0.21594	0.52129
Motacilla tschutschensis	1	0.00229	-6.07764	-0.01394	0.08472
Motacilla alba	3	0.00688	-4.97903	-0.03426	0.17058
Emberiza spodocephala	1	0.00229	-6.07764	-0.01394	0.08472
Caprimulgus affinis	2	0.00459	-5.38450	-0.02470	0.13299
Otus lettia	1	0.00229	-6.07764	-0.01394	0.08472
Total	436	1	-204.69357	-3.16764	10.97422
Richness	45				
SS	10.97422				
SQ	10.03392				
H	3.16764				
S^2H	0.00227				

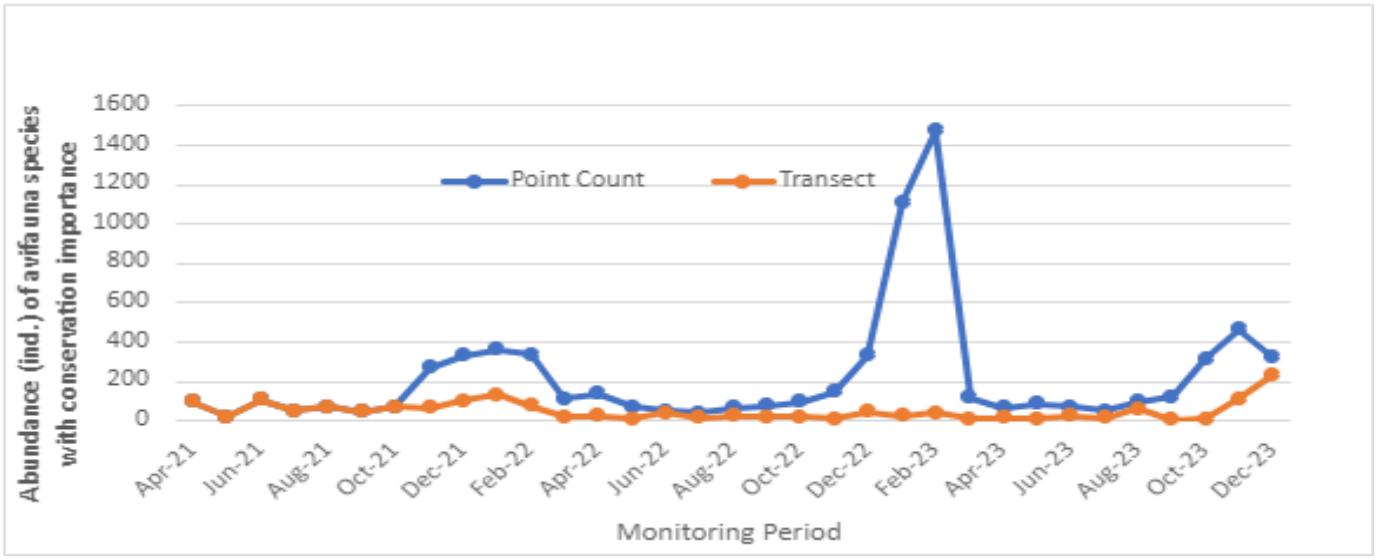
Appendix F.2.4 Ecological Bird Monitoring Diversity (Avifauna species of conservation importance in Transect Walk Method) in All Habitats (4 and 15 December 2023))

Scientific Name	Count	P	Ln(P)	P*Ln(P)	P*Ln(P)2
Spatula clypeata	29	0.12446	-2.08374	-0.25935	0.54042
Mareca penelope	8	0.03433	-3.37160	-0.11576	0.39031
Anas crecca	29	0.12446	-2.08374	-0.25935	0.54042
Aythya fuligula	2	0.00858	-4.75789	-0.04084	0.19431
Tachybaptus ruficollis	2	0.00858	-4.75789	-0.04084	0.19431
Platalea minor	1	0.00429	-5.45104	-0.02340	0.12753
Ardeola bacchus	20	0.08584	-2.45531	-0.21076	0.51747
Ardea cinerea	10	0.04292	-3.14845	-0.13513	0.42544
Ardea alba	3	0.01288	-4.35243	-0.05604	0.24391
Egretta garzetta	1	0.00429	-5.45104	-0.02340	0.12753
Phalacrocorax carbo	26	0.11159	-2.19294	-0.24471	0.53663
Himantopus himantopus	17	0.07296	-2.61783	-0.19100	0.50000
Recurvirostra avosetta	43	0.18455	-1.68984	-0.31186	0.52699
Limosa limosa	3	0.01288	-4.35243	-0.05604	0.24391
Tringa totanus	3	0.01288	-4.35243	-0.05604	0.24391
Tringa stagnatilis	4	0.01717	-4.06474	-0.06978	0.28364
Tringa glareola	2	0.00858	-4.75789	-0.04084	0.19431
Tringa nebularia	5	0.02146	-3.84160	-0.08244	0.31669
Chroicocephalus ridibundus	2	0.00858	-4.75789	-0.04084	0.19431
Ceryle rudis	1	0.00429	-5.45104	-0.02340	0.12753
Spodiopsar sericeus	15	0.06438	-2.74299	-0.17659	0.48438
Spodiopsar cineraceus	4	0.01717	-4.06474	-0.06978	0.28364
Caprimulgus affinis	2	0.00858	-4.75789	-0.04084	0.19431
Otus lettia	1	0.00429	-5.45104	-0.02340	0.12753
Total	233	1	-93.00841	-2.59240	7.55943
Richness	24				
SS	7.55943				
SQ	6.72053				
H	2.59240				
S^2H	0.00381				

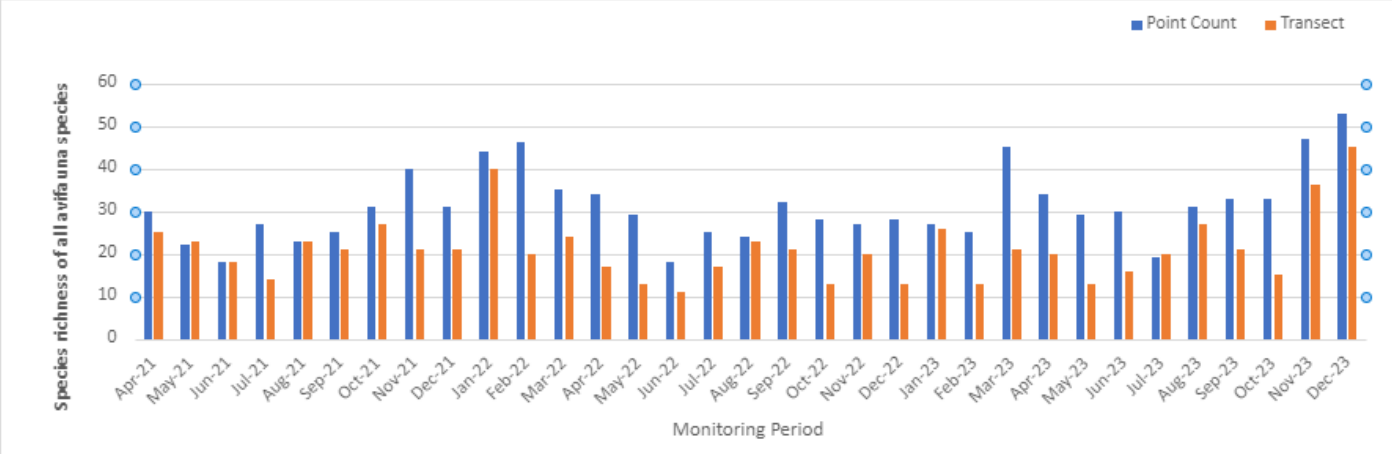
Appendix F.3.1 Abundance of all avifauna species throughout the monitoring period



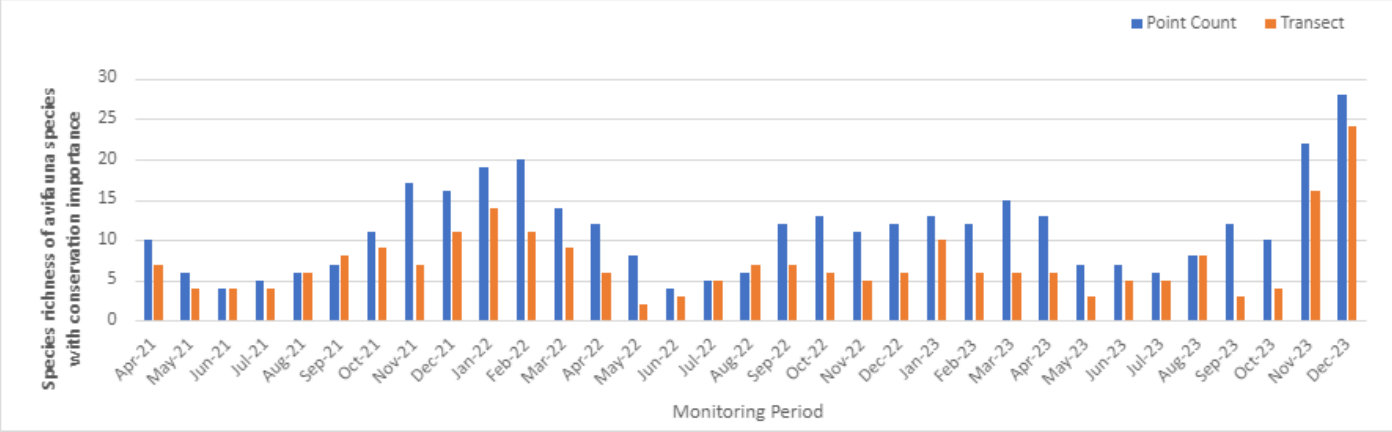
Appendix F.3.2 Abundance of avifauna species with conservation importance throughout the monitoring period



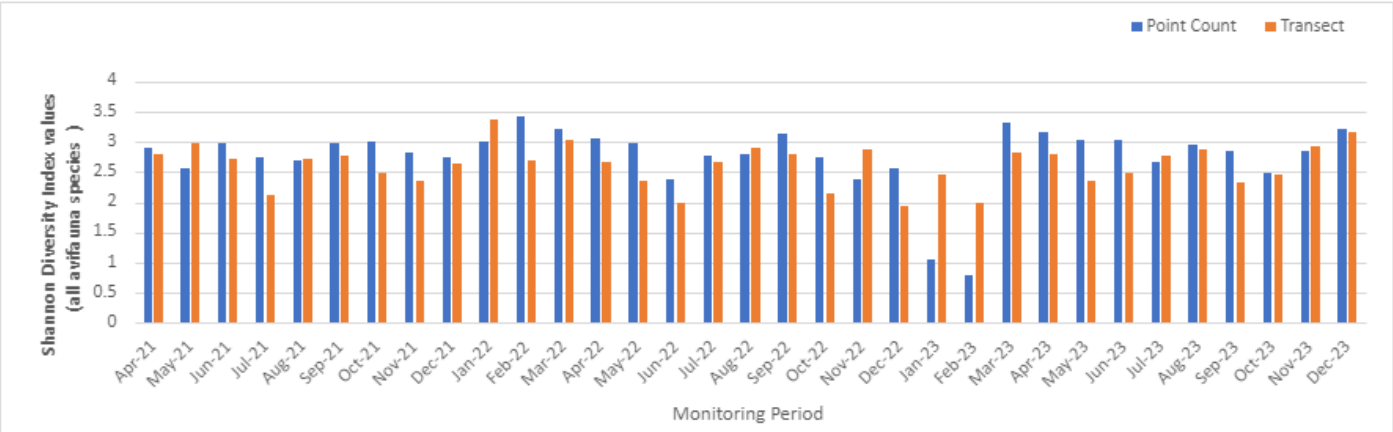
Appendix F.4.1 Species richness of all avifauna species throughout the monitoring period



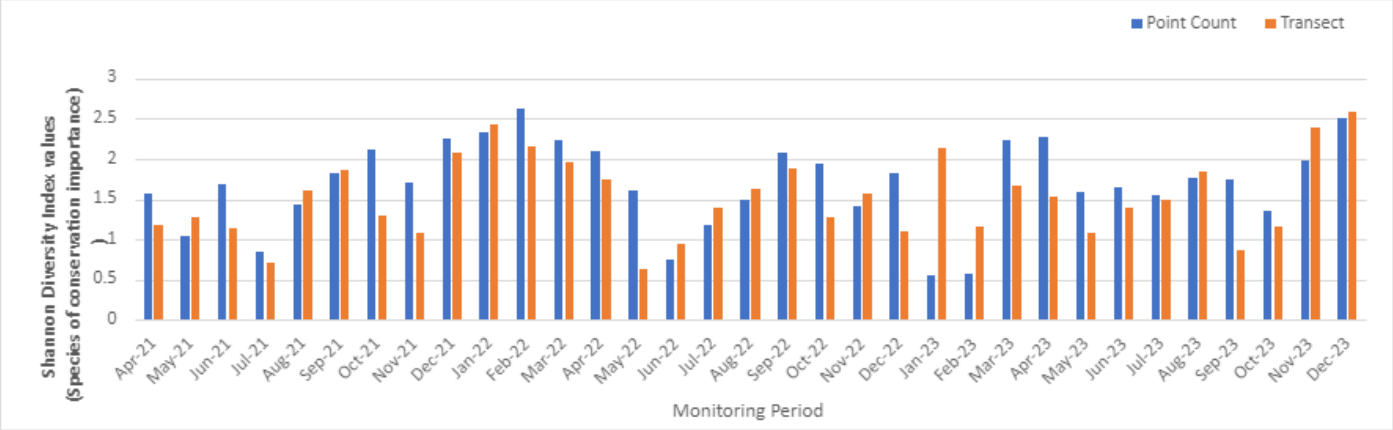
Appendix F.4.2 Species richness of avifauna species with conservation importance throughout the monitoring period



Appendix F.5.1 Shannon Diversity Index values of all avifauna species throughout the monitoring period



Appendix F.5.2 Shannon Diversity Index values of avifauna species with conservation importance throughout the monitoring period



Appendix F.6. Hutcheson t-test testing method and output

Formula:

$$t = \frac{H_a - H_b}{\sqrt{s^2_{H_a} + s^2_{H_b}}}$$

Appendix F.6.1 Species diversity of all avifauna species – Point Count Method

Months	December 2016	December 2023
Total	530	508
Richness	35	53
H	2.458	3.211
S^2H	0.00338	0.00279
t	9.582	
df	1762.436	
Crit	1.961	
p	3.10E-21	
CI	0.116	0.106

Appendix F.6.2 Species diversity of all avifauna species – Transect Walk Method

Months	December 2016	December 2023
Total	85	436
Richness	22	45
H	2.671	3.168
S^2H	0.0105	0.00227
t	4.391	
df	125.724	
Crit	1.979	
p	2.38E-05	
CI	0.205	0.0953

Appendix F.6.3 Species diversity of avifauna species with conservation importance – Point Count Method

Months	December 2016	December 2023
Total	462	319
Richness	18	28
H	1.702	2.497
S^2H	0.00427	0.00464
t	8.419	
df	2011.094	
Crit	1.961	
p	7.12E-17	
CI	0.131	0.136

Appendix F.6.4 Species diversity of avifauna species with conservation importance – Transect Walk Method

Months	December 2016	December 2023
Total	16	233
Richness	5	24
H	1.392	2.592
S^2H	0.0286	0.00381
t	6.667	
df	20.546	
Crit	2.0860	
p	1.72E-06	
CI	0.338	0.123

Appendix G
Wind Data

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
1/12/2023 0:00	1.6	SE
1/12/2023 1:00	2.1	NW
1/12/2023 2:00	2.1	E
1/12/2023 3:00	0.0	E
1/12/2023 4:00	3.0	NE
1/12/2023 5:00	4.5	N
1/12/2023 6:00	3.9	E
1/12/2023 7:00	3.5	N
1/12/2023 8:00	2.9	E
1/12/2023 9:00	2.7	NE
1/12/2023 10:00	2.1	NE
1/12/2023 11:00	4.6	NE
1/12/2023 12:00	2.4	W
1/12/2023 13:00	3.7	E
1/12/2023 14:00	5.0	E
1/12/2023 15:00	3.3	NE
1/12/2023 16:00	4.5	E
1/12/2023 17:00	4.2	N
1/12/2023 18:00	4.1	E
1/12/2023 19:00	2.1	E
1/12/2023 20:00	5.5	NE
1/12/2023 21:00	0.0	SE
1/12/2023 22:00	6.0	E
1/12/2023 23:00	2.7	NE
1/12/2023 0:00	1.9	NE
2/12/2023 1:00	3.1	E
2/12/2023 2:00	1.4	NE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
2/12/2023 3:00	1.9	NE
2/12/2023 4:00	1.1	N
2/12/2023 5:00	1.4	NE
2/12/2023 6:00	0.8	N
2/12/2023 7:00	2.5	NE
2/12/2023 8:00	1.7	NE
2/12/2023 9:00	2.2	E
2/12/2023 10:00	3.5	N
2/12/2023 11:00	2.1	NE
2/12/2023 12:00	3.2	W
2/12/2023 13:00	2.1	NW
2/12/2023 14:00	0.3	NW
2/12/2023 15:00	2.3	W
2/12/2023 16:00	1.1	SW
2/12/2023 17:00	2.2	W
2/12/2023 18:00	1.7	SW
2/12/2023 19:00	0.8	S
2/12/2023 20:00	0.5	S
2/12/2023 21:00	0.3	SE
2/12/2023 22:00	0.8	S
2/12/2023 23:00	0.7	SW
2/12/2023 0:00	1.2	NW
3/12/2023 1:00	0.1	NW
3/12/2023 2:00	0.2	E
3/12/2023 3:00	0.1	NW
3/12/2023 4:00	1.1	NE
3/12/2023 5:00	0.8	NE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
3/12/2023 6:00	1.0	N
3/12/2023 7:00	0.9	N
3/12/2023 8:00	1.6	NE
3/12/2023 9:00	2.2	N
3/12/2023 10:00	3.0	E
3/12/2023 11:00	4.8	NE
3/12/2023 12:00	4.0	E
3/12/2023 13:00	3.7	N
3/12/2023 14:00	2.2	N
3/12/2023 15:00	2.2	N
3/12/2023 16:00	1.7	SE
3/12/2023 17:00	0.1	NE
3/12/2023 18:00	2.2	S
3/12/2023 19:00	1.7	NE
3/12/2023 20:00	2.2	E
3/12/2023 21:00	1.9	NE
3/12/2023 22:00	0.8	SE
3/12/2023 23:00	0.3	NE
3/12/2023 0:00	1.3	E
4/12/2023 1:00	2.8	NE
4/12/2023 2:00	0.0	SE
4/12/2023 3:00	1.1	NE
4/12/2023 4:00	2.2	E
4/12/2023 5:00	2.2	NE
4/12/2023 6:00	0.8	NE
4/12/2023 7:00	1.9	NE
4/12/2023 8:00	0.8	E

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
4/12/2023 9:00	2.1	NE
4/12/2023 10:00	3.5	W
4/12/2023 11:00	0.9	NW
4/12/2023 12:00	4.5	NW
4/12/2023 13:00	1.9	SW
4/12/2023 14:00	4.2	W
4/12/2023 15:00	2.1	W
4/12/2023 16:00	1.9	W
4/12/2023 17:00	3.3	NW
4/12/2023 18:00	3.2	NW
4/12/2023 19:00	1.5	W
4/12/2023 20:00	3.9	NW
4/12/2023 21:00	2.1	NW
4/12/2023 22:00	2.1	NW
4/12/2023 23:00	2.0	N
4/12/2023 0:00	2.1	NE
5/12/2023 1:00	2.1	W
5/12/2023 2:00	3.9	NE
5/12/2023 3:00	2.1	N
5/12/2023 4:00	2.1	N
5/12/2023 5:00	0.3	E
5/12/2023 6:00	1.8	NE
5/12/2023 7:00	2.1	NE
5/12/2023 8:00	4.3	E
5/12/2023 9:00	2.0	NE
5/12/2023 10:00	1.5	N
5/12/2023 11:00	1.4	NE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
5/12/2023 12:00	2.2	N
5/12/2023 13:00	4.1	NW
5/12/2023 14:00	2.5	N
5/12/2023 15:00	2.2	W
5/12/2023 16:00	2.0	SW
5/12/2023 17:00	3.4	W
5/12/2023 18:00	0.0	W
5/12/2023 19:00	1.8	SE
5/12/2023 20:00	2.0	SE
5/12/2023 21:00	1.7	S
5/12/2023 22:00	0.0	SE
5/12/2023 23:00	1.3	SE
5/12/2023 0:00	1.6	SE
6/12/2023 1:00	0.0	S
6/12/2023 2:00	0.1	SE
6/12/2023 3:00	0.0	N
6/12/2023 4:00	0.0	E
6/12/2023 5:00	0.0	E
6/12/2023 6:00	0.0	NE
6/12/2023 7:00	1.6	NE
6/12/2023 8:00	1.1	S
6/12/2023 9:00	1.3	NE
6/12/2023 10:00	2.1	NE
6/12/2023 11:00	1.4	N
6/12/2023 12:00	2.4	N
6/12/2023 13:00	2.2	N
6/12/2023 14:00	1.4	N

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
6/12/2023 15:00	1.7	N
6/12/2023 16:00	3.9	N
6/12/2023 17:00	3.9	NE
6/12/2023 18:00	0.8	N
6/12/2023 19:00	0.5	N
6/12/2023 20:00	1.1	NE
6/12/2023 21:00	1.3	N
6/12/2023 22:00	1.1	NE
6/12/2023 23:00	1.2	NE
6/12/2023 0:00	0.2	NE
7/12/2023 1:00	0.1	S
7/12/2023 2:00	0.1	S
7/12/2023 3:00	0.1	N
7/12/2023 4:00	0.2	NW
7/12/2023 5:00	0.1	N
7/12/2023 6:00	0.1	NW
7/12/2023 7:00	0.8	NE
7/12/2023 8:00	1.9	N
7/12/2023 9:00	2.6	E
7/12/2023 10:00	3.8	NE
7/12/2023 11:00	3.2	NE
7/12/2023 12:00	3.5	E
7/12/2023 13:00	2.8	NE
7/12/2023 14:00	3.5	E
7/12/2023 15:00	2.0	NW
7/12/2023 16:00	1.1	E
7/12/2023 17:00	1.6	S

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
7/12/2023 18:00	1.8	SW
7/12/2023 19:00	1.4	S
7/12/2023 20:00	2.2	SE
7/12/2023 21:00	1.4	SW
7/12/2023 22:00	0.6	SE
7/12/2023 23:00	1.7	SE
7/12/2023 0:00	0.2	E
8/12/2023 1:00	1.5	S
8/12/2023 2:00	0.0	S
8/12/2023 3:00	1.1	S
8/12/2023 4:00	2.0	SW
8/12/2023 5:00	0.0	S
8/12/2023 6:00	0.9	E
8/12/2023 7:00	1.2	SE
8/12/2023 8:00	0.0	E
8/12/2023 9:00	1.4	SE
8/12/2023 10:00	1.9	S
8/12/2023 11:00	3.3	NW
8/12/2023 12:00	3.9	N
8/12/2023 13:00	0.3	NW
8/12/2023 14:00	3.6	SW
8/12/2023 15:00	1.5	SE
8/12/2023 16:00	2.0	S
8/12/2023 17:00	1.7	E
8/12/2023 18:00	1.6	E
8/12/2023 19:00	1.5	NE
8/12/2023 20:00	1.3	E

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
8/12/2023 21:00	1.3	E
8/12/2023 22:00	0.7	SW
8/12/2023 23:00	1.3	E
8/12/2023 0:00	1.2	NW
9/12/2023 1:00	0.0	S
9/12/2023 2:00	0.0	S
9/12/2023 3:00	0.0	NE
9/12/2023 4:00	0.0	NE
9/12/2023 5:00	0.0	S
9/12/2023 6:00	0.0	E
9/12/2023 7:00	2.1	SE
9/12/2023 8:00	1.9	E
9/12/2023 9:00	0.0	W
9/12/2023 10:00	0.8	NE
9/12/2023 11:00	2.1	SE
9/12/2023 12:00	3.9	SE
9/12/2023 13:00	2.2	W
9/12/2023 14:00	1.9	SE
9/12/2023 15:00	1.4	S
9/12/2023 16:00	2.1	SE
9/12/2023 17:00	2.0	NE
9/12/2023 18:00	0.0	E
9/12/2023 19:00	1.8	NE
9/12/2023 20:00	1.8	E
9/12/2023 21:00	1.0	E
9/12/2023 22:00	1.9	E
9/12/2023 23:00	0.5	E

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
9/12/2023 0:00	1.9	E
10/12/2023 1:00	0.0	SE
10/12/2023 2:00	0.0	SW
10/12/2023 3:00	0.0	SE
10/12/2023 4:00	0.8	NE
10/12/2023 5:00	0.0	NE
10/12/2023 6:00	1.5	S
10/12/2023 7:00	0.1	E
10/12/2023 8:00	1.4	SE
10/12/2023 9:00	2.2	E
10/12/2023 10:00	1.8	N
10/12/2023 11:00	3.0	N
10/12/2023 12:00	2.9	NE
10/12/2023 13:00	3.4	E
10/12/2023 14:00	2.3	S
10/12/2023 15:00	2.9	E
10/12/2023 16:00	2.7	SE
10/12/2023 17:00	1.7	SE
10/12/2023 18:00	2.2	S
10/12/2023 19:00	0.0	SE
10/12/2023 20:00	0.0	E
10/12/2023 21:00	0.0	S
10/12/2023 22:00	0.0	SE
10/12/2023 23:00	0.0	NE
10/12/2023 0:00	0.0	SE
11/12/2023 1:00	0.0	SE
11/12/2023 2:00	1.3	E

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
11/12/2023 3:00	1.3	NE
11/12/2023 4:00	0.3	E
11/12/2023 5:00	0.0	NE
11/12/2023 6:00	0.9	SE
11/12/2023 7:00	0.0	E
11/12/2023 8:00	2.1	N
11/12/2023 9:00	2.1	SE
11/12/2023 10:00	2.6	NE
11/12/2023 11:00	1.8	N
11/12/2023 12:00	1.4	NW
11/12/2023 13:00	3.3	NW
11/12/2023 14:00	1.5	NW
11/12/2023 15:00	1.9	NW
11/12/2023 16:00	2.1	W
11/12/2023 17:00	1.9	W
11/12/2023 18:00	2.1	N
11/12/2023 19:00	1.6	NE
11/12/2023 20:00	0.0	SE
11/12/2023 21:00	0.0	S
11/12/2023 22:00	1.7	SE
11/12/2023 23:00	1.6	SE
11/12/2023 0:00	0.3	SE
12/12/2023 1:00	0.0	SE
12/12/2023 2:00	1.9	SE
12/12/2023 3:00	1.3	SE
12/12/2023 4:00	1.7	SE
12/12/2023 5:00	1.8	SE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
12/12/2023 6:00	0.0	S
12/12/2023 7:00	0.0	S
12/12/2023 8:00	0.2	NE
12/12/2023 9:00	5.4	E
12/12/2023 10:00	2.7	NE
12/12/2023 11:00	3.8	NE
12/12/2023 12:00	3.3	N
12/12/2023 13:00	4.2	E
12/12/2023 14:00	3.8	NE
12/12/2023 15:00	4.0	NE
12/12/2023 16:00	2.2	SE
12/12/2023 17:00	1.9	SE
12/12/2023 18:00	3.3	NE
12/12/2023 19:00	2.8	NE
12/12/2023 20:00	2.8	E
12/12/2023 21:00	3.2	SE
12/12/2023 22:00	1.4	N
12/12/2023 23:00	2.9	E
12/12/2023 0:00	2.4	E
13/12/2023 1:00	1.5	E
13/12/2023 2:00	2.0	NE
13/12/2023 3:00	2.0	SE
13/12/2023 4:00	2.0	E
13/12/2023 5:00	2.2	NE
13/12/2023 6:00	2.2	NE
13/12/2023 7:00	3.3	S
13/12/2023 8:00	1.7	E

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
13/12/2023 9:00	2.6	E
13/12/2023 10:00	1.0	E
13/12/2023 11:00	2.0	NE
13/12/2023 12:00	1.7	E
13/12/2023 13:00	2.1	NE
13/12/2023 14:00	2.2	NE
13/12/2023 15:00	2.9	NE
13/12/2023 16:00	2.2	NE
13/12/2023 17:00	1.9	SE
13/12/2023 18:00	1.1	E
13/12/2023 19:00	1.8	NE
13/12/2023 20:00	2.0	N
13/12/2023 21:00	1.5	NE
13/12/2023 22:00	1.5	E
13/12/2023 23:00	2.0	E
13/12/2023 0:00	0.7	E
14/12/2023 1:00	1.6	N
14/12/2023 2:00	2.1	NE
14/12/2023 3:00	1.5	E
14/12/2023 4:00	1.7	SE
14/12/2023 5:00	1.6	E
14/12/2023 6:00	1.4	NE
14/12/2023 7:00	2.2	NE
14/12/2023 8:00	2.2	SE
14/12/2023 9:00	2.1	NE
14/12/2023 10:00	2.2	SE
14/12/2023 11:00	2.8	E

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
14/12/2023 12:00	3.5	NE
14/12/2023 13:00	3.9	E
14/12/2023 14:00	3.4	E
14/12/2023 15:00	2.0	NE
14/12/2023 16:00	2.0	SE
14/12/2023 17:00	3.3	E
14/12/2023 18:00	1.9	N
14/12/2023 19:00	1.4	N
14/12/2023 20:00	1.2	S
14/12/2023 21:00	1.1	E
14/12/2023 22:00	0.0	NE
14/12/2023 23:00	0.0	E
14/12/2023 0:00	0.9	N
15/12/2023 1:00	2.0	NE
15/12/2023 2:00	0.7	N
15/12/2023 3:00	2.0	E
15/12/2023 4:00	0.2	NE
15/12/2023 5:00	0.0	SE
15/12/2023 6:00	1.3	E
15/12/2023 7:00	0.2	S
15/12/2023 8:00	3.0	NE
15/12/2023 9:00	2.1	E
15/12/2023 10:00	1.1	E
15/12/2023 11:00	1.3	NW
15/12/2023 12:00	3.4	E
15/12/2023 13:00	2.1	E
15/12/2023 14:00	1.8	N

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
15/12/2023 15:00	2.1	S
15/12/2023 16:00	1.4	E
15/12/2023 17:00	2.0	SE
15/12/2023 18:00	1.6	E
15/12/2023 19:00	1.5	NE
15/12/2023 20:00	2.1	NE
15/12/2023 21:00	0.0	NE
15/12/2023 22:00	0.3	E
15/12/2023 23:00	1.3	E
15/12/2023 0:00	2.1	N
16/12/2023 1:00	1.5	S
16/12/2023 2:00	0.8	SE
16/12/2023 3:00	1.4	E
16/12/2023 4:00	1.5	E
16/12/2023 5:00	0.0	SW
16/12/2023 6:00	0.0	NE
16/12/2023 7:00	6.5	E
16/12/2023 8:00	6.5	E
16/12/2023 9:00	5.5	NE
16/12/2023 10:00	7.6	NE
16/12/2023 11:00	4.4	NE
16/12/2023 12:00	3.7	NE
16/12/2023 13:00	5.8	NE
16/12/2023 14:00	3.1	NE
16/12/2023 15:00	2.8	NE
16/12/2023 16:00	7.9	E
16/12/2023 17:00	4.5	E

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
16/12/2023 18:00	3.8	NE
16/12/2023 19:00	6.8	E
16/12/2023 20:00	3.6	NE
16/12/2023 21:00	7.1	NE
16/12/2023 22:00	3.6	E
16/12/2023 23:00	9.0	NE
16/12/2023 0:00	4.1	NE
17/12/2023 1:00	6.5	NE
17/12/2023 2:00	5.9	N
17/12/2023 3:00	3.8	NE
17/12/2023 4:00	2.2	NE
17/12/2023 5:00	3.5	E
17/12/2023 6:00	4.0	NE
17/12/2023 7:00	5.7	E
17/12/2023 8:00	4.1	NE
17/12/2023 9:00	3.0	NE
17/12/2023 10:00	5.4	E
17/12/2023 11:00	7.2	N
17/12/2023 12:00	4.1	NE
17/12/2023 13:00	2.0	E
17/12/2023 14:00	3.1	SE
17/12/2023 15:00	3.9	N
17/12/2023 16:00	4.7	N
17/12/2023 17:00	2.8	NE
17/12/2023 18:00	3.9	SE
17/12/2023 19:00	2.1	N
17/12/2023 20:00	2.6	E

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
17/12/2023 21:00	2.2	E
17/12/2023 22:00	1.3	E
17/12/2023 23:00	0.2	E
17/12/2023 0:00	3.1	NE
18/12/2023 1:00	4.2	NE
18/12/2023 2:00	4.2	E
18/12/2023 3:00	4.2	NE
18/12/2023 4:00	2.1	E
18/12/2023 5:00	2.9	NE
18/12/2023 6:00	2.1	NE
18/12/2023 7:00	0.0	E
18/12/2023 8:00	3.4	NE
18/12/2023 9:00	1.5	S
18/12/2023 10:00	3.0	NE
18/12/2023 11:00	1.5	N
18/12/2023 12:00	1.7	NW
18/12/2023 13:00	2.2	N
18/12/2023 14:00	1.1	E
18/12/2023 15:00	3.6	N
18/12/2023 16:00	1.8	E
18/12/2023 17:00	2.5	SE
18/12/2023 18:00	1.9	NE
18/12/2023 19:00	1.5	E
18/12/2023 20:00	0.8	NW
18/12/2023 21:00	0.1	NW
18/12/2023 22:00	0.0	SW
18/12/2023 23:00	2.9	NE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
18/12/2023 0:00	2.3	N
19/12/2023 1:00	2.2	NW
19/12/2023 2:00	2.2	NW
19/12/2023 3:00	2.2	NE
19/12/2023 4:00	2.8	NW
19/12/2023 5:00	2.2	NE
19/12/2023 6:00	2.0	NE
19/12/2023 7:00	3.0	E
19/12/2023 8:00	2.1	N
19/12/2023 9:00	3.2	NE
19/12/2023 10:00	4.2	W
19/12/2023 11:00	2.0	NE
19/12/2023 12:00	2.2	E
19/12/2023 13:00	3.7	N
19/12/2023 14:00	2.3	N
19/12/2023 15:00	4.4	N
19/12/2023 16:00	5.9	N
19/12/2023 17:00	3.5	NW
19/12/2023 18:00	2.1	N
19/12/2023 19:00	1.3	NE
19/12/2023 20:00	1.9	NW
19/12/2023 21:00	3.6	NE
19/12/2023 22:00	1.2	N
19/12/2023 23:00	2.1	N
19/12/2023 0:00	3.1	N
20/12/2023 1:00	4.0	NE
20/12/2023 2:00	3.7	NE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
20/12/2023 3:00	3.8	NE
20/12/2023 4:00	3.5	E
20/12/2023 5:00	7.1	NE
20/12/2023 6:00	2.0	E
20/12/2023 7:00	3.1	NE
20/12/2023 8:00	3.0	NW
20/12/2023 9:00	5.8	NE
20/12/2023 10:00	3.7	NW
20/12/2023 11:00	3.7	NE
20/12/2023 12:00	1.9	SW
20/12/2023 13:00	5.1	N
20/12/2023 14:00	4.0	NE
20/12/2023 15:00	3.2	NE
20/12/2023 16:00	2.2	NW
20/12/2023 17:00	2.0	N
20/12/2023 18:00	6.6	E
20/12/2023 19:00	6.1	NE
20/12/2023 20:00	3.6	SE
20/12/2023 21:00	2.2	NE
20/12/2023 22:00	6.4	NE
20/12/2023 23:00	4.9	E
20/12/2023 0:00	2.2	NE
21/12/2023 1:00	4.2	NE
21/12/2023 2:00	5.2	E
21/12/2023 3:00	4.2	NE
21/12/2023 4:00	4.3	E
21/12/2023 5:00	6.9	NE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
21/12/2023 6:00	4.5	E
21/12/2023 7:00	4.7	NE
21/12/2023 8:00	3.9	NE
21/12/2023 9:00	4.1	E
21/12/2023 10:00	4.0	NE
21/12/2023 11:00	4.1	NE
21/12/2023 12:00	1.9	NE
21/12/2023 13:00	4.1	NE
21/12/2023 14:00	3.0	N
21/12/2023 15:00	4.2	N
21/12/2023 16:00	5.3	E
21/12/2023 17:00	5.0	E
21/12/2023 18:00	8.5	NE
21/12/2023 19:00	7.4	NE
21/12/2023 20:00	4.2	NE
21/12/2023 21:00	6.2	NE
21/12/2023 22:00	4.4	NE
21/12/2023 23:00	4.0	NE
21/12/2023 0:00	4.3	E
22/12/2023 1:00	4.2	NE
22/12/2023 2:00	4.3	NE
22/12/2023 3:00	3.4	NE
22/12/2023 4:00	4.0	E
22/12/2023 5:00	3.4	NE
22/12/2023 6:00	2.1	NE
22/12/2023 7:00	5.7	NE
22/12/2023 8:00	5.8	N

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
22/12/2023 9:00	8.5	NE
22/12/2023 10:00	4.0	NE
22/12/2023 11:00	4.4	NE
22/12/2023 12:00	2.1	NE
22/12/2023 13:00	5.4	E
22/12/2023 14:00	1.7	NE
22/12/2023 15:00	4.2	NE
22/12/2023 16:00	3.3	NE
22/12/2023 17:00	2.6	E
22/12/2023 18:00	1.9	NE
22/12/2023 19:00	1.7	N
22/12/2023 20:00	2.4	NE
22/12/2023 21:00	0.9	NE
22/12/2023 22:00	1.0	N
22/12/2023 23:00	1.2	N
22/12/2023 0:00	1.4	N
23/12/2023 1:00	1.3	N
23/12/2023 2:00	1.2	NE
23/12/2023 3:00	1.4	N
23/12/2023 4:00	1.3	N
23/12/2023 5:00	1.2	N
23/12/2023 6:00	1.3	N
23/12/2023 7:00	1.2	N
23/12/2023 8:00	0.6	N
23/12/2023 9:00	1.4	N
23/12/2023 10:00	4.3	N
23/12/2023 11:00	2.8	NE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
23/12/2023 12:00	3.2	E
23/12/2023 13:00	3.9	NE
23/12/2023 14:00	2.5	E
23/12/2023 15:00	2.2	NE
23/12/2023 16:00	3.9	W
23/12/2023 17:00	2.1	E
23/12/2023 18:00	2.1	E
23/12/2023 19:00	3.8	NE
23/12/2023 20:00	4.9	NE
23/12/2023 21:00	4.6	N
23/12/2023 22:00	2.3	NE
23/12/2023 23:00	3.3	NE
23/12/2023 0:00	2.1	E
24/12/2023 1:00	2.7	NE
24/12/2023 2:00	7.5	NE
24/12/2023 3:00	3.5	NE
24/12/2023 4:00	1.8	NE
24/12/2023 5:00	1.8	NE
24/12/2023 6:00	1.8	NE
24/12/2023 7:00	1.7	NE
24/12/2023 8:00	3.8	E
24/12/2023 9:00	3.8	E
24/12/2023 10:00	1.7	NE
24/12/2023 11:00	5.2	NE
24/12/2023 12:00	3.8	N
24/12/2023 13:00	4.1	N
24/12/2023 14:00	1.3	N

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
24/12/2023 15:00	4.3	NW
24/12/2023 16:00	2.5	NE
24/12/2023 17:00	2.1	NE
24/12/2023 18:00	2.2	E
24/12/2023 19:00	1.5	E
24/12/2023 20:00	0.0	SE
24/12/2023 21:00	0.0	E
24/12/2023 22:00	0.9	E
24/12/2023 23:00	1.7	E
24/12/2023 0:00	3.8	NE
25/12/2023 1:00	2.1	NE
25/12/2023 2:00	3.8	E
25/12/2023 3:00	3.2	NE
25/12/2023 4:00	0.0	NE
25/12/2023 5:00	3.5	E
25/12/2023 6:00	0.0	W
25/12/2023 7:00	2.0	E
25/12/2023 8:00	3.6	NE
25/12/2023 9:00	4.5	NE
25/12/2023 10:00	2.5	N
25/12/2023 11:00	4.1	E
25/12/2023 12:00	2.8	NW
25/12/2023 13:00	2.7	N
25/12/2023 14:00	3.6	NE
25/12/2023 15:00	4.0	NE
25/12/2023 16:00	2.1	NE
25/12/2023 17:00	0.0	SE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
25/12/2023 18:00	0.0	S
25/12/2023 19:00	0.1	S
25/12/2023 20:00	2.0	S
25/12/2023 21:00	1.9	NE
25/12/2023 22:00	0.3	NE
25/12/2023 23:00	0.0	N
26/12/2023 0:00	0.0	SE
26/12/2023 1:00	0.1	E
26/12/2023 2:00	0.6	N
26/12/2023 3:00	0.3	SW
26/12/2023 4:00	0.0	SE
26/12/2023 5:00	0.2	W
26/12/2023 6:00	0.3	NW
26/12/2023 7:00	0.6	NE
26/12/2023 8:00	0.8	NE
26/12/2023 9:00	2.4	E
26/12/2023 10:00	4.6	NE
26/12/2023 11:00	2.2	E
26/12/2023 12:00	2.2	NE
26/12/2023 13:00	2.2	N
26/12/2023 14:00	2.1	NW
26/12/2023 15:00	2.1	NW
26/12/2023 16:00	2.2	NW
26/12/2023 17:00	1.2	W
26/12/2023 18:00	0.0	SW
26/12/2023 19:00	0.0	SE
26/12/2023 20:00	0.0	NW

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
26/12/2023 21:00	1.1	SE
26/12/2023 22:00	0.0	NE
26/12/2023 23:00	0.0	SE
27/12/2023 0:00	0.0	N
27/12/2023 1:00	0.0	N
27/12/2023 2:00	0.0	NE
27/12/2023 3:00	0.0	NE
27/12/2023 4:00	0.0	S
27/12/2023 5:00	0.0	NE
27/12/2023 6:00	0.0	NW
27/12/2023 7:00	0.0	S
27/12/2023 8:00	0.0	SE
27/12/2023 9:00	0.0	E
27/12/2023 10:00	1.1	NE
27/12/2023 11:00	2.1	NE
27/12/2023 12:00	4.0	E
27/12/2023 13:00	3.7	NE
27/12/2023 14:00	2.2	NE
27/12/2023 15:00	2.9	N
27/12/2023 16:00	2.0	NW
27/12/2023 17:00	1.5	NW
27/12/2023 18:00	1.5	N
27/12/2023 19:00	0.0	E
27/12/2023 20:00	0.0	NE
27/12/2023 21:00	0.0	NE
27/12/2023 22:00	0.0	E
27/12/2023 23:00	1.9	W

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
28/12/2023 0:00	0.0	W
28/12/2023 1:00	0.0	NW
28/12/2023 2:00	0.2	W
28/12/2023 3:00	0.0	NW
28/12/2023 4:00	0.0	E
28/12/2023 5:00	0.9	E
28/12/2023 6:00	0.3	SE
28/12/2023 7:00	0.0	NW
28/12/2023 8:00	0.3	E
28/12/2023 9:00	1.3	NE
28/12/2023 10:00	1.7	N
28/12/2023 11:00	3.0	N
28/12/2023 12:00	5.3	NE
28/12/2023 13:00	4.0	NE
28/12/2023 14:00	3.6	SE
28/12/2023 15:00	2.2	NW
28/12/2023 16:00	3.7	NW
28/12/2023 17:00	0.8	SW
28/12/2023 18:00	0.6	W
28/12/2023 19:00	0.3	NW
28/12/2023 20:00	0.0	NW
28/12/2023 21:00	0.0	NW
28/12/2023 22:00	0.0	N
28/12/2023 23:00	0.0	N
29/12/2023 0:00	0.0	N
29/12/2023 1:00	0.0	N
29/12/2023 2:00	0.1	N

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
29/12/2023 3:00	0.0	N
29/12/2023 4:00	0.0	N
29/12/2023 5:00	0.0	SW
29/12/2023 6:00	0.2	NE
29/12/2023 7:00	0.2	E
29/12/2023 8:00	0.6	E
29/12/2023 9:00	0.1	NW
29/12/2023 10:00	3.6	NE
29/12/2023 11:00	4.2	E
29/12/2023 12:00	3.3	NE
29/12/2023 13:00	2.2	N
29/12/2023 14:00	1.5	N
29/12/2023 15:00	2.6	N
29/12/2023 16:00	0.0	NE
29/12/2023 17:00	1.1	NW
29/12/2023 18:00	1.3	N
29/12/2023 19:00	0.0	E
29/12/2023 20:00	1.0	E
29/12/2023 21:00	0.0	E
29/12/2023 22:00	0.0	E
29/12/2023 23:00	0.0	E
30/12/2023 0:00	0.0	SE
30/12/2023 1:00	0.8	SE
30/12/2023 2:00	0.0	NE
30/12/2023 3:00	0.0	S
30/12/2023 4:00	0.1	SE
30/12/2023 5:00	0.2	SE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
30/12/2023 6:00	0.0	NE
30/12/2023 7:00	0.3	SE
30/12/2023 8:00	0.3	NW
30/12/2023 9:00	0.2	N
30/12/2023 10:00	2.8	W
30/12/2023 11:00	0.0	W
30/12/2023 12:00	2.2	W
30/12/2023 13:00	1.1	W
30/12/2023 14:00	1.7	W
30/12/2023 15:00	1.6	SW
30/12/2023 16:00	1.5	SW
30/12/2023 17:00	1.5	NW
30/12/2023 18:00	1.3	W
30/12/2023 19:00	0.0	E
30/12/2023 20:00	1.2	W
30/12/2023 21:00	1.5	N
30/12/2023 22:00	0.0	NE
30/12/2023 23:00	0.0	W
31/12/2023 0:00	0.0	E
31/12/2023 1:00	0.0	SE
31/12/2023 2:00	1.3	NW
31/12/2023 3:00	1.4	SE
31/12/2023 4:00	0.2	SE
31/12/2023 5:00	0.3	S
31/12/2023 6:00	0.0	SE
31/12/2023 7:00	0.3	NE
31/12/2023 8:00	2.2	N

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
31/12/2023 9:00	3.5	NW
31/12/2023 10:00	1.9	NW
31/12/2023 11:00	2.2	SW
31/12/2023 12:00	2.1	W
31/12/2023 13:00	2.1	NW
31/12/2023 14:00	0.7	NW
31/12/2023 15:00	2.0	W
31/12/2023 16:00	0.0	NE
31/12/2023 17:00	0.0	E
31/12/2023 18:00	1.3	S
31/12/2023 19:00	1.0	SE
31/12/2023 20:00	3.5	NE
31/12/2023 21:00	1.9	NE
31/12/2023 22:00	2.2	E
31/12/2023 23:00	3.3	E
1/1/2024 0:00	3.6	E

Appendix H
Event and Action Plan

Event and Action Plan for Air Quality (Construction Dust)

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action level being exceeded by	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of complaint and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; and 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	1. Notify Contractor.	1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; and 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	1. Identify source; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and ER; 3. Advise the Contractor and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with Contractor, IEC and ER; and 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; and 5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; and 4. Amend proposal as appropriate.
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling	1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC, ER, and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; and 5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; and 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; and 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; and 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 3. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; and 4. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Noise (Construction)

Event	Action			
	ET	**IEC**	**ER**	**Contractor**
Action Level	1. Notify IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; and 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.	1. Review the analyzed results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analyzed noise problem; and 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.	1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC; and 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; and 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analyzed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; and 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Water Quality Monitoring

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action level being exceeded by one sampling	1. Repeat in situ measurement on the next day of exceedance to confirm findings; 2. Check monitoring data, plant, equipment and Contractor(s)'s working methods; 3. Identify source(s) of impact and record in notification of exceedance; 4. Inform IEC, Contractor(s) and ER	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor(s)'s working methods; 2. Inform EPD and AFCD.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Check plant and equipment and rectify unacceptable practice
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	1. Repeat in situ measurement on the next day of exceedance to confirm findings; 2. Check monitoring data, plant, equipment and Contractor(s)'s working methods; 3. Identify source(s) of impact and record in notification of exceedance; 4. Inform IEC, Contractor(s) and ER; 5. Discuss with IEC and Contractor(s) on additional mitigation measures and ensure that they are implemented.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor(s)'s working methods; 2. Inform EPD and AFCD; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor(s) on additional mitigation measures and advise ER accordingly; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Discuss with the IEC on the proposed additional mitigation measures and agree on the mitigation measures to be implemented. 3. Ensure additional mitigation measures are properly implemented.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Check plant and equipment and rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Consider changes of working methods; 4. Discuss with ET and IEC on additional mitigation measures and propose them to ER within 3 working days; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling	1. Repeat in situ measurement on the next day of exceedance to confirm findings; 2. Check monitoring data, plant, equipment and Contractor(s)'s working methods; 3. Identify source(s) of impact and record in notification of exceedance; 4. Inform IEC, Contractor(s) and ER; 5. Discuss with IEC and Contractor(s) on additional mitigation measures and ensure that they are implemented.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor(s)'s working methods; 2. Inform EPD and AFCD; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor(s) on additional mitigation measures and advise ER accordingly; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Discuss with the IEC on the proposed additional mitigation measures and agree on the mitigation measures to be implemented. 3. Ensure additional mitigation measures are properly implemented. 4. Request Contractor(s) to critically review the working methods.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Check plant and equipment and rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Critically review the need to change working methods; 4. Discuss with ET and IEC on additional mitigation measures and propose them to ER within 3 working days; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	1. Repeat in situ measurement on the next day of exceedance to confirm findings; 2. Check monitoring data, plant, equipment and Contractor(s)'s working methods; 3. Identify source(s) of impact and record in notification of exceedance; 4. Inform IEC, Contractor(s) and ER; 5. Discuss with IEC and Contractor(s) on additional mitigation measures and ensure that they are implemented.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor(s)'s working methods; 2. Inform EPD and AFCD; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor(s) on additional mitigation measures and advise ER accordingly; 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Discuss with the IEC on the proposed additional mitigation measures and agree on the mitigation measures to be implemented. 3. Ensure additional mitigation measures are properly implemented. 4. Request Contractor(s) to critically review the working methods.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Check plant and equipment and rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Critically review the need to change working methods; 4. Discuss with ET and IEC on additional mitigation measures and propose them to ER within 3 working days; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.

Event and Action Plan for Ecology Monitoring

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level	1. Notify IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; and 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.	1. Review the analyzed results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analyzed noise problem; and 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.	1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC; and 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	1. Identify source; 2. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances; 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; and 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented; and 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix I
Waste Flow Table

Waste Flow Table for Year 2023

Monthly Ending	Total Quantity Generated	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly					Actual Quantities of Non-inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
		Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 2)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)
2023 Jan	2873.28	Nil	Nil	Nil	2831.62	Nil	28.90	0.18	Nil	Nil	12.58
2023 Feb	1469.44	Nil	Nil	Nil	1395.80	Nil	29.73	0.17	Nil	Nil	43.74
2023 Mar	1137.44	Nil	Nil	Nil	1109.76	Nil	5.86	0.16	Nil	Nil	21.66
2023 Apr	3495.26	Nil	Nil	Nil	3420.40	Nil	46.02	0.18	Nil	Nil	28.66
2023 May	2757.82	195.71	Nil	Nil	2529.95	Nil	9.84	Nil	Nil	Nil	22.32
2023 Jun	4784.60	Nil	Nil	Nil	4593.27	Nil	136.14	0.18	Nil	Nil	55.01
2023 Jul	6784.09	Nil	Nil	Nil	4981.66	1742.00	36.22	0.19	Nil	0.03	23.99
2023 Aug	8120.40	Nil	Nil	Nil	6771.53	1279.80	Nil	0.21	Nil	Nil	68.86
2023 Sep	7297.79	Nil	Nil	Nil	7153.24	Nil	93.72	Nil	Nil	Nil	50.83
2023 Oct	17742.94	Nil	Nil	Nil	17680.03	Nil	7.39	Nil	Nil	Nil	55.52
2023 Nov	14259.18	Nil	Nil	Nil	14097.72	Nil	37.84	Nil	Nil	Nil	123.62
2023 Dec	15356.18	Nil	Nil	Nil	15301.77	Nil	Nil	0.06	0.01	Nil	54.27
Total	82866.44	195.71	Nil	Nil	81866.75	3021.80	431.66	1.33	0.01	0.03	566.66

Note:
1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at theSite.

2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packagingmaterials.

Sources/ reference of the waste flow data; From the Contractor

Appendix J
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

EIA Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Status
	Air Quality Impact (Construction Phase)		
3.6.1.6	Watering once per every two hours on active works areas to reduce dust emission.	All active works areas during construction phase	Implemented
3.8.1.1	Dust suppression measures stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation and good site practices listed below shall be carried out to further minimize construction dust impact:		
	• Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather.	Construction Sites	Implemented
	• Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to ASRs.		Implemented
	• Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines.		Implemented
	• Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Where possible, prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs.		Implemented
	• Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations.		Implemented
	• Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.		Implemented
	• Provision of wind shield and dust extraction units or similar dust mitigation measures at the loading area of barging point, and use of water sprinklers at the loading area where dust generation is likely during the loading process of loose material, particularly in dry seasons/ periods.		N/A
	• Provision of not less than 2.4m high hoarding from ground level along site boundary where adjoins a road, streets or other accessible to the public except for a site entrance or exit.		Implemented
	• Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on site haul roads.		Implemented
	• Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs.		Implemented
	• Instigation of an environmental monitoring and auditing program to monitor the construction process in order to enforce controls and modify method of work if dusty conditions arise.		Implemented

EIA Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Status
	Noise Impact (Construction Phase)		
4.8.1	Movable noise barriers are recommended for hydraulic breakers mounted on excavators to be adopted during construction.	Construction Sites	N/A
	Good site practices listed below and the noise control requirements stated in EPD's "Recommended Pollution Control Clauses for Construction Contracts" should be included in the Contract Specification for the Contractors to follow and should be implemented to further minimize the potential noise impacts during the construction phase of the Project.		Implemented
	• Quiet PME, such that those listed in EPD's Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment, should be considered for construction works to further minimize the potential construction noise impact.		Implemented
	• Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme.		Implemented
	• Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilised and should be properly maintained during the construction programme.		Implemented
	• Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from noise sensitive receivers (NSRs) as possible.		N/A
	• Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.		Implemented
	• Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs		N/A
	• Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.		N/A
	Water Quality Impact (Construction Phase)		
5.8.1.2	Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or rock / soil anchoring should as far as practicable be re-circulated after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the wastewater should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.3	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave a construction site to minimise the deposition of earth, mud, debris on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit if practicable and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out or removed before discharging into storm drains. The section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be paved with backfill to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.4	Good site practices should be adopted to remove rubbish and litter from construction sites so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from spreading from the site area. It is recommended to clean the construction sites on a regular basis.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.5 - 5.8.1.6	The site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" should be followed where applicable to minimise surface run-off and the chance of erosion. Surface run-off from construction sites should be discharged into storm drains via adequately designed sand / silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sedimentation basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Perimeter channels at site boundaries should be provided as necessary to intercept storm run-off from outside the site so that it will not wash across the site. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented

EIA Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Status
5.8.1.7	Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes should be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly (as well as at the onset of and after each rainstorm) to prevent overflows and localised flooding.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.8	Construction works should be programmed to minimise soil excavation in the wet season (i.e. April to September). If soil excavation cannot be avoided in these months or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, temporarily exposed slope surfaces should be covered e.g. by tarpaulin, and temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds. Intercepting channels should be provided (e.g. along the crest / edge of excavation) to prevent storm run-off from washing across exposed soil surfaces.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.9	Earthworks final surfaces should be well compacted and the subsequent permanent work or surface protection should be carried out immediately after the final surfaces are formed to prevent erosion caused by rainstorms. Appropriate drainage like intercepting channels should be provided where necessary	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.10	Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of rainwater into trenches. If excavation of trenches in the wet season is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.11	Construction materials (e.g. aggregates, sand and fill material) on sites should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.12	Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers. Discharge of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.13	The practices outlined in Environment, Transport and Works Bureau (ETWB) TC (Works) No. 5/2005 Protection of natural streams/rivers from adverse impacts arising from construction works" should also be adopted where applicable to minimise the water quality impacts upon any natural streams or surface water systems.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.14	Sufficient chemical toilets should be provided in the works areas. A licensed waste collector should be deployed to clean the chemical toilets on a regular basis.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.15	Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the surrounding environment.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.16	Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the construction activities. The WDO (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.17	Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on hard standings within a bunded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	Construction Sites /Construction Phase	N/A
5.8.1.18	Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the WDO. The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published under the WDO should be followed to avoid leakage or spillage of chemicals.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.19	All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-DSS).	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.2.11	Chemical should be stored on site at bunded area and separate drainage system as appropriate should be provided to avoid any spilled chemicals from entering the storm drain in case of accidental spillage. Also, adequate tools for cleanup of spilled chemicals should be stored on site and appropriate training shall be provided to staffs to further prevent potential adverse water quality impacts from happening.	Project site / Design and Operation Phase	Implemented

EIA Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Status
Waste Management Implication (Construction Phase)			
6.6.1.3	Good Site Practices Recommendations for good site practices during the construction phase include:		
	• Nomination of approved personnel, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, and making arrangements for collection of all wastes generated at the site and effective disposal to an appropriate facility;	Construction Sites	Implemented
	• Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures;		Implemented
	• Provision of sufficient waste reception/ disposal points, of a suitable vermin-proof design that minimises windblown litter;		N/A
	• Arrangement for regular collection of waste for transport off-site and final disposal;		Implemented
	• Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers;		Implemented
	• Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors;		Implemented
	• A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be proposed; and		Implemented
	• A WMP should be prepared and should be submitted to the Engineer for approval. One may make reference to ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 for details.		Implemented
6.6.1.5	Waste Reduction Measures Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:		
	• Segregate and store different types of construction related waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal;	Construction Sites	Implemented
	• Provide separate labelled bins to segregate recyclable waste such as aluminium cans from other general refuse generated by the work force, and to encourage collection by individual collectors;		Implemented
	• Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity shall be recycled;		N/A
	• Maximising the use of reusable steel formwork to reduce the amount of C&D material;		Implemented
	• Prior to disposal of C&D waste, it is recommended that wood, steel and other metals shall be separated for re-use and / or recycling to minimise the quantity of waste to be disposed of to landfill;		Implemented
	• Adopt proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage to, or contamination of, construction materials;		Implemented
	• Plan the delivery and stock of construction materials carefully to minimise the amount of surplus waste generated;		N/A
	• Adopt pre-cast construction method instead of cast-in-situ method for construction of concrete structures as much as possible; and		N/A
	• Minimise over ordering of concrete, mortars and cement grout by doing careful check before ordering.		N/A

EIA Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Status
6.6.1.7	Storage of Waste Recommendations to minimise the impacts include:		
	• Waste, such as soil, should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment, thus minimising the potential of pollution;	Construction Sites	Implemented
	• Maintain and clean storage areas routinely;		Implemented
	• Stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away; and		Implemented
	• Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse.		Implemented
6.6.1.8	Collection of Waste Licensed waste haulers should be employed for the collection and transportation of waste generated. The following measures should be enforced to minimise the potential adverse impacts:		
	• Remove waste in timely manner;	Construction Sites	Implemented
	• Waste collectors should only collect wastes prescribed by their permits;		Implemented
	• Impacts during transportation, such as dust and odour, should be mitigated by the use of covered trucks or in enclosed containers;		Implemented
	• Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities, in accordance with the WDO (Cap. 354), Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation (Cap. 345) and the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28);		Implemented
	• Waste should be disposed of at licensed waste disposal facilities; and		Implemented
	• Maintain records of quantities of waste generated, recycled and disposed.		Implemented
6.6.1.10	Transportation of Waste In order to monitor the disposal of C&D materials at PFRFs and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be established in accordance with DEVB TCW No. 6/2010. A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed, including the disposal sites, should also be set up. Warning signs should be put up to remind the designated disposal sites. CCTV should be installed at the vehicular entrance and exit of the site as additional measures to prevent fly-tipping.	Transportation Route of Waste / Construction Phase	Implemented
6.6.1.12	Construction and Demolition Material Careful design, planning together with good site management can reduce over-ordering and generation of C&D materials such as concrete, mortar and cement grouts. Formwork should be designed to maximize the use of standard wooden panels, so that high reuse levels can be achieved. Alternatives such as steel formwork or plastic facing should be considered to increase the potential for reuse	Construction Sites	N/A
6.6.1.13	The excavated material arising from site formation and foundation works should be reused on-site as backfilling material and for landscaping works as far as practicable. Other mitigation requirements are listed below:		
	• A WMP, which becomes part of the EMP, should be prepared in accordance with ETWB TCW No.19/2005;	Construction Sites	Implemented
	• A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be adopted for easy tracking; and		Implemented
	• In order to monitor the disposal of C&D materials at public filling facilities and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be adopted (refer to DEVB TCW 06/2010).		Implemented

EIA Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Status
6.6.1.14	It is recommended that specific areas should be provided by the Contractors for sorting and to provide temporary storage areas (if required) for the sorted materials. Control measures for temporary stockpiles on-site should be taken in order to minimise the noise, generation of dust and pollution of water. These measures include:		
	• Surface of stockpiled soil should be regularly wetted with water especially during dry season;	Construction Sites	Implemented
	• Disturbance of stockpile soil should be minimised;		Implemented
	• Stockpiled soil should be properly covered with tarpaulin especially when heavy storms are predicted; and		Implemented
	• Stockpiling areas should be enclosed where space is available.		Implemented
6.6.1.15	The Contactor should prepare and implement an EMP in accordance with ETWB TCW No.19/2005, which describes the arrangements for avoidance, reuse, recovery, recycling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of different categories of waste to be generated from construction activities. Such a management plan should incorporate site-specific factors, such as the designation of areas for segregation and temporary storage of reusable and recyclable materials. The EMP should be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor should implement waste management practices in the EMP throughout the construction stage of the Project. The EMP should be reviewed regularly and updated by the Contractor, preferably on a monthly basis.	Construction Sites	Implemented
6.6.1.16	The Contractor would be responsible for devising a system to work for on-site sorting of C&D materials and promptly removing all sorted and process materials arising from the construction activities to minimise temporary stockpiling on-site. The system should be included in the EMP identifying the source of generation, estimated quantity, arrangement for on-site sorting, collection, temporary storage areas and frequency of collection by recycling Contractors or frequency of removal off-site.	Construction Sites	Implemented
6.6.1.17 – 6.6.1.18	The sediment should be excavated, handled, transported and disposed of in a manner that would minimise adverse environmental impacts. To minimise sediment disposal, it is proposed to reuse the Type 1 sediment generated (e.g. as backfilling materials) as far as possible. Requirements of the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation, where relevant, shall be adhered to during excavation, transportation and disposal of the sediment.	Construction Sites	N/A
6.6.1.19	Workers shall, if necessary, wear appropriate personal protective equipments (PPE) when handling contaminated sediments. Adequate washing and cleaning facilities shall also be provided on site.	Construction Sites	Implemented
6.6.1.20	For off-site disposal, the basic requirements and procedures specified under ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002 shall be followed.	Transportation Route of Waste / Construction Phase	Implemented
6.6.1.24	Stockpiling of contaminated sediments should be avoided as far as possible. If temporary stockpiling of contaminated sediments is necessary, the excavated sediment should be covered by tarpaulin and the area should be placed within earth bunds or sand bags to prevent leachate from entering the ground, nearby drains and surrounding water bodies. The stockpiles should be completely paved or covered by linings in order to avoid contamination to underlying soil or groundwater. Separate and clearly defined areas should be provided for stockpiling of contaminated and uncontaminated materials. Leachate, if any, should be collected and discharged according to the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO).	Construction Sites	Implemented
6.6.1.25	In order to minimise the potential odour / dust emissions during excavation and transportation of the sediment, the excavated sediments shall be wetted during excavation / material handling and shall be properly covered when placed on trucks or barges. Loading of the excavated sediment to the barge shall be controlled to avoid splashing and overflowing of the sediment slurry to the surrounding water.	Construction sites & transportation route of waste / Construction phase	N/A
6.6.1.26	The barge transporting the sediments to the designated disposal sites shall be equipped with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage and shall not be filled to a level that would cause overflow of materials or laden water during loading or transportation. In addition, monitoring of the barge loading shall be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels shall be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the DEP.	Transportation route of waste / Construction phase	N/A

EIA Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Status
6.6.1.27	Suitable containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. The Contractor shall employ a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to the licensed CWTC, or other licensed facilities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	Construction and Operation Phases	Implemented
6.6.1.28	It is recommended to place clearly labelled recycling bins at designated locations with convenient access. Other general refuse should be separated from chemical and industrial waste by providing separated bins or skips for storage to maximise the recyclable volume. A reputable licensed waste collector should be employed to remove general refuse on a daily basis to minimise odour, pest and litter impacts.	Construction and Operation Phases	Implemented
6.6.1.29	Should buildings be found with potential ACM, sufficient and reasonable lead time shall be allowed for preparation, vetting and implementation of Asbestos Investigation Report and Asbestos Abatement Plan in accordance with Air Pollution Control Ordinance before commencement of any demolition or site clearance work.	Demolition	N/A
Land Contamination			
7.8.1.2 - 7.8.1.3;7.8.2.1	Prior to the commencement of the SI works, a review of the Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) should be conducted to confirm whether the proposed SI works (e.g. sampling locations, testing parameters etc.) are still valid. Supplementary CAP(s), presenting findings of the review, the latest site conditions and updated sampling strategy and testing protocol, should be submitted to EPD for endorsement. The SI works should be carried out according to EPD's agreed supplementary CAP(s).SI works should be carried out according to the supplementary CAP endorsed by EPD. Following completion of SI works and receipt of laboratory test results, Contamination Assessment Report(s) ((CAR)(s)) should be prepared to present the findings of the SI works and to discuss the presence, nature and extent of contamination. If contamination is identified, Remedial Action Plan(s) ((RAP)(s)) which provides details of the remedial actions for the identified contaminated soil and / or groundwater should be endorsed by EPD. The possible remediation methods are detailed in Section 5.2 of the CAP provided in Appendix 7.1 of the EIA Report, Remediation action, if necessary, will be carried out according to EPD endorsed RAP(s) and Remediation Report(s) (RR(s)) will be submitted after completion of the remediation action. The RR(s) should be endorsed by EPD prior to the commencement of construction works at the respective identified contaminated areas (if any).	Existing YLSTW /Construction Phase (after decommissioning of the concerned facilities / areas but prior to the construction works at the concerned facilities / areas)	Implemented
7.8.3.1	The mitigation measures will be recommended in the RAP and would typically include the following:		
	• Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety;	Project Site / Construction Phase	Implemented
	• Excavation shall be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils; Supply of suitable clean backfill material (or treated soil) after excavation;		N/A
	• Stockpiling site(s) shall be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles shall be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission. If this is not practicable due to frequent usage, regular watering shall be applied. However, watering shall be avoided on stockpiles of contaminated soil to minimise contaminated runoff.		Implemented
	• Vehicles containing any excavated materials shall be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated wastewater run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates shall be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet conditions;		Implemented
	• Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials shall be enforced;		Implemented
	• Vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the site's exist points shall be established and used; and		Implemented
	• Pollution control measures for air emissions (e.g. from biopile blower and handling of cement), noise emissions (e.g. from blower or earthmoving equipment), and water discharges (e.g. runoff control from treatment facility) shall be implemented and complied with relevant regulations and guidelines.		Implemented

EIA Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Status
Ecological Impact (Terrestrial and Aquatic) (Construction Phase)			
8.10.2.1	Avoidance of Recognised Site of Conservation Importance Construction works are designed to be confined to the boundary of the existing YLSTW that direct impacts on all other sites of conservation importance within the assessment area, including the Ramsar Site, Priority Site, WCA, WBA, SSSI and CA would be avoided.	Project site / Construction Phase	Implemented
8.10.2.3 – 8.10.2.4	Avoidance of Demolition Works Using Breakers Mounted on Excavators and Percussive Piling during Dry Season In order to minimise the construction noise disturbance on overwintering waterbirds, the noisy construction works, i.e. all percussive piling works and demolition using breakers mounted on excavators, would therefore be scheduled outside the dry season (i.e. November to March, which is the peak overwintering period of waterbirds).	Construction sites /Construction Phase	Implemented
8.10.2.5	Restriction of Construction Hours No construction activities with the use of PME should be conducted within 100m from any night roost confirmed by the pre-construction survey after 18:00 during wet season and 17:30 during dry season to avoid disturbance to the nearby ardeids night roosts.	Construction sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
8.10.3.2 – 8.10.3.3	Minimising Construction Noise Disturbance Impacts through Consideration of Alternative Construction Methods Demolition using concrete crusher is quieter than demolition using breaker that its construction noise level is comparable to other general construction activities and concrete crusher would be used for demolition works to be undertaken during dry season months. The quieter foundation methods, including bored piling, raft foundation and shallow foundation, would be adopted as far as possible.	Construction sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
8.10.3.4 – 8.10.3.5	Minimising Construction Noise Disturbance Impacts Through Careful Phasing of Construction Activities Percussive piling works and demolition using breakers mounted on excavators would typically be completed over two wet seasons and not be undertaken in the same construction zone at the same time to localise the construction disturbance and to reduce the duration of high level of disturbances on sensitive wetland habitats and associated waterbirds nearby each construction zone. Facilities in the eastern side of the Project site (i.e. Phase 1A and Phase 1B) are scheduled to be developed first that the new structures could screen the works in the middle and western parts of the site in later stage of the construction phase after the structures in Phase 1A and Phase 1B are completed, hence minimising the construction noise and human disturbance on sensitive wetland habitats adjacent to the Project site in Shan Pui River, including the confluence of Shan Pui River and Kam Tin River and ardeid night roost to the immediate east of the Project site.	Project site / Construction Phase	Implemented
8.10.3.6 – 8.10.3.8	Minimising Construction Noise Disturbance Impacts through Use of Noise Barriers Noise barriers with absorptive materials of about 4m high will be erected along the northern, eastern and western sides of the site, throughout the construction phase to screen the construction noise and human disturbance to the waterbirds foraging in ponds in Fung Lok Wai and Shan Pui River during construction phase. Adequate noise barriers should also be provided for demolition works using breakers mounted on excavators and percussive piling works, to further minimise the construction noise disturbance from these construction activities. Movable noise barriers should be provided to breaker mounted on excavator used for demolition works as discussed in Section 4.8 and acoustic mat should be provided to the piling plants around the rig. The contractor should provide enclosure for construction equipment, especially static plants, as appropriate to minimise the noise disturbance as far as practicable.	Construction sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
8.10.3.9	Use of Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment The contractor should source QPMEs for construction as far as practicable to further minimise the overall construction noise and other disturbance to the nearby wetland habitats and associated waterbirds to the maximum practical extent.	Construction sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
Ecology & Fisheries Impact			
8.12.1.4, 9.7	Groundwater observation wells and recharge wells will be provided at the northern and western side of the site. Groundwater table will be closely monitored at the observation well. In case of any unlikely events of abnormal drawdown of groundwater table near the excavation area, groundwater dewatering will stop and water will be pumped into the recharge wells to recover the normal groundwater table as necessary.	Construction Phase	N/A

EIA Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Status
	Fisheries Impact		
9.7	The implementation of good site practices during construction could minimise the potential water quality impacts from the land-based construction works. Mitigation measures recommended in the Water Quality Impact Assessment (Section 5) for controlling water quality impact would also serve to protect fisheries resources and activities from indirect impacts.	Construction and Operation Phase	N/A
	Landscape and Visual Impact		
Table 10.11	<u>Preservation of Existing Vegetation (CM1)</u> All the existing Trees to be retained and not to be affected by the Project shall be carefully protected during construction accordance with DEVB TCW No. 7/2015 - Tree Preservation and the latest Guidelines on Tree Preservation during Development issued by GLTM Section of DevB. Any existing vegetation in landscaped areas and natural terrain not to be affected by the Project shall be carefully preserved.	Project site / Construction Phase	Implemented
	<u>Transplanting of Affected Trees (CM2)</u> Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted as far as possible in accordance with DEVB TCW No. 7/2015 - Tree Preservation and the latest Guidelines on Tree Transplanting issued by GLTM Section of DevB.	Project site / Construction Phase	Implemented
	<u>Compensatory Tree Planting (CM3)</u> Any trees to be felled under the Project shall be compensated in accordance with DEVB TCW No. 7/2015 - Tree Preservation. For trees to be compensated on slopes, the guidelines for tree planting stipulated in GEO Publication No. 1/2011 will be followed.	Project site / Construction Phase	N/A
	<u>Control of Night-time Lighting Glare (CM4)</u> All the night time lighting shall be avoided except for safety purpose. No light glare shall illuminate directly outside the site.	Project site / Construction Phase	Implemented
	<u>Erection of Decorative Screen Hoarding (CM5)</u> Site hoardings, if any, shall be painted in dull green colour	Project site / Construction Phase	Implemented
	<u>Management of Construction Activities and Facilities (CM6)</u> Construction activities shall be well scheduled and avoid powered mechanical equipment's operating simultaneously. All stockpiling areas and idled area shall be covered by tarpaulin sheet or hydroseeded as far as possible.	Project site / Construction Phase	Implemented
	Hazard to Life (Construction Phase)		
11.5.6.9-11.5.6.12	• Implementation of those major construction works and movement of plants and vehicles would be stringently controlled to have a setback of at least 15m clear distance, or physical barrier with an empty digester / gas holder from the digesters / gas holders in operation;	Project site / Construction Phase	N/A
	• For those construction works to be carried out in close proximity to the 15m zone from digesters / gas holders in operation, the height of plants for those major construction shall be limited to 15m such that the plants would not damage digesters /gas holders in such incident as plant collapse or overturning;		N/A
	• Whenever practicable, the construction sequence shall be arranged with empty unit(s) for separating the major construction works from these digesters / gas holders in use; and		N/A
	• Physical barriers such as concrete blocks shall be set up at the 15m zone in order to avoid those construction plants or vehicles from colliding to the digester / gas holder units in use.		N/A

EIA Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Status
11.5.8	• Method statements and risk assessments shall be prepared and safety control measures shall be in place before commencement of work	Project site / Construction Phase	Implemented
	• All work procedures shall be complied with the operating plant procedures or guidelines and regulatory requirements;		Implemented
	• Work permit system, on-site pre-work risk assessment and emergency response procedure shall be in place before commencement of work;		Implemented
	• All construction workers shall equip with appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) when working at the Project Site;		Implemented
	• Safety training and briefings shall be provided to all construction workers;		Implemented
	• Regular site safety inspections shall be conducted during the construction phase of the Project;		Implemented
11.9.1.2	• Ensure speed limit enforcement is specified in the contractor's method statement to limit the speed of construction vehicles onsite;	Project site / Construction Phase	Implemented
	• Conduct speed checks to ensure enforcement of speed limits and to ensure adequate site access control;		N/A
	• A lifting plan, with detailed risk assessment, should be prepared and endorsed for heavy lifting of large equipment;		Implemented
	• Vehicle crash barriers should be provided between the construction site and the operating biogas facilities;		N/A
	• Ensure that a hazardous are classification study is conducted and hazardous area maps are updated before the start of the construction activities to ensure ignition sources are controlled during both construction and operation phases;		Implemented
	• Ensure work permit system for hot work activities within the Project Site is specified in the contractor's method statement to minimize and control the ignition sources during the construction phase;		Implemented
	• Ensure effective communication system / protocol is in place between the contractors and the operation staff;		Implemented
	• Ensure the Project Construction Emergency Response Plan is integrated with the Emergency Response Plan for the YLEPP during construction phase. The plan should address stop work instructions to be promptly communicated to all construction workers performing hot works in case a confirmed biogas detection at the Project Site;		Implemented
	• Ensure that the construction activities do not impede the functions of fire and gas detection system, fire protection system, muster areas, fire-fighting vehicle access and escape routes;		Implemented
	• Ensure a Job Safety Analysis is conducted for construction activities of the Project during the construction phase, to identify and analyze hazards associated with the construction activities (e.g. lifting operations by cranes) onto the operating biogas facilities.		Implemented
	• Potential risks of the construction activities shall be assessed, and risk precautionary measures shall be implemented in Contractor's works procedures.		Implemented

Note:

Implementation status: Implemented / Partially Implemented / Not Implemented / Not Applicable (N/A)

Sources / reference of the Implementation Status: Appendix B of EIA Report, AEIAR-220/2019

Appendix K
Weather and Meteorological Conditions

November 2023 Weather

Station: Wetland Park

Date	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Air Temperature			Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Total Rainfall (mm)
		Maximum (deg. C)	Mean (deg. C)	Minimum (deg. C)		
October 2023						
1	1017.6	32.4	25.3	21.3	21	79
2	1015.3	31.6	25.2	22.4	22.4	86
3	1013.4	31.3	25.6	21.6	22.5	85
4	1013.7	32.7	25.8	22	22.4	83
5	1014.2	31.6	26	22.1	23.1	86
6	1015.3	33	26.6	22.6	21.6	76
7	1016.5	28	25.2	22.2	19.5	71
8	1015.6	27.8	25.8	24.9	21.8	79
9	1015.2	29	26	23.6	22.9	84
10	1015.7	31.1	26.6	23.7	24.8	90
11	1017.6	25.9	25.1	24.3	23.8	92
12	1020.4	28.2	24.4	21.2	19.7	76
13	1023.3	26	21.3	19.2	15.4	69
14	1022.9	26.8	20.4	17.1	14.8	71
15	1021.9	28.6	22	17.4	17.3	76
16	1024.3	24.1	20.8	16.6	16.1	75
17	1024.6	25.5	18.4	14.4	6.6	49
18	1023.1	26.5	18.7	14.1	6.9	50
19	1020.9	27.4	19.6	14.2	12	65
20	1019.4	28.6	20.1	14.8	15.3	78
21	1017.4	29.5	21.3	16.6	16.9	80
22	1016.2	29.7	21.7	16.7	18.2	83
23	1016.3	29.4#	22.5	17.7#	19	83
24	1019.5	27.8	22.7	18.5	17.7	76
25	1020.9	28.5	22.7	18	15.7	66
26	1020.1	28.6	22.2	18	16.6	74
27	1018.1	30.4#	22.2	16.7#	17.6	79
28	1018.8	29.3	23.2	17.9	15.7	64
29	1018.6	26.7	23.7	21.4	18.9	75
30	1020	28.6	24.4	20.1	20.2	79

Note (From Hong Kong Observatory):

1. # Data incomplete
2. Rainfall measured in increment of 0.5 mm. Amount of < 0.5 mm cannot be detected

Source: Hong Kong Observatory

December 2023 Weather

Station: Hong Kong Observatory

Date	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Air Temperature			Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Total Rainfall (mm)
		Maximum (deg. C)	Mean (deg. C)	Minimum (deg. C)		
November 2023						
1	1021.5	23.2	21.5	19.6	15.5	69
2	1021.7	21.5	20	18.2	14.4	70
3	1020.4	23.3	21.4	20.1	16.4	73
4	1017.2	24.4	21.9	20.5	17.3	76
5	1015.6	24.1	21.7	19.7	16.7	73
6	1017.6	22.5	21.5	19.9	14.7	67
7	1017.8	25.1	21	18.4	9.1	47
8	1016.7	24	21.4	19.2	15.1	68
9	1014.6	24.9	22.9	21.6	19.3	80
10	1013.8	26.3	23.9	22.5	20.1	80
11	1014.6	27.3	24.2	22.3	21.5	85
12	1016.2	28.7	24.7	22.3	20.9	80
13	1019.4	23.2	22.3	21.6	19.1	82
14	1018.7	24.6	23.1	21.7	19.6	81
15	1016.3	26.9	24.4	23.2	20.9	81
16	1020.5	23.9	18.9	13.5	13.4	71
17	1024.9	15.2	13.4	11.4	7.9	69
18	1022.1	19	17.3	14.8	13.7	80
19	1021.2	19	16.8	14.7	12.4	75
20	1023.3	15.6	13.6	10.8	7.1	65
21	1027.1	12.3	10.9	9.8	4.6	65
22	1030.1	12.3	10.5	8.6	0.9	51
23	1029.9	13.3	11	8.1	2.9	58
24	1028.6	16.5	13.3	10.1	3.6	52
25	1026.7	18.2	14.9	12.1	4.8	51
26	1025.2	19.6	16.6	14.5	9.4	63
27	1024	21.8	18.7	16.6	11.1	62
28	1022.3	23.6	20.1	18.2	15	73
29	1021.1	21	19.4	18.3	15.7	79
30	1018.3	23	20.7	18.3	15	70
31	1018	25.7	21.8	19	16.7	73

Note (From Hong Kong Observatory):
Trace means rainfall less than 0.05 mm

Source: Hong Kong Observatory

Remark: The corresponding weather station at Wetland Park were unavailable at the time of preparation of this report. The corresponding month's weather will be provided in the next reporting month.

Appendix L
Cumulative statistics on Environmental Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Environmental Complaints Log

Reference	Date of Complaint	Received From	Received By	Nature of Complaint	Date of Investigation	Outcome	Date of Reply

Cumulative Statistics on Complaints

Environmental Parameters	Cumulative No. Brought Forward	No. of Complaints This Month	Cumulative Project-to-Date
Air	0	0	0
Noise	0	0	0
Water	0	0	0
Waste	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0

Cumulative Statistics on Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Environmental Parameters	Cumulative No. Brought Forward	No. of Notification of Summons and Prosecutions This Month	Cumulative Project-to-Date
Air	0	0	0
Noise	0	0	0
Water	0	0	0
Waste	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0

Appendix M
Summary of the ET Leader's Site Environmental Audit in the Reporting Month

Summary of ET Leader's Site Environmental Audit in the Reporting Month

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Air Quality		NA	
Noise		NA	
Water Quality		NA	
Chemical and Waste Management		NA	
Land Contamination		NA	
Ecological Impact		NA	
Landscape and Visual Impact		NA	
Permit / Licenses		NA	
Others		NA	

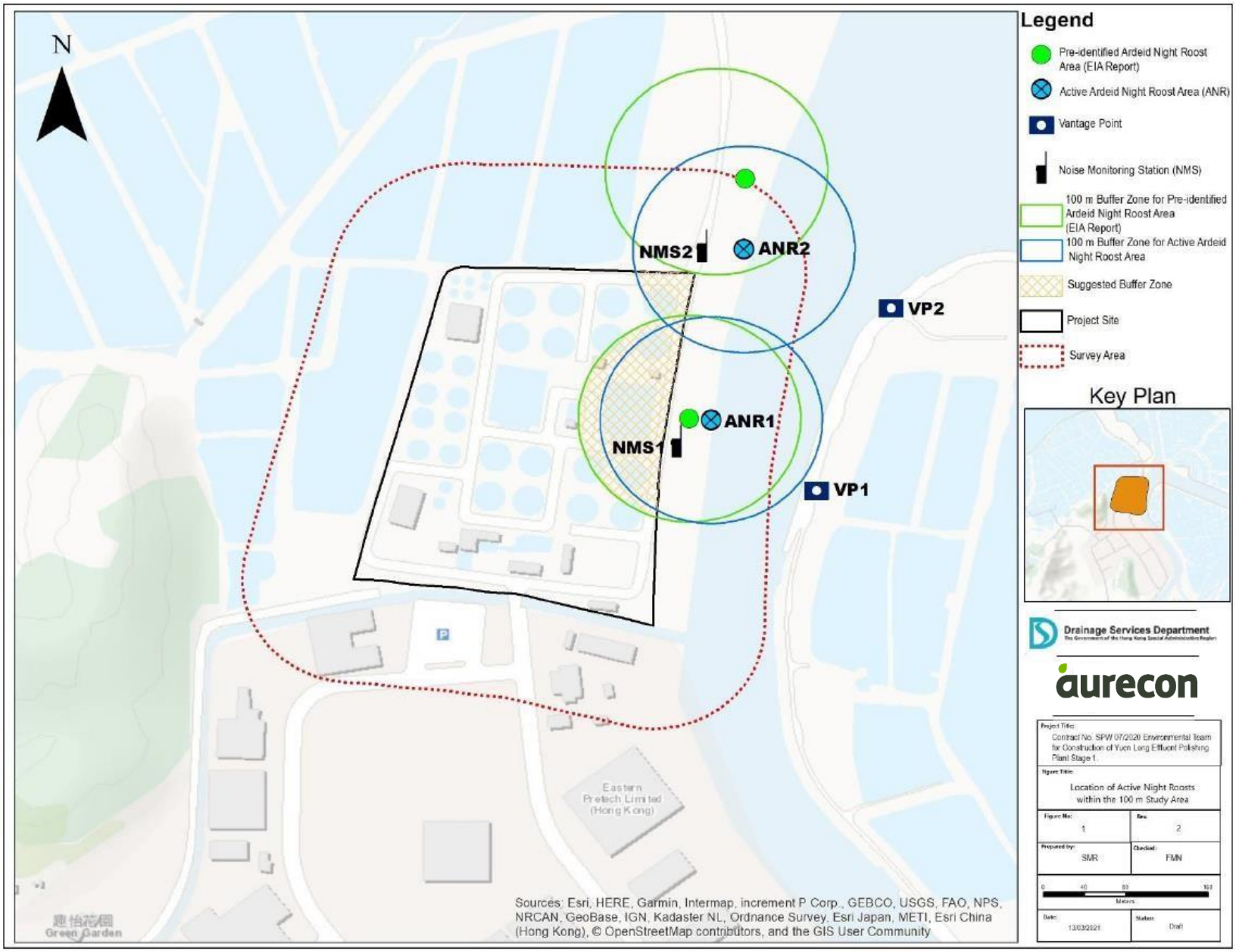
Appendix N
Outstanding Issues and Deficiencies

Summary of Outstanding Issues and Deficiencies in the Reporting Month

Parameters	Outstanding Issues	Deficiencies
Air Quality	NA	Any items of deficiencies can be referred to **Appendix M**.
Noise	NA	
Water Quality	NA	
Chemical and Waste Management	NA	
Land Contamination	NA	
Landscape and Visual Impact	NA	
Permit / Licenses	NA	
Others	NA	

Appendix O
Active Night Roost Monitoring Area and Vantage Points; and Noise Monitoring Stations

O.1 Map of the Monitoring Area, Vantage Points for Observation of Active Night Roosts and Noise Monitoring Stations



O.2 Survey Photos

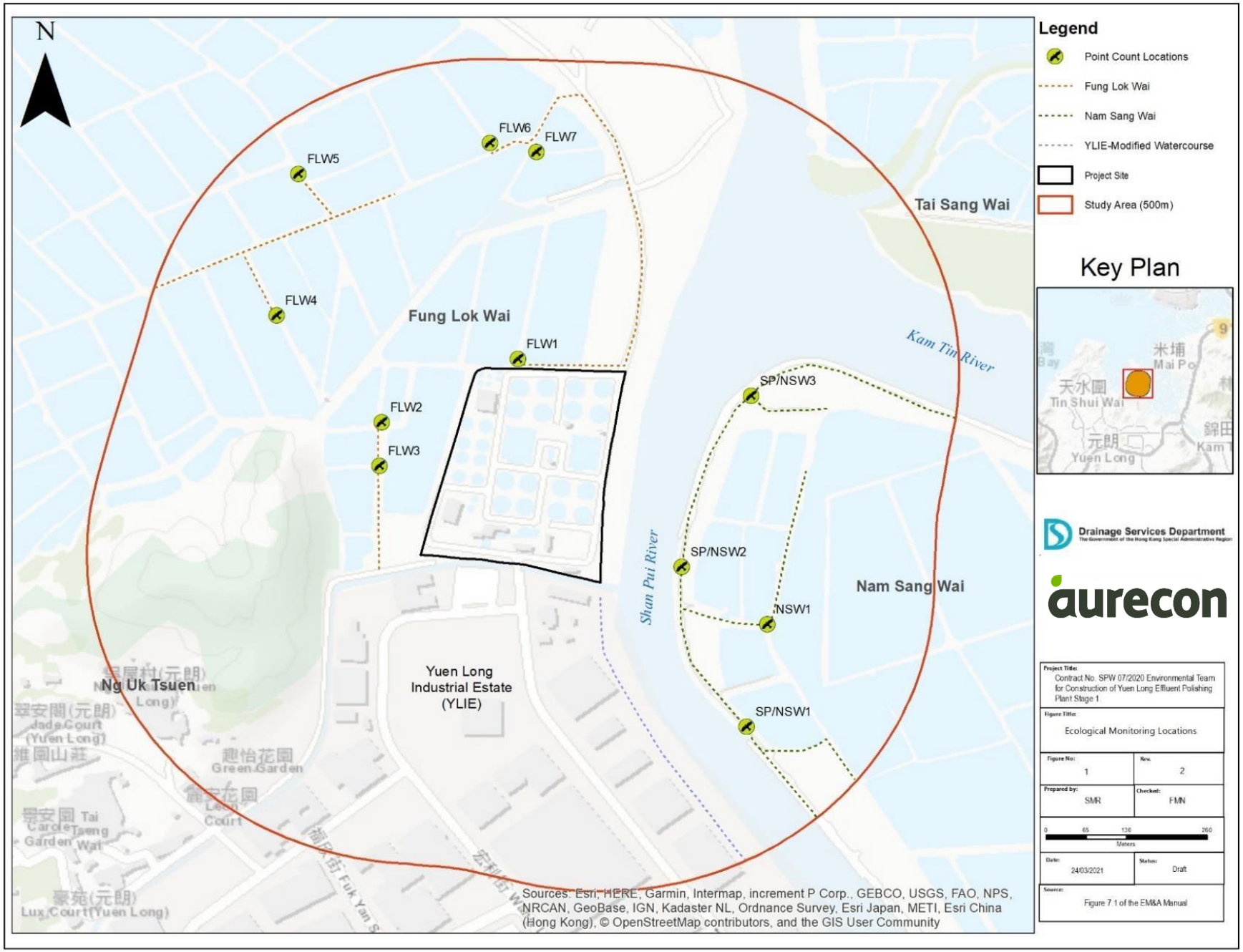
O.2.1 Pre-roosting Aggregate

Appendix O.2.1a: Pre-roost aggregate of Little Egret Chinese Pond Heron *Egretta garzetta* in the mudflat area east of the Project boundary observed on 17 October 2023 around 18:12

O.2.2 Active Night Roosting Site and Roosting Substrates

Appendix O.2.2a: Active night roost on *Sonneratia apetala* and *S. caseolaris* mangrove roosting substrate located northeast of the Project boundary observed on 17 October 2023 around 18:30.

Appendix P
Ecological Bird Monitoring Area with Locations of Point Count Sites and Transect Route



Appendix P: Ecological bird monitoring area with the locations of point count sites and transect routes

Prepared by:

Aurecon Hong Kong Limited

Unit 1608, 16/F, Tower B, Manulife Financial Centre,

223 – 231 Wai Yip Street, Kwun Tong,

Kowloon Hong Kong S. A. R.

T: +852 3664 6888

F: +852 3664 6999

E: **hongkong@aurecongroup.com**

aurecon

Bringing ideas to life